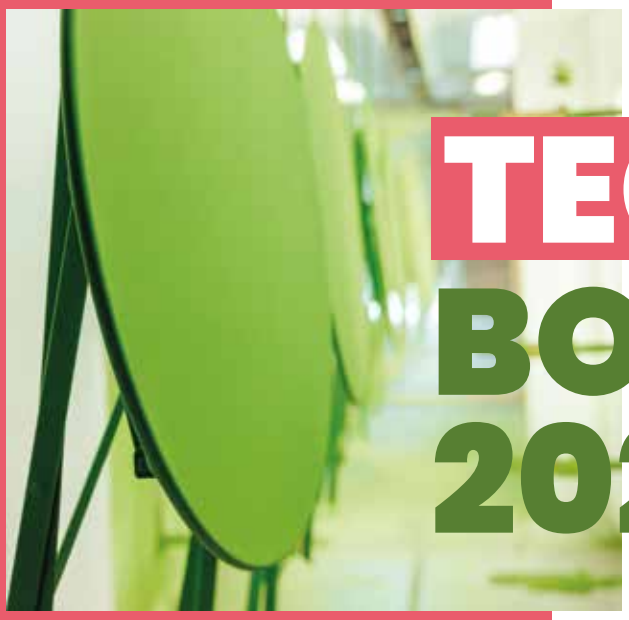
Fermob





TECHNICAL BOOKLET 2027



EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

Fermob

Metal colour chart

01 | Cotton White	OTF **A5** | Clay Grey	OTF **48** | Rosemary	OTF **47** | Anthracite	**42** | Liquorice
NEW **G7** | Fresh Green	**02** | Cedar Green	**E1** | Maya Blue	OTF **21** | Acapulco Blue	**92** | Deep Blue
65 | Willow Green	OTF **82** | Cactus	**D3** | Pesto	OTF **E3** | Tonka	**D2** | Gingerbread
OTF **B9** | Black Cherry	OTF **43** | Chili	**20** | Red Ochre	**E8** | Latte Beige	OTF **14** | Nutmeg
NEW **G6** | Rosalie	**E2** | Candied Orange	**C6** | Honey	**A6** | Frosted Lemon	**A7** | Ice Mint

Trending
colours of the season

Melody Within

Cedar Green

Rosalie

Ice Mint

Cactus

Tonka

Black Cherry



Winter Riviera



Maya Blue

Latte Beige

Cotton White

Red Ochre

Deep Blue

Acapulco Blue



Pesto

Gingerbread

Frosted Lemon

Fresh Green

Anthracite

Nutmeg

Liquorice

Elsewhere Accents



Honey

Rosemary

Willow Green

Chili

Clay Grey

Candied Orange

Spiced Escape

Outdoor colour chart

100% acrylic fabrics

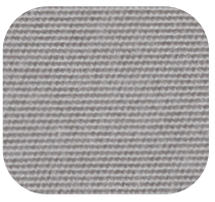
TU PLAIN COLLECTION

M0 24 | Ecru


M0 422 | Steel Grey

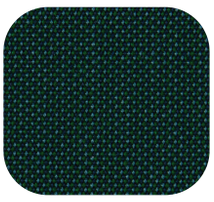

M0 602 | Papyrus

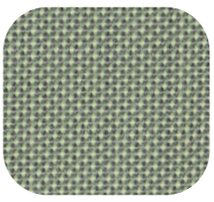

M0 1071 | Sisal Brown

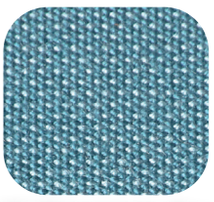

M0 42 | Pebble

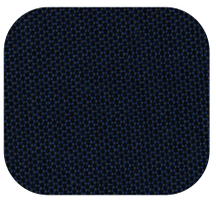

M0 1281 | Granite


M0 1350 | Aqua Green

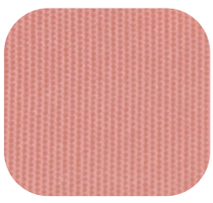

M0 1353 | Peacock Green

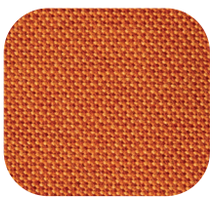

M0 1351 | Almond Green


M0 3941 | Adriatic Blue


M0 754 | Night Blue


M0 1283 | Coal


M0 540 | Pink Blush


M0 774 | Amber


M0 772 | Earthemware


M0 560 | Gamet

STRIPED COLLECTION


M9752 | Ecru - Aquamarin


M9066 | Ecru - Celestial Blue


M970 | Ecru - Pink


M1300 | Riva


M1200 | Nautical Stripe


M1201 | Calypso

MX MIX COLLECTION

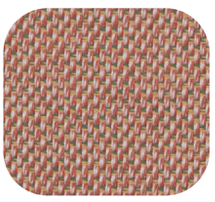

M0 1354 | Meadow Green



G1 | Nautical Brown



G2 | Spicy Beige


M0 773 | Terracotta

TX TEXTURES COLLECTION


M0 605 | Wicker


D4 | Pearl


M0 1284 | Stracciatella

GR THE GRAINED COLLECTION



G3 | Mineral

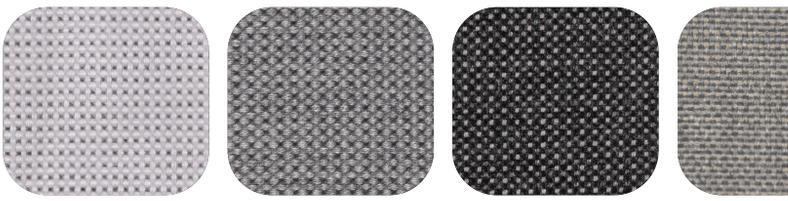


G4 | Coco

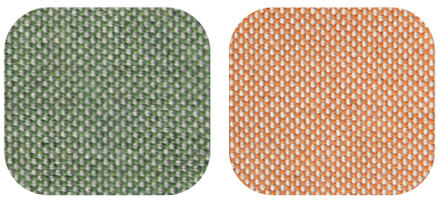


G5 | Underwood

NA SUNBRELLA® NATTÉ COLLECTION



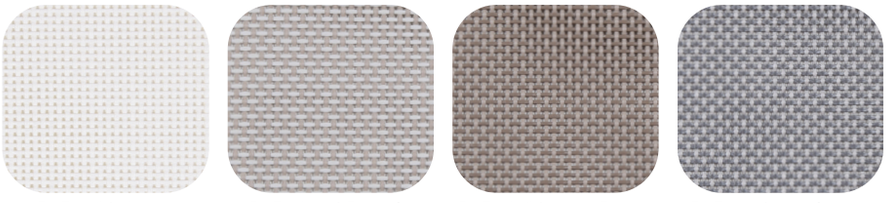
81 | Off White | 79 | Flannel Grey | A3 | Graphite Grey | B8 | Grey Taupe | M0 610 | Twine



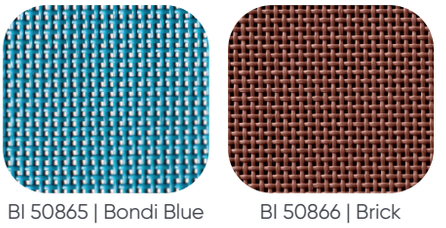
82 | Cactus | M0 138 | Peach

Batyline®

BI ISO COLLECTION

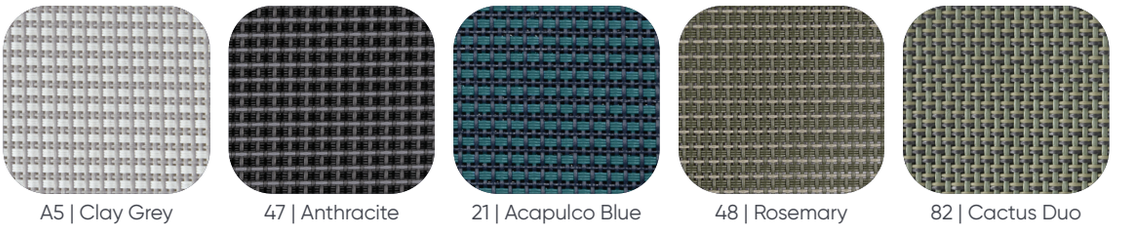


BI 5001 | White | BI 50680 | Pebble | BI 50681 | Grey Beige | BI 5260 | Steel Grey

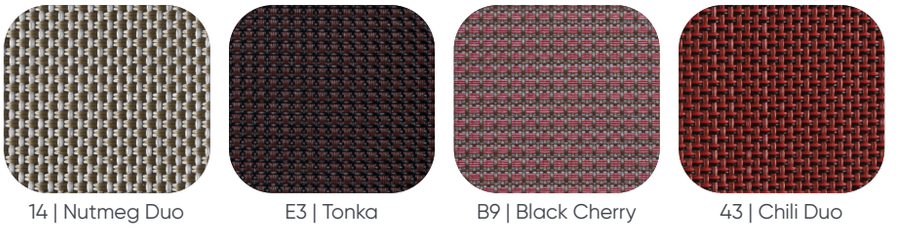


BI 50865 | Bondi Blue | BI 50866 | Brick

BST STEREO / DUO COLLECTION

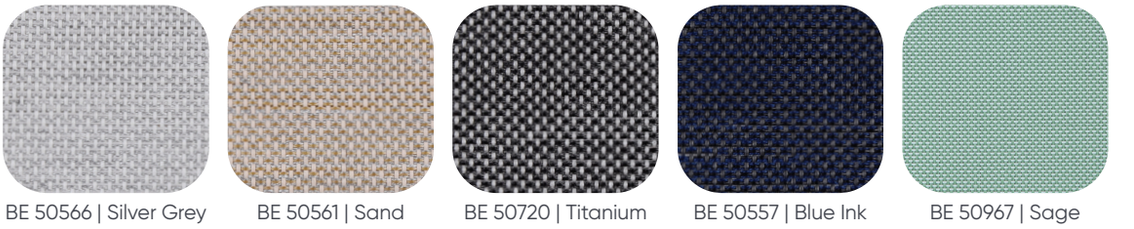


A5 | Clay Grey | 47 | Anthracite | 21 | Acapulco Blue | 48 | Rosemary | 82 | Cactus Duo



14 | Nutmeg Duo | E3 | Tonka | B9 | Black Cherry | 43 | Chili Duo

BE EDEN COLLECTION

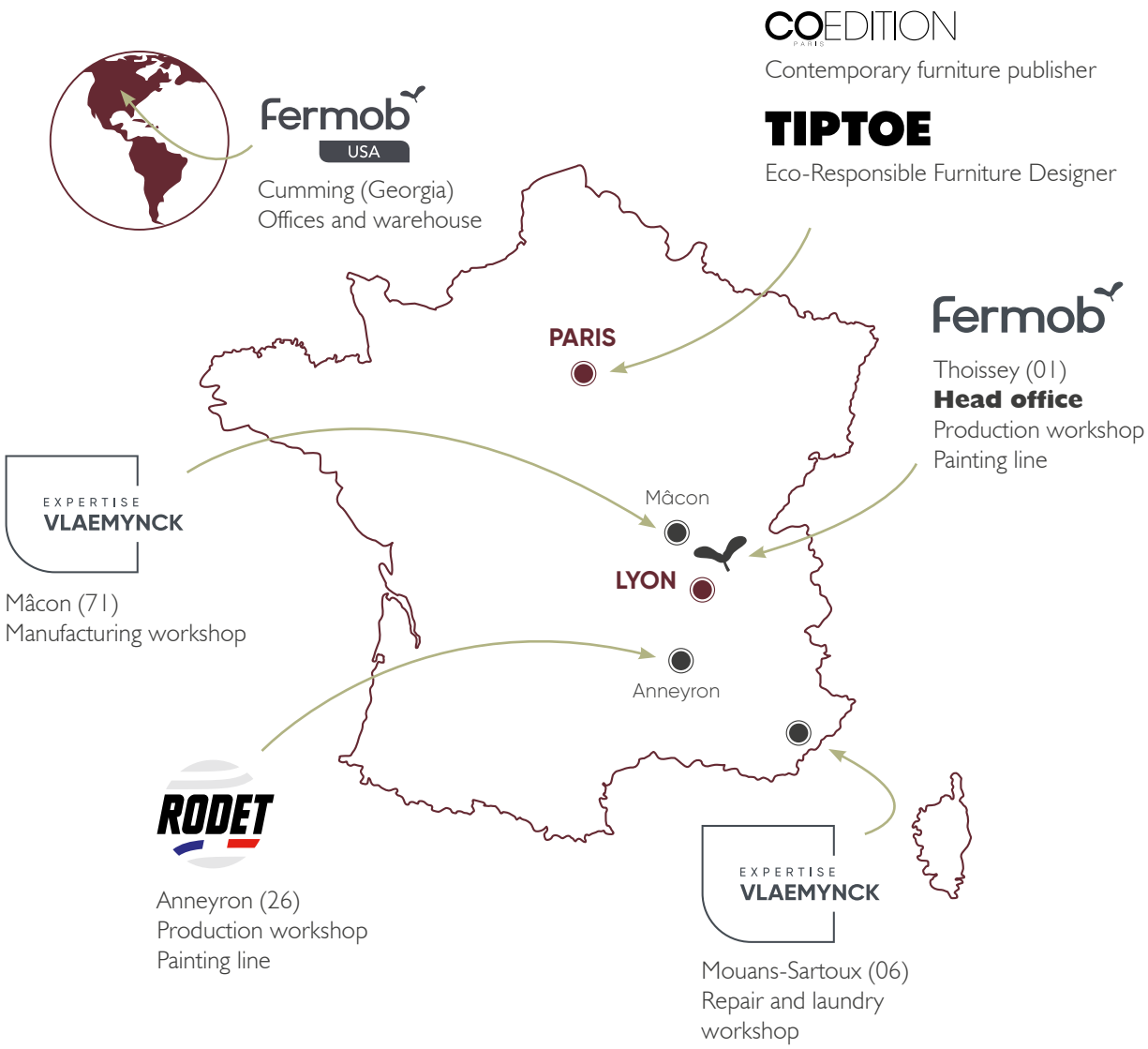


BE 50566 | Silver Grey | BE 50561 | Sand | BE 50720 | Titanium | BE 50557 | Blue Ink | BE 50967 | Sage

WELCOME

WITHIN THE FERMOB GROUP'S WORLD

Born in the workshop of a blacksmith in Ain, France, the company took a new direction when Bernard Reybier took over in 1989. It gradually evolved into an international group of brands, driven by a strong commitment to innovation and craftsmanship.



FERMOB STORES AROUND *THE WORLD:*

FRANCE: PARIS • MARSEILLE • MÂCON • BORDEAUX
EUROPE: COLOGNE • LISBON • LONDON
AMERICA: NEW YORK
MIDDLE EAST: BAHRAIN
ASIA: SEOUL • HO CHI MINH
AUSTRALIA: SYDNEY

KEY FIGURES

+450
EMPLOYEES

130 M€
TURNOVER

+700 000 PIECES
MANUFACTURED / YEAR

+1 M PARASOLS SEWN
IN OUR FACTORIES

THE FERMOB BRAND



CRAFTSMANSHIP





DESIGN



SUSTAINABILITY



INTERNA-
TIONAL

COLOURS





"JOIE DE
VIVRE"







LIFESTYLE

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

BY FERMOB



TEAK



60 YEARS *OF EXPERTISE*



HERITAGE
KNOW-HOW



PROFESSIONNAL
EXPERTISE



TEXTILE **EXPERTISE**



MAKE A LASTING IMPRESSION,

BUT NOT ON THE ENVIRONMENT!

Designed for use in natural settings, all of Fermob's products are made using materials and processes that limit their environmental impact as much as possible. Fermob's design and aesthetic choices have always taken essential environmental priorities into account. From the design stage to the end of the product's life, Fermob is committed to addressing environmental issues. The CSR commitments adopted for over 35 years by Fermob are assets and strong selling points for our customers, as they represent a genuine competitive advantage.

ECO-DESIGN

METAL, A RESPONSIBLE CHOICE

Our two main materials – steel and aluminium – **are 98% recyclable materials**, and benefit from one of the most mature recycling channels in the world.

PAINTS THAT PROTECT THE ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH

The powder coatings used by Fermob are **solvent free and recyclable**. They are applied in a **zero-waste system**, with a series of baths guaranteeing outdoor use.



Zero discharge of polluted water: measures to balance the successive baths in the surface treatment tunnel.



Zero air emissions: the heat from the furnaces is even recovered to heat the metal treatment baths.



Zero powder discharge: 100% solvent-free polyester powder coating, applied without water, in a closed-circuit operation. The powder that is not bonded to the furniture is vacuumed up and reused.

The fact that Fermob's production facilities are listed as an **Installation Classified for the Protection of the Environment** (ICPE) means that the company has obligations and responsibilities in line with its **commitment to being a responsible manufacturer**. This commitment is also reflected in our participation in a programme for monitoring hazardous substances discharged into water (RSDE).

REDUCING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT: AN ONGOING FOCUS

The optimisation and sobriety of energy consumption and water resources are a major concern for Fermob, as has been demonstrated regularly in the form of **practical actions**:

- **Lowering the temperature** used for our heating processes (-10 °C compared to 1998),
- Installation of a **drying system with reduced consumption** (-10%),
- Investment in a **painting line**, which will save eight tonnes of powder per year,
- **Reduction in our water consumption** (-62% between 2015 and 2024),
- **Reduction in our electricity consumption** with the integration of **LED lighting** since 2012,
- **Installation of photovoltaic panels** at our Thoissey, Anneyron and Charnay sites, meeting between 15% and 42% of these sites' electricity demand.

INTERNAL INDICATORS TO PROMOTE THE REPAIRABILITY & RECYCLABILITY OF OUR PRODUCTS

To demonstrate its commitment to creating long-lasting products, the Group has developed two additional indexes that are specific to Fermob:

- **The IREP repairability index**
- **The IRCY recyclability index**

These indexes, which have been **part of the design process of our products since 2019**, are intended to highlight our virtuous approach to product lifespan, while preserving our head start in the fields of repairability and recyclability.

The repairability index (IREP) was the first to be formalised after discussions were initiated in 2018. It assesses the repairability performance of our products, which depends on a combination of three factors: **how easily they can be taken apart, availability of spare parts, and the degree of technical expertise required for repairs**.

IREP enables each of our products to be graded on a scale from 0 to 2:



Cannot be repaired



Can be repaired by a professional with access to specific tools or expertise



Can be easily repaired by private individuals using simple tools (e.g. screwdriver)

As for **the recyclability index (IRCY)**, it measures the recycling potential of products at the end of their lives. It considers **the types of materials used to make the product, the presence or absence of recycling obstacles** (ease of material separation, electrical or electronic components, etc.), and **the maturity of the recycling processes**.

The classification thus comprises three categories, represented by a specific colour code:



Non-recyclable



Mostly recyclable



Totally recyclable

In the context of this continuous improvement initiative, these indexes, proactively created by Fermob, are designed to evolve. They will be adapted as the months go by to include increasingly precise score criteria.

MEASURING AND PROMOTING THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF OUR PRODUCTS

Whether it's using the **right amount of raw materials, limiting our production waste, optimising our packaging or developing solutions** to ensure the sustainability of our products, **eco-design** has been part of our DNA for over 30 years.

In addition to developing our in-house IREP and IRCY indexes, we have decided to carry out **Life Cycle Analyses (LCA)** of our products. The LCA relies on a scientific approach:

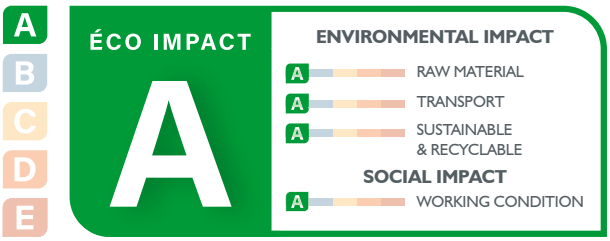
- **multi-stage**, taking into account every stage in the life of a product
- **multi-criteria**, evaluating between 12 and 16 criteria for impacts on air, water, biodiversity, climate, etc.

This allows us to determine the **environmental impact** of our furniture and lighting. To date, the Fermob Group is **the only French manufacturer** in its sector to carry out this assessment for **all its product references** (excluding accessories).

The goal of this approach is twofold:

- **Improving the environmental performance** of our existing and future products.
- **Highlighting our efforts and expertise** in sustainable design.

For our furniture, the results of each of our LCAs are expressed as a score, a letter associated with a colour, which provides **clear and informative insight** on the environmental impact of our products. As such, **81%** of Fermob products have been awarded an A or B classification (including 52% A), meaning that Fermob **furniture is among the most sustainable on the market**. This is a real source of pride and recognition of the work we have been carrying out for many years. The 'A' classification is awarded to 20% of the best products on the market, all brands included. This proactive approach, which is unique in its scope, has enabled Fermob to anticipate many of the legal requirements for labelling in the furniture sector. Fermob is already sharing this information via fact sheets available on its websites (B2C and B2B).



A B C D E ÉCO IMPACT

We are working closely with Eco Impact, an independent third-party partner, to guarantee the authenticity and accuracy of this score. This means that we are fully aligned with our commitment to providing **clear and transparent information** to our customers.

Unlike furniture, the life cycle assessments (LCA) of lighting products do not have an impact score ranging from A to E, as the «lighting» category is not included in the reference frameworks. However, you will find on our website Fermob.com, an impact graph on climate change to illustrate the product's usage impact, along with a reference to the lighting product's energy label.

EXTENDING SERVICE LIFE THANKS TO SPARE PARTS

In order to **extend the service life of our products** and **promote their durability**, certain components can be replaced in the event of wear or deterioration over time. In our catalogue, we offer a wide range of **spare parts** for **furniture** and **accessories**, including protective pads for chairs and tables, glide pads and cushion covers. We also offer spare parts for **lighting products**, such as diffusers and power supplies.



See our price list for a detailled list of spare parts

Find all our spare parts information by scanning the QR code:

MANAGING END OF LIFE

Fermob has been working with Ecomaison since 2013; this eco-organisation collects and restores used furniture to give it a second life or ensures the recycling of its materials.

ecomaison

Ecomaison's missions are to collect and sort used items of furniture, and to meet the recycling and recovery targets set by public authorities. Fermob commits to this process by:

- Upholding a long-standing tradition of creating **eco-designed** products
- **Informing and raising awareness among its consumers** on the use of eco-participation
- **Promoting donation and reuse** in partnership with players from the non-profit sector

RECYCLED AND RECYCLABLE PACKAGING

For many years, Fermob has been a member of **CITEO, our eco-organisation tasked with collecting and sorting packaging**. As such, Fermob contributes to turning its everyday products into new resources and promotes **'limited packaging'**: packaging that is eco-designed and uses a minimum of raw materials.

CITEO

REPAINT

GIVE NEW LIFE TO YOUR FURNITURE

Since its creation, **Fermob has always been committed to protecting the environment around it and to creating sustainable products**: solvent-free, water-based paint, furniture that is recyclable thanks to its materials, a zero-waste powder-coating process, heat recovery systems, ergonomic workstations… Every stage of the manufacturing process is designed to meet the **highest quality standards**.

FERMOB STRENGTHENS ITS ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS

re-paint

Fermob has partnered with its long-standing paint supplier, Axalta, to offer **an innovative refurbishment solution for Fermob furniture**, through a certified network of **re-paint professionals** specialising in powder coating **close to customers**. This local network helps reduce transport distances and, consequently, the carbon footprint of the service.

In exclusive partnership with AXALTA

HOW DOES IT WORK?

FOR PRIVATE CUSTOMERS:

1. The customer submits a request online at **https://re-paint.com/renovation-fermob** by selecting a re-painter based on their location. They upload photos of the furniture to be renovated.
2. The re-painter checks the authenticity of the furniture and whether it is eligible for repainting. *Please note that, for technical reasons, some products cannot be repainted. This is particularly the case for the Bistro collection.*
3. The re-painter contacts the customer and provides a quotation.
4. Once the quotation has been accepted, the re-painter carries out the furniture renovation.
5. The result is beautifully finished and built to last!

FOR CONTRACT CUSTOMERS:

1. The customer submits a request online at **https://www.fermob-contract.com/fr_fr/services/re-paint-renovation-peinture-mobiliers-fermob**
2. The repainting request is handled by Fermob's sales team, who support the customer throughout the entire project.

For CONTRACT CUSTOMERS, Fermob manages the entire repainting project.

KEY FIGURES

- More than 160 eligible Fermob products
- A selection of 17 exclusive Fermob colours
- A network of around 30 certified professionals across France

RE-PARASOL

THE MAINTENANCE SERVICE THAT EXTENDS THE LIFE OF YOUR PARASOLS



At Fermob, sustainability is at the heart of our approach. That's why we launched **Re-Parasol,** our parasol maintenance service dedicated entirely to professionals. A simple, economical and responsible solution to extend the lifespan of your equipment season after season.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

COLLECTION: We collect your parasols directly from your premises.

CHECK-UP: Fabric cleaning, minor repairs, and maintenance performed in our workshop in Moulins-Sartoux.

RETURN: Your parasols are returned ready to be reinstalled (storage service available as an option).

RESULT: Welcome your guests on your terrace with complete peace of mind!

WHY CHOOSE RE-PARASOL?

- **Simplify your daily operations:** Fermob takes care of everything.
- **Control your budget:** Avoid costly replacements and achieve significant savings.
- **Choose a sustainable approach:** Extend the life of your products instead of buying new ones.

Already available in Southern France for many years, Re-Parasol is now available throughout France to better support your business.

Want to learn more or schedule a service visit? Contact our teams.

re-parasol

CONTRACT DEPARTMENT

DEDICATED TO PROFESSIONAL PROJECTS

We design professional outdoor spaces as true showcases. Hotels, restaurants, offices, public spaces… Every project deserves a **comprehensive and bespoke approach**: furniture, lighting, parasols and decorative accessories, all carefully selected to create a unique environment.

With a long-standing presence in the professional market, we now offer more than **60 collections and 400 product references**, complemented by bespoke solutions and special products.

To support you, our Contract Department brings together **a dedicated team of 50 experts**. Their mission is to advise you, create 2D/3D project designs and BIM files, develop tailored solutions, and coordinate manufacturing, delivery, installation and assembly.

Architects, design agencies, retailers and specifiers, in France and internationally: the Contract Department is **your partner for creating sustainable outdoor spaces that welcome the public**.

A DEDICATED TEAM SUPPORTING SPECIFIERS

Architects, landscape architects, designers, interior decorators and project retailers… you play a key role in designing and selecting furniture for large-scale developments. Fermob supports you at every stage through the expertise of its Contract Department.

Our specialists provide:

- **Comprehensive and up-to-date documentation:** metal and colour charts, catalogues, technical data sheets
- **3D files and project drawings** to support your developments (also available on pCon)
- **Design advice and space optimisation** (mood boards, 2D/3D layouts)
- **Comprehensive layout proposals:** terraces, balconies, swimming pools, rooftops, entrance halls, outdoor office spaces, waiting areas…

Whatever your project—hospitality, restaurants, public spaces or commercial environments—the Contract team is here to help you create spaces that are as attractive as they are functional.







COURTYARD BY MARRIOTT LYON EUREXPO STADIUM

CONTRACT DEPARTMENT

OUR SERVICES

FERMOB SERVICES – DEDICATED TO PROFESSIONALS

Fermob has built its reputation through close collaboration with professionals.

This privileged relationship has naturally fostered a strong sense of service and quality, deeply embedded in the company's ethos, in order to provide tailored responses and support that meet the specific needs of each client.

ASSISTANCE WITH YOUR PROJECTS



A specialised team of consultants proposing 3D drawings to help you visualise your projects and assist with the layout and design of your outdoor areas.

PERSONALISED ADAPTATION TAILORED TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS



Our Special Projects department is available to propose products to meet specific requirements in terms of your brand identity (charter, logo, etc.), particular functions or custom designs.

INSTALLATION



As well as delivering your order, we can arrange for trained personnel to unpack, assemble and install your furniture and collect packaging from any new products. For a furniture replacement project, we can also collect your old furniture.

LEASING OPTION



Have you considered long-term rental for your outdoor equipment? Fermob proposes easy, optimised payment solutions with 12-60 monthly instalments to finance your outdoor equipment project. As well as developing your project, our teams can assist with financial optimisation, including long-term rental options and three-year replacement offers to preserve the optimal attractiveness of outdoor areas, which are a precious asset to showcase your quality of service...

CÔTE D'AZUR EXCLUSIVE: SEASONAL RENTAL



Our Mouans Sartoux branch proposes specific seasonal business services for professionals on the Côte d'Azur: rental and delivery of equipment, servicing and repairs, weekly cleaning of covers, etc. All these services are available to meet your operational requirements.

CUSTOMLAB

WHEN YOUR PROJECT IS LIKE NO OTHER

At Fermob, we know that no two places tell the same story. We have created **CustomLab,** our dedicated department for bespoke projects that go beyond the ordinary: public spaces, hotels, restaurants, corporate headquarters, rooftops, campuses and urban destinations.

Our mission: to transform your ideas into unique creations, combining design, industrial expertise and creativity.

You imagine it. We bring it to life.

GIVE YOUR SPACES A DISTINCTIVE IDENTITY

Your furniture can become much more than simple equipment. It can tell your story, reinforce your image and create a memorable experience for your visitors.

GRAPHIC CUSTOMISATION

- Logos, messages and illustrations
- Engraving, laser marking or screen printing
- Signage integrated into furniture

BESPOKE TEXTILES

- Embroidery
- Printed fabrics
- Exclusive finishes

BRANDING EXPERIENCE

- Bespoke packaging
- Limited editions
- Event-specific collections

Because a remarkable place deserves furniture that reflects its character.

COLOUR WITHOUT COMPROMISE

Colour is part of our DNA. Whether you are looking for a signature shade, a bespoke colour scheme or a palette created exclusively for your project, we can help you create the truly unique spaces.



PERSONALISED LUXEMBOURG COLLECTION – 1000 STÜHLE PROJECT – COLOGNE, GERMANY



CUSTOM VICHY COLLECTION – PALAIS DES CONGRÈS – VICHY

CREATE YOUR OWN COLOUR PALETTE

- Special colours (RAL, RAL Design or equivalent)
- Colour coordination between furniture, parasols and textiles
- Development of exclusive shades

Your project deserves its own visual identity.

THINK BEYOND FURNITURE

Every project has its own challenges. We enjoy turning them into opportunities.

ADAPT

- Bespoke dimensions
- Exclusive configurations
- Unique shapes

REINFORCE

- Intensive use environments
- High-footfall locations
- Operational constraints

SECURE

- Ground fixing solutions
- Anti-theft systems
- Discreet cable management solutions

We design solutions built to last and to adapt to the rhythm of your spaces.

CREATE WHAT DOES NOT YET EXIST

Sometimes the right product does not exist yet. So we create it. Drawing on our expertise in steel, aluminium and our in-depth knowledge of colour and collections, we develop exclusive solutions tailored to your needs: chairs, benches, tables, plant stands, urban furniture or complete fitted-out spaces. We turn your vision into reality.

MORE THAN FURNITURE. AN EXPERIENCE.

We do not simply design spaces. We imagine destinations where people stop, discuss and connect. Spaces people remember. Places they return to. A successful project is measured not only by its appearance, but by the experience it creates.

Fermob CustomLab. Creating the exceptional.

THE FURNITURE COLLECTION

		SCREEN PRINTING	LASER CUTTING	CABLE FIXING	GROUND FIXING	BALLAST	SPECIAL RAL	CUSTOM DIMENSIONS	OTHERS
1900			•	•	•		•	•	
ARCHIE	Metal chair, natural beech & stained wood			•	•	•	•		
ANGE				•	•		•		
ADADESK		•		•	•		•		
ALIZÉ	Sunlounger	•		•	•		•		
	Low table & offset low table	•	•	•	•		•		
ALPINA									FABRIC
BEBOP		•	•	•	•		•	•	
BELLEVIE	Benches, stool & tables	•		•	•	•	•	•	
	Chair V2 & console table			•	•	•	•		
	Dining armchair, sunlounger & lounge			•	•	•	•		FABRIC
BISTRO & BISTRO+	Natural chair			•	•		•		SLAT ENGRAVING
	Metal seats	•	•	•	•		•		•
	Tables	•	•	•	•		•	•	
BIZO & BOLDER		•		•	•		•		
CADIZ		•		•	•		•		
CALVI	Metal tables & low table	•		•	•		•		
	Velvety matte finish tables & mineral tables			•	•		•		
CARGO & CARACTÈRE		•		•	•		•		
COCOTTE		•		•	•	•	•	•	
CROISETTE				•		•			
CROISETTE KID				•	•				
DEAUVILLE		•							FABRIC
DUNE & DUNE PREMIUM		•		•	•		•		•
FACTO		•		•	•		•	•	
FILÉA				•	•		•		
GOOSTO	Kitchens								CASTORS
	Splashbacks								WITHOUT SINK
IBIZA	Deck chair	•		•		•	•	•	FABRIC
LAKE				•	•	•	•		
LORETTE & LOUISIANE				•	•		•	•	
LOUVRE				•	•		•		
LUXEMBOURG	Seats	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Tables & pedestal tables	•		•	•	•	•		
	Junior chair	•	•	•	•		•		
MONCEAU		•		•	•	•	•		
OPÉRA+	Seats			•	•		•		
	Tables	•		•	•		•		
OULALA		•	•	•	•		•	•	COLOUR MIX
PARISIENNE 21		•	•	•	•	•	•		
PÉTALE & REST'O		•		•	•		•	•	
PLEIN AIR		•		•	•		•		
PILOTIS	Chairs & armchairs (OTF & teak)			•					
RIVAGE				•	•		•		FABRIC
RYTHMIC	2-seater sofa & low armchair	•		•	•		•		FABRIC
SIXTIES	Low table	•		•	•		•		
SO'O	Metal table	•		•	•		•		
	Oak tables			•	•		•		
STRIPE				•	•	•	•		
STUDIE	Metal & wood seats			•	•	•	•		
	Fabric seats			•	•	•	•		FABRIC
SURPRISING	Metal seats, metal table & low metal table	•		•	•		•		
	Teak chair, teak table, low teak table & teak bench			•	•		•		
TERRAZZA, PICOLINO & BASKET		•		•	•		•		
VICHY			•	•	•		•		
VOULEZ-VOUS							•		FABRIC
ZÉNITH		•		•					FABRIC

Other products on request.
Delivery time varies according to season and quantity - Please contact us.



PARISIENNE 21

Customise your Parisienne 21 chairs: names, logos or messages are featured on a steel plate fixed to the backrest, using **laser cutting** or **screen printing**. A **refined finish** to showcase the identity of your establishment.

Discover our CustomLab eBook

THE LIGHTING COLLECTIONS

		SPECIAL RAL (METAL)	CABLE COLOURS	SCREEN PRINTING ON METAL / BAMBOO	CABLE LENGTH	PACKAGING	GROUND FIXING	BALLASTS
APLÔ	Lamp H.24	•		•		•		
	Magnetic base & wall light bracket	•				•		
	Mini suspension strap & suspension strap	•	•			•		
	Upright stand	•						
BALAD²	Lamps H.25 & H.38	•		•		•		
	Lamps Bamboo H.25 & H.38			•		•		
	Spike stand	•		•				
	Upright stand & offset stand	•		•			•	•
HOOPIK	String light					•		
MOOON!	Lamp H.41 & Lamp H.134	•		•		•		
	Pendant lights Ø15 / Ø25 / triple Ø15	•	•		•	•		
	Wall light Ø15 & Mooon! Arc	•				•		
OTO	Lamp, floor lamp & wall light H.19					•		
SWIING	Lamp H.20 & set of 6 lamps H.20					•		
TANGO	Lamp H.29 & set of 6 lamps H.29							
ULLI	Monochrome lamp H.30					•		
YLIOS	Solar floor lamp H.180					•	•	
YUNOS	Solar floor lamp H.180					•	•	•

Prices and lead times vary according to season and quantity — Please contact us



Renault by Fermob

- Special RAL
- Individual H.24 packaging, screen printing and bespoke packaging

FERMOB

THE COLOUR EXPERT



For over 30 years, **Fermob has made colour its hallmark**. Very early on, Bernard Reybier understood that colour is much more than just a finish. Colour defines a space, reflects personality and emotions, sets a room apart, brings character and **a bold spirit**.

In a market that was initially limited to two colours (white and English green), Fermob galvanised the outdoor furniture industry by offering an **original range of bright, intense and contrasting colours**. Nowadays, the brand is expanding its **colour expertise** with more subtle shades that allow you to **create your own palette** and **play with contrasts and harmonies** to give character to your spaces.

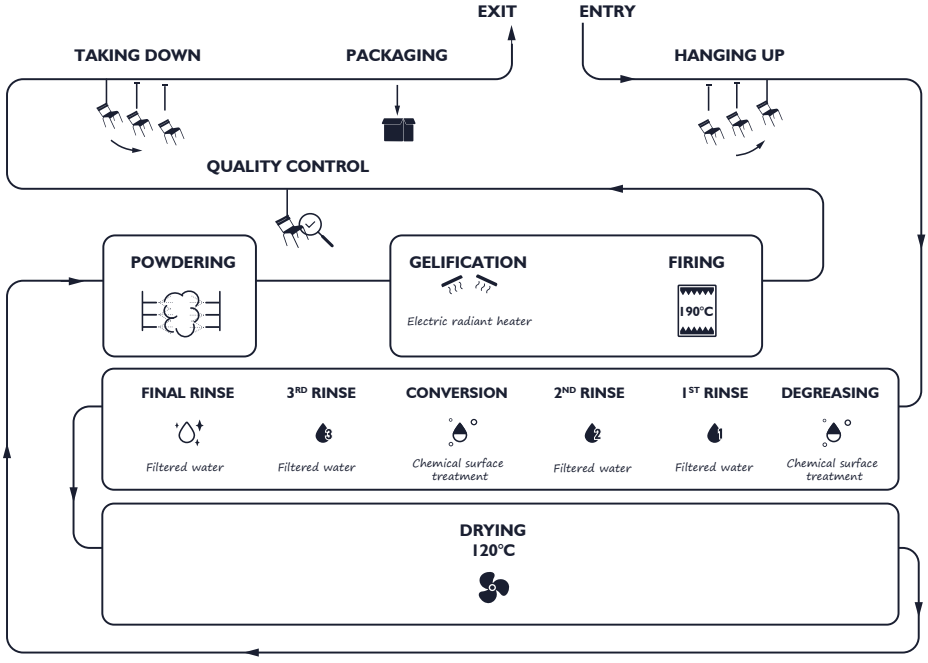
With **25 unique colours**, designed not only to be used on their own, but also to complement and enhance each other, the range offers an infinite number of combinations **to create inspiring and one-of-a-kind interior and exterior spaces**.

And to give its colour chart a boost, the brand regularly develops new shades. This season, Fermob is expanding its colour chart with **2 shades,** bringing fresh vibrancy to both indoor and outdoor furniture.

Fermob's **colour experts** develop a wide range of shades, whether soft and soothing or bright and vibrant, timeless or daring. Before each launch, intensive tests are carried out to ensure that the colours are suitable for **demanding outdoor use**, guaranteeing:

- long-lasting colour
- scratch resistance
- UV resistance
- moisture resistance

In terms of production, the company has invested heavily in its facilities, and now boasts the **world's most efficient painting line** in its market! A **colour change** takes just **six minutes**, and the 25 shades on the colour chart can be applied over three days, making this **impressive industrial** tool both **flexible and responsive**.





Painting process on the historic Thoissey site

All Fermob metal products are painted with a **100% polyester powder coating**, which has higher UV resistance than the epoxy paints generally found on the market. Paint is applied **electrostatically on the furniture for optimum coverage**, and then the product is baked at a high temperature.

To improve anti-corrosion performance, surface treatments (galvanising, electro-galvanising, electrolytic coating) are added before standard or optional painting.

NEW METAL COLOURS

2026-2027 SEASON







Fresh Green



















Rosalie











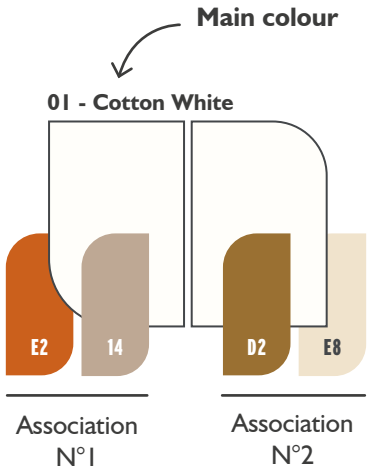




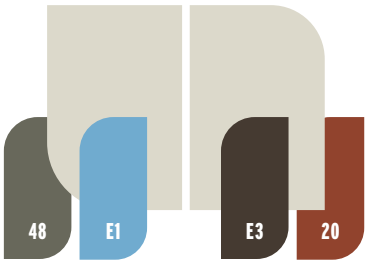


COLOUR COMBINATIONS

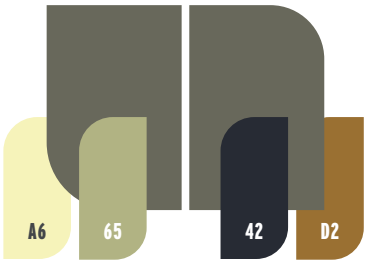
WINING COMBINATIONS



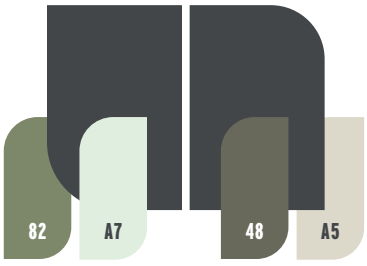
A5 - Clay Grey



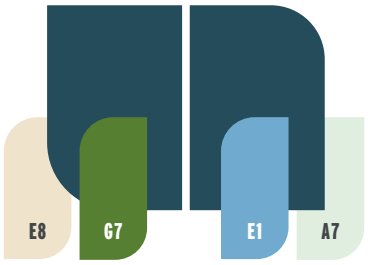
48 - Rosemary



47 - Anthracite



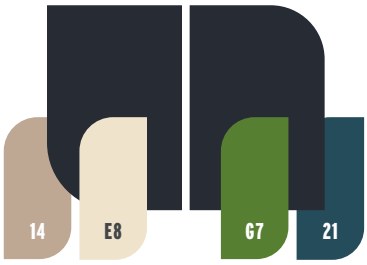
21 - Acapulco Blue



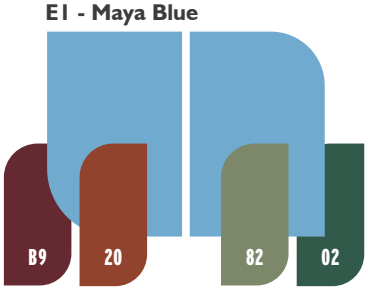
92 - Deep Blue



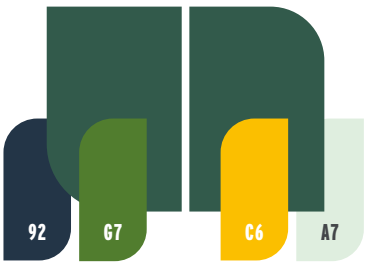
42 - Liquorice



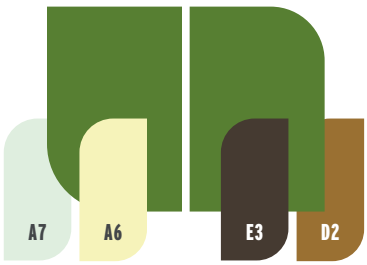
E1 - Maya Blue



02 - Cedar Green

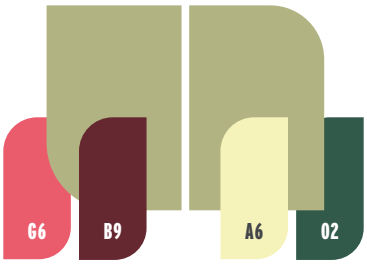


G7 - Fresh Green

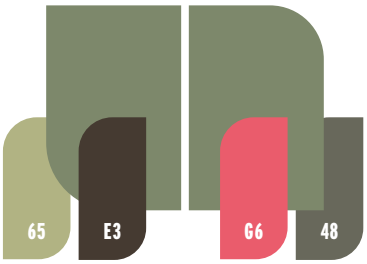


01 - COTTON WHITE
02 - CEDAR GREEN
14 - NUTMEG
20 - RED OCHRE
21 - ACAPULCO BLUE
42 - LIQUORICE
43 - CHILI
47 - ANTHRACITE
48 - ROSEMARY
65 - WILLOW GREEN
82 - CACTUS
92 - DEEP BLUE
A5 - CLAY GREY
A6 - FROSTED LEMON
A7 - ICE MINT

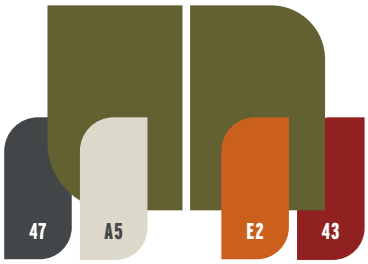
65 - Willow Green



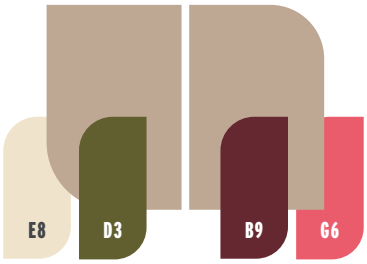
82 - Cactus



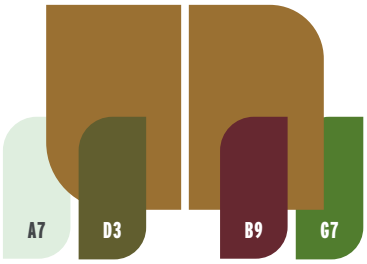
D3 - Pesto



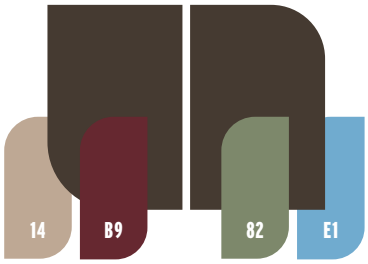
14 - Nutmeg



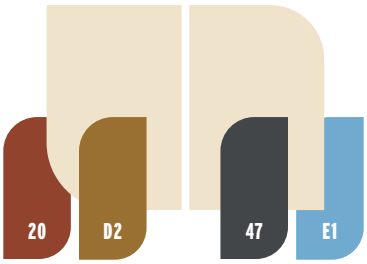
D2 - Gingerbread



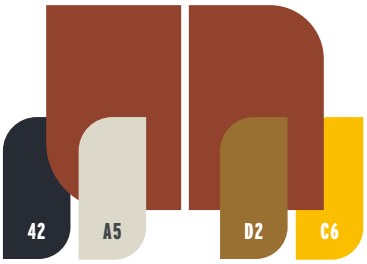
E3 - Tonka



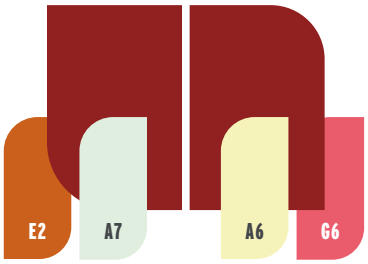
E8 - Latte Beige



20 - Red Ochre



43 - Chili



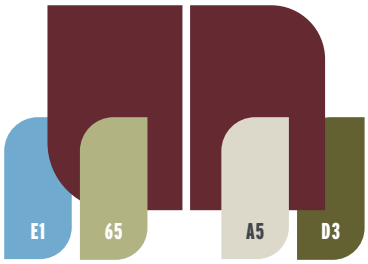
E2 - Candied Orange



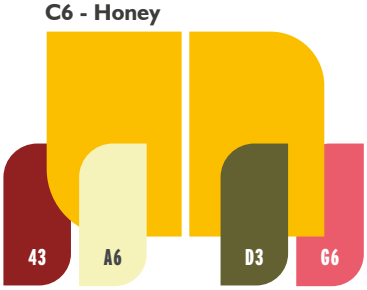
G6 - Rosalie



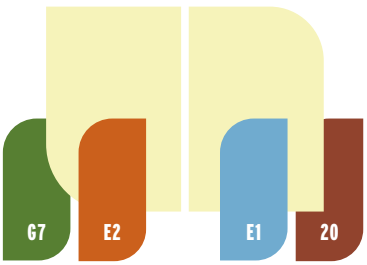
B9 - Black Cherry



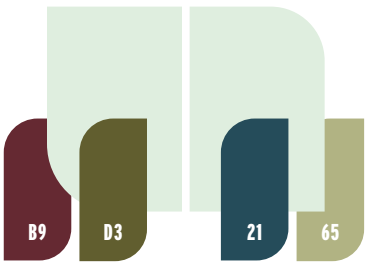
C6 - Honey



A6 - Frosted Lemon



A7 - Ice Mint



B9 - BLACK CHERRY
C6 - HONEY
D2 - GINGERBREAD
D3 - PESTO
E1 - MAYA BLUE
E2 - CANDIED ORANGE
E3 - TONKA
E8 - LATTE BEIGE
G6 - ROSALIE
G7 - FRESH GREEN

STOOLS

STACKING



LUXEMBOURG
4111
P.136

OTHERS



COCOTTE
4702
P.95



PIAPOLO
3206
P.164



PANORAMA
TTST045PA00
P.161

CHAIRS

FOLDING



BISTRO *METAL*
0101
P.74



BISTRO *NATURAL*
5107
P.74



DUNE PREMIUM
1201
P.104



LA MÔME
3701
P.125



LATITUDE
4911
P.125



PLEIN AIR
8301
P.171

STACKING



1900
2201
P.36



ANGE
2008
P.44



ARCHIE
1610
P.45



CADIZ
8701
P.86



CROISETTE
1801
P.98



FACTO
2501
P.105



FILÉA
0310
P.106



KINTBURY
5810
P.123



LODGE
V530620
P.128



LORETTE
5711
P.132



LOUVRE
0801
P.135



LUXEMBOURG
4101
P.136



LUXEMBOURG *STEEL*
4121
P.147



MONTMARTRE
4601
P.152



OPÉRA+
0911
P.155



PANORAMA
TTCH045PD00
P.160



PARISIENNE 21
7341
P.162



PILOTIS *TEAK*
9520
P.168



PILOTIS *BATYLINE®*
9504
P.168



STRIPE
3260
P.192



STUDIE
6911
P.193



SURPRISING
1225
P.195



SURPRISING *TEAK*
1241
P.195



VICHY
1140
P.200

WITH CUSHION



GORDES
V530320
P.115

OTHERS



BELLEVIE
8402
P.53



LUXEMBOURG
JUNIOR
4152
P.136



SIXTIES
1701
P.189

ARMCHAIRS

STACKING



1900
2202
P.36



CADIZ
8702
P.86



CROISETTE
1802
P.98



KATE
7302
P.123



LODGE
V530630
P.128



LORETTE
5712
P.132



LOUVRE
0802
P.135



LUXEMBOURG
4102
P.136



LUXEMBOURG *STEEL*
4122
P.147



MONTMARTRE
4602
P.152



OPÉRA+
0912
P.155



PANORAMA
TTCH045PA00
P.160



RYTHMIC
4402
P.186



STUDIE
6912
P.193



PARISIENNE 21
7342
P.162



PILOTIS *TEAK*
9521
P.168



PILOTIS *BATYLINE®*
9505
P.168

FOLDING



DEAUVILLE
V540130
P.102



DUNE PREMIUM
1202
P.104



PLEIN AIR
8303
P.171



ZÉNITH
V51023
P.201



ZÉNITH *TEAK*
V530232
P.201

OTHERS



BELLEVIE
8405
P.53



GORDES
V530330
P.115

BENCHES

2 / 3 PEOPLE



1900
2204
P.38



ANGE
2009
P.44



CADIZ
8707
P.87



CROISETTE
1805
P.99



BISTRO
0104
P.74



LODGE
V530640
P.128



LUXEMBOURG
4114
P.137



LUXEMBOURG
4116
P.143



LUXEMBOURG
4115
P.137



ORIGAMI
1015
P.158



PANORAMA
TKBE140035PA
P.160



SIXTIES
1705
P.190



SURPRISING
1239
P.197

BENCHES

3 PEOPLE +



BELLEVIE
8410
P.54



BELLEVIE
8415
P.54



BELLEVIE PREMIUM
8418
P.72



CHARIVARI
1025
P.94



CROISETTE
1806
P.99



LOUISIANE
1000
P.134



LOUISIANE
1001
P.134



LUXEMBOURG
4110
P.137



PANORAMA
TKBE170035PA
P.160

LOUNGE PIECES

STACKING



ALIZÉ
8907
P.42



CADIZ
8704
P.87



CADIZ
8706
P.87



CROISETTE
1804
P.99



LUXEMBOURG
4211
P.143



LUXEMBOURG
4212
P.143



LUXEMBOURG
4104
P.145



LUXEMBOURG *STEEL*
4124
P.147



LUXEMBOURG
4105
P.145



PILOTIS *TEAK*
9522
P.170



PILOTIS *BATYLINE®*
9506
P.170



STUDIE
6913
P.194

COMPLEMENT



LUXEMBOURG
4165
P.145

ROCKING-CHAIR



LUXEMBOURG
4166
P.143



SIXTIES
1706
P.189



SURPRISING
1228
P.197

FOOTRESTS



ALIZÉ
8918
P.42



LUXEMBOURG
4160
P.145



SURPRISING
1218
P.197

FOLDING



ALPINA
V510640
P.43



IBIZA
V530041
P.119

OTHERS



1900
2205
P.37



LAKE
1470
P.124



PANORAMA
TTCH030PA00
P.161



SIXTIES
1708
P.189



SURPRISING
1217
P.197

LOUNGE ELEMENTS

UPHOLSTERED FURNITURE


BELLEVIE
8490
P.58


BELLEVIE
8494
P.58


BELLEVIE
8440
P.58


BELLEVIE
8445
P.58


BELLEVIE
8480
P.59


BELLEVIE
8525
P.59


BELLEVIE
8530
P.59


GORDES
V530350
P.117


GORDES
V530351
P.117


LODGE
V530650
P.131


LODGE
V530651
P.131


RIVAGE
9401
P.177


RYTHMIC
4403
P.186


RYTHMIC
4410
P.186

MODULAR PIECES


BELLEVIE
8510
P.62


BELLEVIE
8520
P.62


BELLEVIE
8512
P.61


BELLEVIE
8522
P.61


BELLEVIE
8511
P.61


BELLEVIE
8521
P.61


BELLEVIE
8540
P.62


BELLEVIE
8524
P.63


BELLEVIE
8523
P.62


BELLEVIE
8409
P.63


BELLEVIE
8452
P.63


RIVAGE
9404
P.177


RIVAGE
9403
P.177


RIVAGE
9402
P.177


RIVAGE
9422
P.180


RIVAGE
9423
P.180

COMPOSITIONS


BELLEVIE 1A/1B
8580 / 8581
P.64


BELLEVIE 2
8588
P.64


BELLEVIE 3A/3B
8586 / 8587
P.65

LOW TABLES


1900
2233
P.38


ALIZÉ
8960
P.42


ALIZÉ
8961
P.42


BEBOP
5631
P.47


BEBOP
5627
P.49


BEBOP
5610
P.49


BEBOP
5613
P.49

BEBOP
5616
P.49

LOW TABLES



BEBOP
5628
P.47



BELLEVIE
8450
P.67



BELLEVIE
8453
P.67



CALVI
8777
P.89



COCOTTE
4703
P.95



COCOTTE
4720
P.95



CROISETTE
1820
P.99



GORDES
V5303100
P.117



IBIZA
V530101
P.121



IBIZA
V530104
P.121



IBIZA
V530103
P.121



IBIZA
V530100
P.122



IBIZA
V530102
P.122



LAKE
1480
P.124



LODGE
V530600
P.131



LUXEMBOURG
4161
P.146



LUXEMBOURG
4169
P.146



MARIETA
V520701
P.150



OULALA
9009
P.158



PANORAMA
TKCT050050PA
P.161



RIVAGE
9420
P.178



SIXTIES
1721
P.190



SURPRISING
1246
P.198



SURPRISING *TEAK*
1248
P.198



ULTRASOFA
6250
P.199

MID-HEIGHT TABLES



BELLEVIE
8457
P.67



RIVAGE
9421
P.178

SIDE BARS



ANGE
2010
P.44



GUINGUETTE
1061
P.118



GUINGUETTE
1062
P.118



LUXEMBOURG
4164
P.137



SALSA
3270
P.188

SUNLOUNGERS

STACKING



ALIZÉ
8906
P.40



ALIZÉ XS
8911
P.41



IBIZA
V530140
P.119



MARIETA
V52074
P.150



MAUI *TEAK*
V5303030
P.151



MAUI
V510303
P.151

SUNLOUNGERS

FOLDING



DUNE
1308
P.103

WITH CUSHIONS



BELLEVIE
8502
P.68



BELLEVIE
8507
P.68



LIVADI
V530741
P.126



LIVADI
V530740
P.126



RIVAGE
9405
P.178



RIVAGE
9406
P.178

HIGH PIECES

SEATS



BELLEVIE
8403
P.56



BELLEVIE
8404
P.56



BISTRO
5113
P.74



CADIZ
8703
P.86



FACTO
2503
P.105



LODGE
V530660
P.130



LUXEMBOURG
4112
P.141



LUXEMBOURG
4103
P.141



LUXEMBOURG
4113
P.141

TABLES



BELLEVIE
8467
P.56



BELLEVIE
8464
P.56



BISTRO
0250
P.77



LUXEMBOURG
4148
P.141



LUXEMBOURG
4141
P.142

TABLES

2 - 5 people

FOLDING



BISTRO
6034
P.78



BISTRO
6042
P.77



BISTRO
0244
P.77



BISTRO
0243
P.78



BISTRO
0239
P.78



BISTRO
0245
P.79



BISTRO
0233
P.79



BISTRO
0235
P.79



BISTRO
0270
P.77



BISTRO+
0212
P.80



BISTRO+
0210
P.80



FLORÉAL
0230
P.107



FLORÉAL
0234
P.107

FOLD-DOWN

NEW



PÉTALE
7238
P.163



PÉTALE
7237
P.163



REST'O
8810
P.172



REST'O
8813
P.172



REST'O
8815
P.172

2 - 5 people

FOLD-DOWN



NEW

REST'O
8820
P.173



NEW

REST'O
8822
P.173



NEW

REST'O
8824
P.173

NON-FOLDING



1900
2240
P.36



BELLEVIE
8428
P.54



BELLEVIE
8425
P.54



ALU

LUXEMBOURG
4147
P.139



NEW

BIZO
9720
P.81



NEW

BIZO
9721
P.81



GORDES
V5303800
P.115



GORDES
V5303120
P.115



NEW

GORDES
V561718T361
P.116



IBIZA
V530110
P.121



LODGE
V563717T361
P.129



LODGE
V563111T360
P.129



LODGE
V563811T360
P.129



LUXEMBOURG
4146
P.139



ALU

LUXEMBOURG
4149
P.139



MONTMARTRE
0630
P.152



OPÉRA+
0949
P.155



OPÉRA+
0948
P.155



OPÉRA+
0946
P.157



NEW

PANORAMA
TKDT090090PA
P.159



NEW

PANORAMA
TKDT130090PA
P.159



NEW

SURPRISING
1234
P.195



NEW

SURPRISING *TEAK*
1237
P.195

OUR MODULAR TABLES **P.214 to 227**

EXAMPLE :



+



=



6 - 10 people

FOLDING



BISTRO
0240
P.78



BISTRO
0237
P.79



CARACTÈRE
5932
P.92



CARACTÈRE
5930
P.92



CARACTÈRE
5933
P.92



CARACTÈRE
5931
P.92

TABLES

6 - 10 people

NON-FOLDING



1900
2241
P.36



BELLEVIE
8420
P.55



BELLEVIE
8434
P.55



BELLEVIE PREMIUM
8432
P.72



CALVI
8753
P.89



CALVI
8744
P.89



CALVI
8740
P.89



CALVI *MINERAL*
8793
P.91



CALVI *MINERAL*
8790
P.91



CARGO
0254
P.94



CRAFT
1970
P.97



LODGE
V530610
P.129



LORETTE
5761
P.132



LORETTE
5762
P.132



LUXEMBOURG
4150
P.139



LUXEMBOURG
4162
P.140



LUXEMBOURG
4163
P.140



MONTMARTRE
0631
P.152



OPÉRA+
0950
P.157



OPÉRA+
0947
P.157



PANORAMA
TKDT160090PA
P.159



PANORAMA
TKDT190090PA
P.159



ROMANE
2131
P.182



ROMANE
2134
P.182



SO'O
3261
P.191

WITH EXTENSIONS



COSTA
8147
P.97



RIBAMBELLE
5221
P.174

11+ people

WITH EXTENSIONS



BIARRITZ
2150
P.73



RIBAMBELLE XL
5222
P.174



ROMANE
2138
P.182

CHILDREN'S PIECES

SEATS



CROISETTE KID
1810
P.101



LUXEMBOURG KID
4106
P.148



LUXEMBOURG KID
4109
P.148

TABLES



LUXEMBOURG KID
4171
P.148

OTHERS



ADADA
3280
P.39

KITCHENS

KITCHENS



GOOSTO
9301
P.109



GOOSTO
9303
P.109



GOOSTO
9320
P.110

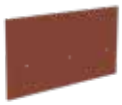


GOOSTO
9321
P.110

SPLASHBACKS



GOOSTO
9305
P.111



GOOSTO
9306
P.111



GOOSTO
9304
P.111



GOOSTO
9322
P.112

OTHER PRODUCTS

PLANTERS



BASKET
3231
P.46



BASKET
3230
P.46



TERRAZZA
3251
P.199



TERRAZZA
3250
P.199

PLANT HOLDER



PICOLINO
3249
P.165

AROUND THE FIRE



NEVADO
3219
P.154

OTHERS



ACCROCHE CŒURS
9690
P.255



PICOLINO
3281
P.165

CONSOLE TABLES



BELLEVIE
8437
P.72



PICOLINO
3282
P.165

GARDEN OFFICE



ADADESK
3279
P.39



BOLDER
1050
P.82



BOLDER
1053
P.82



BOLDER
1057
P.83



BOLDER
1066
P.83



BOLDER
1047
P.83



BOLDER
1058
P.83

TABLES


CALVI *VELVETY MATTE FINISH*
8784
P.232


CALVI *VELVETY MATTE FINISH*
8780
P.232


CALVI *VELVETY MATTE FINISH*
8782
P.232


SO'O
3272
P.236


SO'O
3276
P.236


SO'O
3283
P.236

CHAIRS & ARMCHAIRS


ARCHIE *BEECH*
1620
P.230


ARCHIE *STAINED WOOD*
1630
P.230


STUDIE *OAK*
6921
P.238


STUDIE *OAK*
6922
P.238


STUDIE *FABRIC*
6931
P.242


STUDIE *FABRIC*
6932
P.242


STUDIE *STAINED WOOD*
6941
P.244


STUDIE *STAINED WOOD*
6942
P.244

COMPLEMENT


ARCHIE
1690
P.45 / 230

HIGH SEATS


STUDIE *OAK*
6925
P.240


STUDIE *OAK*
6924
P.240

LOUNGE


STUDIE *OAK*
6923
P.238


STUDIE *FABRIC*
6933
P.242

SOFAS


VOULEZ-VOUS
9810
P.249


VOULEZ-VOUS
9811
P.249


VOULEZ-VOUS
9812
P.249

POUFS


VOULEZ-VOUS
9820
P.251


VOULEZ-VOUS
9821
P.251


VOULEZ-VOUS
9822
P.251


VOULEZ-VOUS
9830
P.253


VOULEZ-VOUS
9831
P.253


VOULEZ-VOUS
9832
P.253

LEATHER


SURPRISING *LEATHER*
1260
P.246


SURPRISING *LEATHER*
1261
P.246

DESKS


FACE À FACE
3209
P.234

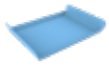

NUAGE
3264
P.235

ENTRANCE


FUNAMBULE
3406
P.234

DECORATIVE ACCESSORIES

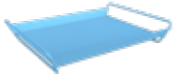
TRAYS



ALTO
3172
P.256



ALTO
3171
P.256



ALTO
3170
P.256

NEW



ELIA
3162
P.260

TRIVETS



BOUQUET SAUVAGE
3008
P.258



BOUQUET SAUVAGE
3018
P.258

NEW



ELIA
3012
P.260



LORETTE
3010
P.266



PICOTI
3011
P.266



TRÈFLE
3004
P.268

OTHERS



ACROBATE
9693
P.255

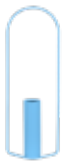
NEW



ELIA
3013
P.260



IOS
3129
P.264



ITAC
3121
P.265



ITAC
3122
P.265



PICOTI
3089
P.266

OUTDOOR CUSHIONS



BOUQUET SAUVAGE
2684
P.258



CUSHION No.88
V24288
P.270



CUSHION No.11
V24111
P.270



CUSHION No.63
V24163
P.270



CUSHION No.50
V24150
P.271



CUSHION No.60
V24160
P.271



ÉVASION
2692
P.263



ÉVASION
2693
P.163



ÉVASION
2695
P.263

NEW



ESCALE
2932
P.262

NEW



ESCALE
2942
P.262



TRÈFLE
2742
P.268



TRÈFLE
2741
P.268



TRÈFLE
2740
P.268



VIBRATION
2910
P.272



VIBRATION
2920
P.272

OTHERS



BASICS *PLACEMAT*
2600
P.257



COLOR MIX
3102
P.259

FURNITURE COMPLEMENTS



BASICS
2776
P.205



BASICS
2780
P.206



BASICS
2781
P.206



BASICS
2750
P.206



BASICS
2751
P.206



COLOR MIX
2722
P.207

COLOR MIX
2720
P.207

COLOR MIX
2721
P.207

COLOR MIX
2728
P.209

COLOR MIX
2727
P.209

COLOR MIX
3141
P.209

CUSHION No.22
V25222
P.210

CUSHION No.71
V24271
P.210

CUSHION NO.80
V24280
P.210

CUSHION No.29
V25229
P.211

PORTABLE LAMPS



APLÔ
3410
P.317



BALAD²
3613
P.322



BALAD²
3623
P.323



BALAD² *BAMBOO*
365700
P.320



BALAD² *BAMBOO*
365800
P.320



ULLI
3811
P.345

TABLE LAMPS



APLÔ
3450
P.318



MOOON!
5303
P.329



OTO
3960
P.336



PIXI
3710
P.340



SWIING
4004
P.341



SWIING
4005
P.342



TANGO
5010
P.344



TANGO
5011
P.344

FLOOR LAMPS & SOLAR FLOOR LAMPS



APLÔ
3480
P.319



BALAD²
3632
P.325



BALAD²
3631
P.325



BALAD²
3630
P.325



MOOON!
5310
P.330



MOOON!
5370
P.331



OTO
3980
P.338



OTO
3990
P.339



YLIOS
7810
P.346



YUNOS
3297
P.347

WALL LIGHTS



APLÔ
3460
P.318



MOOON!
5330
P.332



OTO
3970
P.337

PENDANT LIGHTS & STRING LIGHTS



APLÔ
3470
P.318



APLÔ
3471
P.318



HOOPIK
3520
P.328



HOOPIK
3530
P.328



MOOON!
5360
P.334



MOOON!
5350
P.335



MOOON!
5340
P.334

STAINLESS STEEL / PERFECT FOR THE BEACH



CORTINA
200 X 200
VNC0243634
P.282



CORTINA
300 X 300
V0244044
P.282



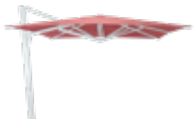
PLAGE
Ø 180
P.293



PLAGE
Ø 200
P.294

ALUMINIUM / OFFSET POLE

ALU



BORÉE
300 X 300
VNC06340
P.280

ALU



BORÉE
Ø 350
VNC06234
P.280

ALU



PAGODA
300 X 300
VNC06040
P.291

ALU NEW



SOLANA
400 X 400
V0644
P.295

ALUMINIUM / CENTRAL POLE

ALU



ALUMINIUM
Ø 200
V0310
P.278

ALU



ALUMINIUM
Ø 250
V0311
P.279

ALU



EASY OPEN
400 X 400
V038466
P.283

ALU



EASY TRACK
250 X 250
V036384
P.284

ALU



EASY TRACK
330 X 330
V036437
P.284

ALU



EASY TRACK
400 X 300
V036587
P.286

ALU



MAGNA
500 X 500
V03371804
P.291

ALU



PAXI
200 X 200
V03236304
P.292



PAXI
Ø 300
V03240304
P.292

WOOD



KOTO
200 X 200
V0413644
P.288



KOTO
Ø 250
V04110
P.289



KOTO
250 X 250
V0413844
P.288



KOTO
300 X 200
V0415544
P.290



KOTO
400 X 300
V0415864
P.290

OUR PARASOL BASES **P.296 to 302**

EXAMPLES :









OUTLET

CHAIRS



VANITY
V5168213



SIXTIES *STACKABLE CHAIR*
1702

ARMCHAIRS



PERSPECTIVE
V511030



DEMOISELLE
V51143



AIRLOOP
7312

●●●

LOUNGE



SOMERSET
COLLECTION
3237, 3232 & 3235



SURPRISING *TEAK*
1244



VIATTI
V511540

INDOOR FURNITURE



BISTRO *LEATHER*
0102

●●●

LIGHTING



HOOPIK
3510

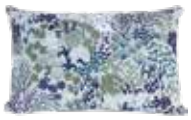


INOUÏ
3304



MOOON!
5304

DECORATIVE CUSHIONS



BOUQUET SAUVAGE
2680



BOUQUET SAUVAGE
2682

●●●

AND MANY MORE PRODUCTS...

BY SCANNING THE QR CODES:

fermob.com

fermob-contract.com

FURNITURE

OUR COLLECTIONS

Fermob has been reinventing furniture with the same passion for more than 30 years, bringing together **innovation, design**, and **durability**.

Our signature ?
Practical, comfortable furniture available in an **exclusive colours palette.**
Dining, Lounge, and **Smart Furniture** collections designed to enhance every moment and transform living space.
Whether relaxing, entertaining, gathering, or working, Fermob follows your journey and brings solutions to every lifestyle - from a chair to a planter.

And then there is that extra touch…
The French **lifestyle**, where elegance meets practicality and style blends with simplicity to enhance terraces and gardens.

INSPIRED DESIGN & INNOVATION

Fermob furniture is known for its **sleek** lines, **vibrant** colours, and meticulous attention to detail.
Whether born from collaborations with renowned designers or created by the Fermob Studio, every piece is designed to combine **ergonomics** and **aesthetics** seamlessly.

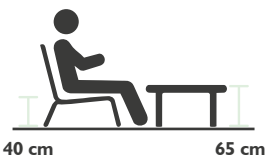
DURABILITY

The brand uses **robust materials** (such as steel and aluminium), combined with high-performance **paints**.
Together, they ensure **long-lasting durability** even in **harsh outdoor conditions.**

SEAT HEIGHT

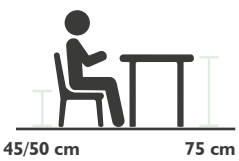
DINING LOUNGE

Armchair, sofa,
and mid-height table



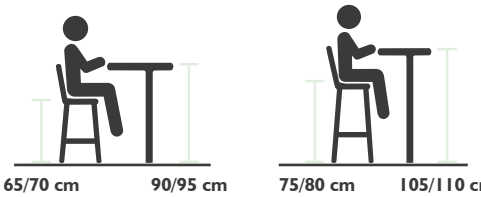
DINING STANDARD

Standard seat and table



HIGH DINING

Bar stool, bar chair,
high armchair, and high table



DINING TABLES AND ARMCHAIRS COMPATIBILITY

AT A GLANCE

DINING TABLES		DINING ARMCHAIRS																	
		2202 - ARMCHAIR | 1900	2008 - CHAIR | ANGE	1610 | 1690 - CHAIR WITH ARMRESTS | ARCHIE	8405 - DINING ARMCHAIR | BELLEVIE	8702 - ARMCHAIR | CADIZ	1202 - ARMCHAIR | DUNE PREMIUM	7302 - ARMCHAIR | KATE	5712 - ARMCHAIR | LORETTE	0802 - ARMCHAIR | LOUVRE	4102 - ARMCHAIR | LUXEMBOURG	4122 - STEEL ARMCHAIR | LUXEMBOURG STEEL	4602 - ARMCHAIR | MONTMARTRE	0912 - ARMCHAIR | OPÉRA+	7342 - ARMCHAIR | PARISIENNE 21	8303 - ARMCHAIR | PLEIN AIR	4402 - ARMCHAIR | RYTHMIC	6912 - ARMCHAIR | STUDIE
1900	2240 | 2241	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
BELLEVIE	8428 | 8425 | 8420 | 8434		■		■								■						
BELLEVIE PREMIUM	8432		■		■								■						
BIARRITZ	2150		■		■								■						
BISTRO	0270 | 6042 | 0244 | 6034 | 0243 0239 | 0240 | 0245 | 0233 | 0235 0237	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
BISTRO+	0210 | 0212	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
BIZO	9720 | 9721	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CALVI	8753 | 8744 | 8740 | 8793 | 8790	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■
CARACTÈRE	5933 | 5930 | 5931 | 5932	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CARGO	0254	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
COSTA	8147		■		■														
CRAFT	1970		■		■														
FLORÉAL	0230 | 0234	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
LORETTE	5761 | 5762	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
LUXEMBOURG	4146 | 4147 | 4149 | 4150 | 4162 4163	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
MONTMARTRE	0630 | 0631	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
OPÉRA+	0949 | 0948 | 0950 | 0946 | 0947	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
PÉTALE	7238 | 7237	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
REST'O	8810 | 8813 | 8815 | 8820 | 8822 8824	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RIBAMBELLE	5221 | 5222		■																
ROMANE	2131 | 2134 | 2138	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
SO'O	3261	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
SURPRISING	1234 | 1237	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

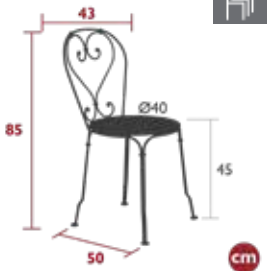
■ = COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

1900

2201 - CHAIR



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Hand-forged scrolls and rings
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 175 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No.80 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS

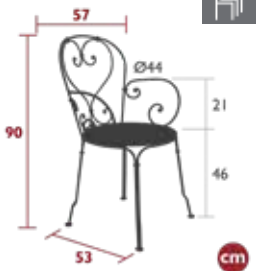


6 kg

2202 - ARMCHAIR



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Steel wire armrests
Hand-forged scrolls, armrests and rings
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 122 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



7 kg

2240 - TABLE Ø 96 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top
Steel wire base
Hand-forged rings
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 39 mm



15 kg

2241 - TABLE Ø 117 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top
Steel wire base
Hand-forged rings
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 39 mm



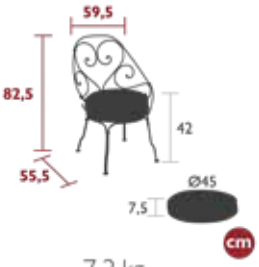
19 kg

1900

2205XXYY - CABRIOLET ARMCHAIR



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Hand-forged scrolls and rings
Outdoor fabric Sunbrella® solution-dyed acrylic
Seat foam filling: High resilience polyurethane



7,2 kg

CUSHION COVERS DESIGNED FOR OUTDOOR USE

COLOUR-FAST FABRIC
WATER-REPELLENT TREATMENT
BREATHABLE: QUICK-DRYING
ANTI-STAIN AND MOULD TREATMENT
TEARPROOF AND RESISTANT TO ABRASION
REMOVABLE COVERS
MACHINE WASHABLE

FILLING:

- High-resilience polyurethane foam: Density 30 kg/m3 | Thickness 75 mm
- Comfort padding: Thickness 25 mm

Cushion must be brought inside during bad weather

WINNING COMBINATIONS:

81 Off-White
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 E1 G7 65 D3 D2 I4 G6 E2 C6 A6 A7

79 Flannel Grey
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 47 42 92 21 E1 02 G7 82 D3 D2 E8 B9 E2 C6 A6 A7

A3 Graphite Grey
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 42 92 21 E1 02 65 82 D3 D2 I4 20 43 B9

B8 Grey Taupe
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 47 42 02 82 D3 E3 I4 E8 20 43 B9 E2 C6

SPECIFY THE FRAME AND CUSHION COLOURS WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER: 220582A3

CABRIOLET ARMCHAIR	CACTUS	GRAPHITE GREY CUSHIONS
item code 4 numbers	*metal colour code XX*	*fabric colour code YY*
2205	**82**	**A3**

1900

2204 - BENCH



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Steel wire armrests
Hand-forged scrolls, armrests and rings
Stacking capacity: x 2 (Height – stacked: 103 cm)



12,8 kg

2233 - LOW TABLE Ø 45 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top
Steel wire base
Hand-forged rings



4 kg



1900

ADADA

3280 - ROCKING HORSE

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — A — 10 IPAC — 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium sheet seat
Suitable for children over 10 months
Meets toy safety standards (EN 71-1, EN 71-2, and EN 71-3)
PVC pads



2,5 kg

ADADESK GARDEN OFFICE

3279 - ROCKING DESK

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — B+ — 10 IPAC — 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slats seat
Aluminium sheet top



4.3 kg





ALIZÉ

8906 - SUNLOUNGER

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Tubular aluminium frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Adjustable backrest 5 positions (0°-20°-30°-38°-45°)
Adjustable footrest 2 positions (0°-7°)
Integrated wheels
Adjustment system: stainless steel wire
Zero gravity position available
Stacking capacity: x 15 (Height – stacked: 141 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR SUNLOUNGERS - ALIZÉ
HEADREST 44 X 15 X 5.5 CM - COLOR MIX



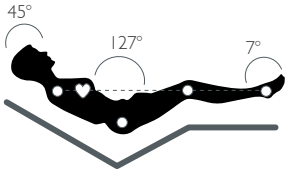
13,5 kg

The **"zero-gravity" position**, as found on the Alizé sunlounger, is **perfect for relaxing** and is widely recommended by medical professionals.

It is this position, with the legs positioned slightly above the heart, that the body adopts in a weightless state. The position was named by NASA in the 1970s. The sensation of gravity is reduced seven-fold, similar to when the body is floating in water.

The legs are raised and the thighs and trunk form an angle of 127 degrees, thereby:

- Significantly easing pressure on the lower back and spine.
- Reducing tension in the lower back muscles.
- Promoting improved blood flow in the legs and reducing strain on the heart.
- Freeing up the rib cage and allowing the lungs to expand, which improves oxygenation.





ALIZÉ & BEBOP

ALIZÉ

8911 - XS SUNLOUNGER

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE · 1 IREP · IRCY · B · 10 IPAC · 7



Tubular aluminium frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Ajustable backrest 3 positions (0°-30°-45°)
Adjustment system: painted steel wire
Fixed footrest
Stacking capacity: x 15 (Height – stacked: 141 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR SUNLOUNGERS - ALIZÉ
HEADREST 44 X 15 X 5.5 CM - COLOR MIX



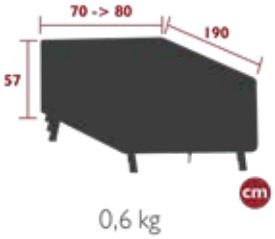
12 kg

8970 - PROTECTIVE COVER FOR SUNLOUNGERS



Polyester outdoor fabric
Storage capacity: 2-5 sunloungers
Ties to hold the cover in place
Do not use as a winter cover
Compatible with:
XS SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ
SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ

897054 Grey



0,6 kg





ALIZÉ

8907 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 1 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | 3



Tubular aluminium frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Tubular aluminium armrests
Adjustable backrest 2 positions (114°-125°)
Adjustment system: stainless steel wire
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 161 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
FOOTREST - ALIZÉ



8,3 kg

8918 - FOOTREST

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 1 IREP | IRCY | A | 10 IPAC | 3



Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Tubular aluminium base
Can be stored under the low armchair
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
LOW ARMCHAIR - ALIZÉ



1,1 kg

8960 - LOW TABLE Ø 48 CM

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Stacking capacity: x 20 (Height – stacked: 116 cm)



3,3 kg

8961 - OFFSET LOW TABLE Ø 48 CM

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base



3 kg

ALPINA

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

V510640 - DECKCHAIR

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP | IRCY | BI | BE | 2

LOC



Tubular aluminium frame
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Iso or
Eden outdoor fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC bed
3 positions adjustable backrest
Without headrest
Complies with Europeans standards



6 kg

V510640A Anodised V510640L0 White



ALPINA & ALIZÉ

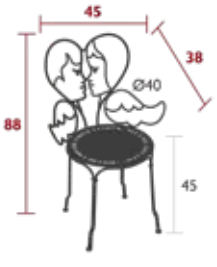
ANGE

2008 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY JEAN-CHARLES DE CASTELBAJAC



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Steel wire armrests
Hand-forged wings and rings
Laser-cut steel
FACE À FACE / BOUCHE À BOUCHE / COEUR À COEUR / NEZ À NEZ
Stacking capacity: x 3 (Height – stacked: 135 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No.80 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS



7 kg

2009 - BENCH AILE ET MOI

DESIGN BY JEAN-CHARLES DE CASTELBAJAC



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Steel wire armrests
Laser-cut steel
CÔTE À CÔTE / AMI AMI / AILES À AILES



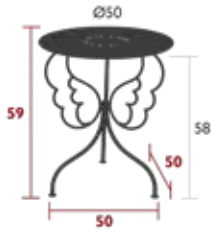
13 kg

2010 - SIDE TABLE

DESIGN BY JEAN-CHARLES DE CASTELBAJAC



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet table top
Laser-cut steel
TÊTE À TÊTE / ÂME À ÂME



5 kg

ARCHIE

1610 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 25



Aluminium tubular frame
Curved aluminium sheet seat
Curved aluminium sheet backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: : x 4 (Height – stacked: : 100 cm)
Compatible with:
ARMREST - ARCHIE



3,5 kg

1690 - ARMREST

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 6 IPAC | 25



Steel tube and sheet frame
Compatible with:
CHAIR - ARCHIE
BEECH CHAIR - ARCHIE
STAINED WOOD CHAIR - ARCHIE



0,6 kg



ARCHIE

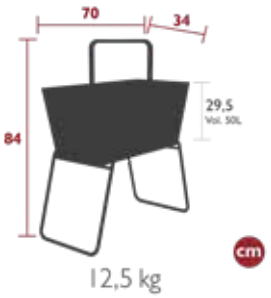
BASKET

3231 - HIGH PLANTER

DESIGN BY FABIO MELIOTA



Steel wire frame
Steel wire handle
Aluminium tray
2 drainage holes at each end of the tray, with plugs
Feet and tray separable



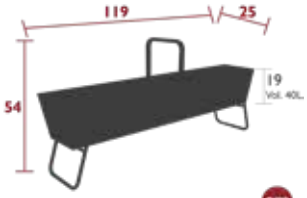
12,5 kg

3230 - LONG PLANTER

DESIGN BY FABIO MELIOTA



Steel wire frame
Steel wire handle
Aluminium tray
2 drainage holes at each end of the tray, with plugs
Feet and tray separable



11,5 kg



BASKET



BASKET

BEBOP

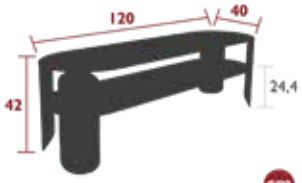
5628 - LOW CONSOLE TABLE 120 X 40 CM - H.42 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — B — 8 IPAC — 25



Steel sheet table top
Intermediate table top made from steel sheet
Steel tube supporting cross-beam under the table tops
Curved steel sheet base
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS



27 kg

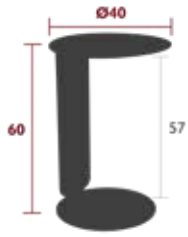
5631 - OFFSET TABLE

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — 8 IPAC — 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Curved steel sheet base
Steel base
Sliding pads



9 kg







BEBOP, MOOON! & IOS



BEBOP, APLÔ & VIBRATION



BEBOP, STUDIE, VOULEZ-VOUS, ALTO, OTO & MOOON!

BEBOP

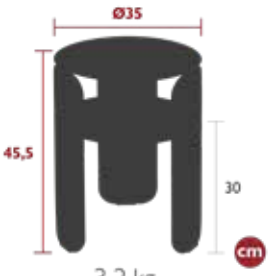
5627 - SIDE TABLE Ø 35 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 10 IPAC | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Curved aluminium sheet base
Intermediate table top made from aluminium sheet



3,2 kg

5610 - LOW TABLE Ø 45 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 8 IPAC | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Curved steel sheet base
Aluminium tube supporting cross-beam under the table top



6,5 kg

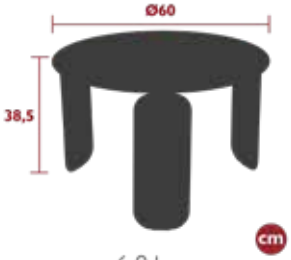
5613 - LOW TABLE Ø 60 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 8 IPAC | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Curved steel sheet base
Aluminium tube supporting cross-beam under the table top



6,8 kg

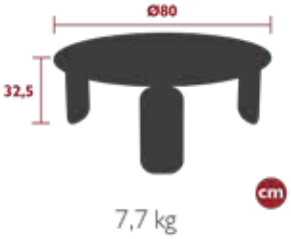
5616 - LOW TABLE Ø 80 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 8 IPAC | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Curved steel sheet base
Aluminium tube supporting cross-beam under the table top



7,7 kg

BELLEVIE

SUNBRELLA® FABRIC AND METAL COLOURS

- 100% aluminium frame - light, solid and easy to maintain.
  Available in the 25 colours of the Fermob colour chart,
- Sunbrella® 100% solution-dyed acrylic fabric developed exclusively for Fermob by Dickson company, the outdoor fabric specialist.
  Available in 5 exclusive colours.

CUSHION COVERS DESIGNED FOR OUTDOOR USE



COLOUR-FAST FABRIC | WATER-REPELLENT TREATMENT | BREATHABLE: QUICK-DRYING | ANTI-STAIN AND MOULD TREATMENT | TEARPROOF AND RESISTANT TO ABRASION | REMOVABLE COVERS | MACHINE WASHABLE

Must be brought inside during bad weather.

NON-SLIP PATTERN



STRAPS WITH VELCRO



NON-SLIP PATTERN

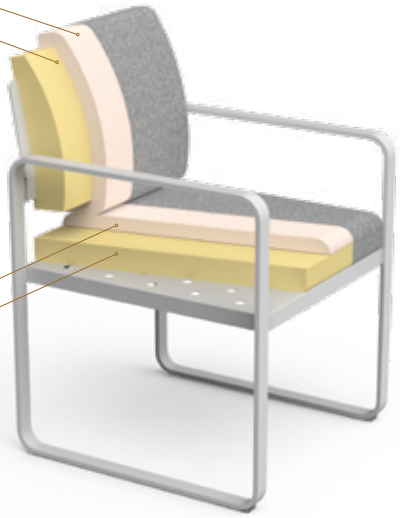
FILLING: HIGH-RESILIENCE FOAM

Fermob has selected polyurethane foam for its technical performance.
Highly resilient, it get back to its original shape after deformation or compression, even following intensive use, ensuring long-lasting comfort.

DINING ARMCHAIR

Cushion thickness: 10 cm
RP polyurethane foam 17 kg/m³ - 30 mm
HR polyurethane foam 35 kg/m³ - 70 mm

Cushion thickness: 8 cm
RP polyurethane foam 17 kg/m³ - 30 mm
HR polyurethane foam 35 kg/m³ - 50 mm



SOFAS, LOW ARMCHAIRS AND MODULAR UNITS

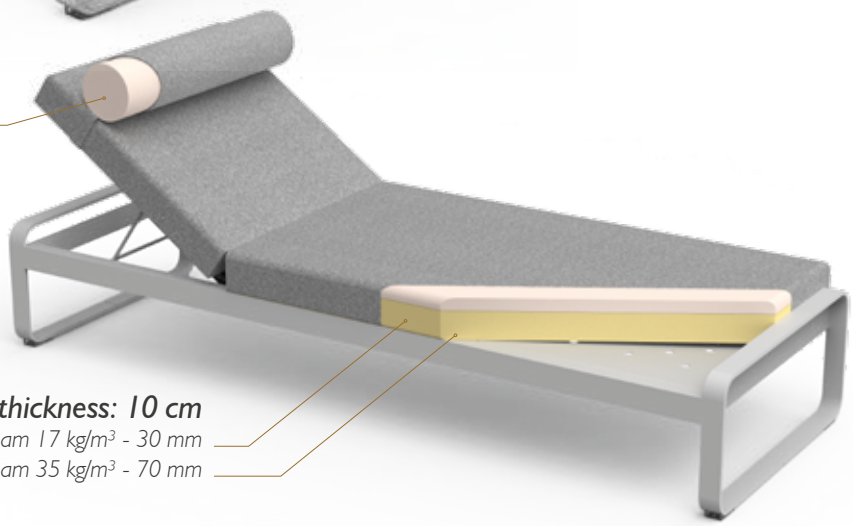
Cushion thickness: 20 cm
RP polyurethane foam 17 kg/m³ - 30 mm
HR polyurethane foam 30 kg/m³ - 130 mm
RP polyurethane foam 65 kg/m³ - 40 mm



Cushion thickness: 12 cm
RP polyurethane foam 17 kg/m³ - 30 mm
HR polyurethane foam 35 kg/m³ - 90 mm

PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER

Headrest diameter: 13.5 cm
RP polyurethane foam 17 kg/m³ - 135 mm

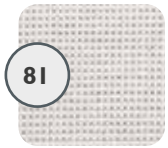


Mattress thickness: 10 cm
RP polyurethane foam 17 kg/m³ - 30 mm
HR polyurethane foam 35 kg/m³ - 70 mm

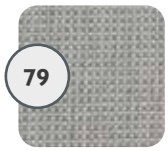
WINNING COMBINATIONS



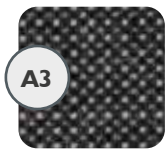
Pearl
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 47 E1 82 D3 D2 E8 B9 E2



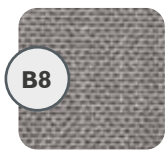
Off-White
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 E1 G7 65 D3 D2 I4 G6 E2 C6 A6 A7



Flannel Grey
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 47 42 92 21 E1 02 G7 82 D3 D2 E8 B9 E2 C6 A6 A7



Graphite Grey
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 42 92 21 E1 02 65 82 D3 D2 I4 20 43 B9



Grey Taupe
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 47 42 02 82 D3 E3 I4 E8 20 43 B9 E2 C6

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

To identify the left module from the right, stand facing the sofa. The position of the armrest determines its name. A color symbol is available on each product to allow you to quickly visualise the side concerned.


LEFT Module


RIGHT Module

SPECIFY THE FRAME AND CUSHION COLOURS WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER: 8445A581

2-SEATER SOFA	CLAY GREY	OFF-WHITE CUSHIONS
item code 4 numbers	*metal colour code XX*	*fabric colour code YY*
8445	**A5**	**81**

BELLEVIE DINING

8402 - CHAIR V2

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Steel sheet seat
Aluminium moulded backrest
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



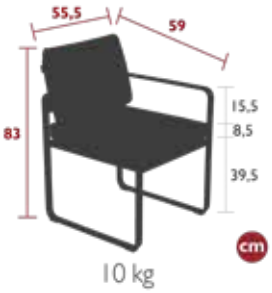
7,3 kg

8405XXYY - ARMCHAIR DINING

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Perforated aluminium sheet backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Seat and backrest filling: high-resilience polyurethane foam
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study



10 kg

The backrest cushion is held in place thanks to its sleeve that easily slips over the armchair's frame.







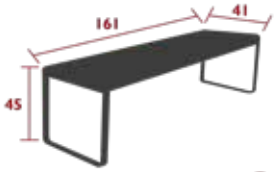
8410 - BENCH

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 8 IPAC | 3 | 25



Flat aluminium frame
Steel sheet seat



14 kg

8415 - BENCH WITH BACKREST

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 8 IPAC | 3 | 25



Flat aluminium frame
Steel sheet seat
Aluminium sheet backrest



18 kg

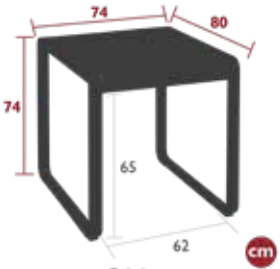
8428 - TABLE 74 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C | 8 IPAC | 2 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Flat aluminium base



21 kg

8425 - TABLE 140 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 8 IPAC | 4 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Flat aluminium base
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
<u>Compatible with:</u>
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



29,6 kg

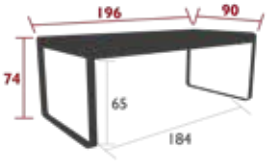
BELLEVIE DINING

8420 - TABLE 196 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



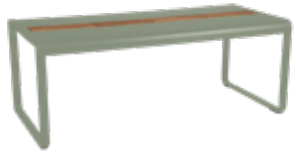
Aluminium sheet table top
Flat aluminium base
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



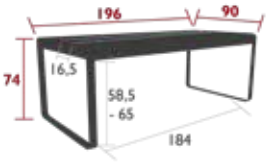
29 kg

8434 - TABLE 196 X 90 CM - WITH STORAGE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Aluminium sheet table top
Flat aluminium base
4 teak covers
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



35 kg



BELLEVIE

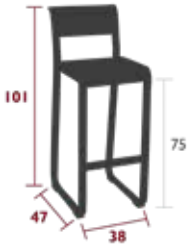
BELLEVIE HIGH DINING

8404 - BAR CHAIR

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Aluminium sheet seat
Aluminium sheet backrest
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



7,5 kg

8403 - BAR STOOL

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



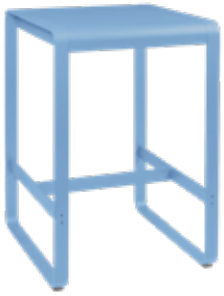
Flat aluminium frame
Aluminium sheet seat
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



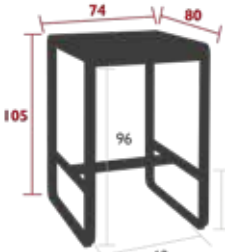
6,5 kg

8467 - HIGH TABLE 74 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Steel sheet table top
Flat aluminium base
Tubular aluminium footrest crossbar



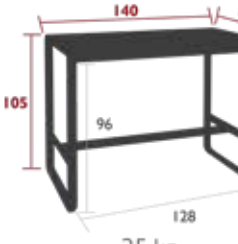
26 kg

8464 - HIGH TABLE 140 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



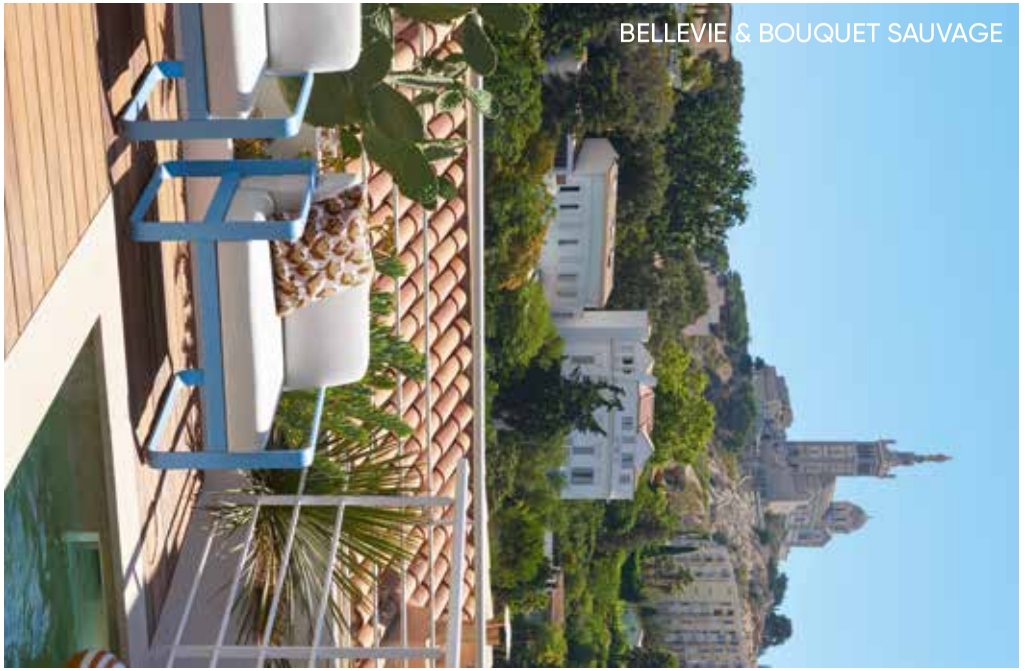
Steel sheet table top
Flat aluminium base
Tubular aluminium footrest crossbar
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



35 kg


BELLEVIE & ALTO


BELLEVIE


BELLEVIE & BOUQUET SAUVAGE

BELLEVIE LOUNGE

ARMCHAIRS, SEATER OTTOMANS AND SOFAS

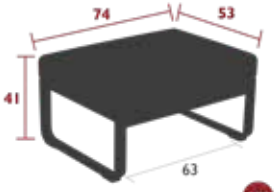
8490XXYY - 1-SEATER OTTOMAN

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 7 IPAC | 5 | 25



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Flame retardvant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
1-SEATER-OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



12,5 kg

8494XXYY - 2-SEATER OTTOMAN

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 7 IPAC | x2 | 5 | 25



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Cushion thickness: 12 cm
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
2-SEATER-OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



21,2 kg

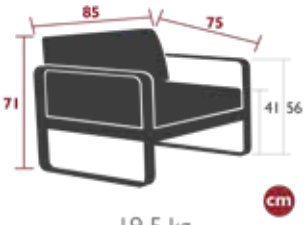
8440XXYY - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C | 10 IPAC | 5 | 25



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
ARMCHAIR PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE



19,5 kg

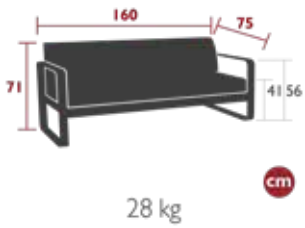
8445XXYY - 2-SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | x2 | 5 | 25



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE



28 kg

BELLEVIE LOUNGE

ARMCHAIRS, SEATER OTTOMANS AND SOFAS

8480XXYY - 3-SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Central leg to strengthen the frame, angle bracket to strengthen the backrest
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
3-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE



39 kg

8525XXYY - 2-SEATER CLUB SOFA

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



32,4 kg

8530XXYY - 3-SEATER CLUB SOFA

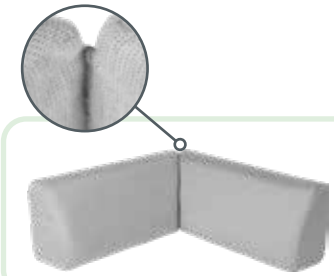
DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Central leg to stiffen the frame, angle bracket to strengthen the backrest
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
3-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



41,3 kg



Corner cushion composed of two non-detachable sections.

BELLEVIE, STUDIE & BEBOP

BELLEVIE, BISTRO & SWIING

BELLEVIE

BELLEVIE LOUNGE

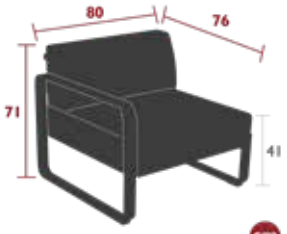
MODULAR ARMCHAIRS AND SOFAS

8511XXYY - 1-SEATER LEFT MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with: ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE
ARMCHAIR PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF - BELLEVIE



19,3 kg

8521XXYY - 2-SEATER LEFT MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with: ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF - BELLEVIE



29 kg

8512XXYY - 1-SEATER RIGHT MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with: ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR ARMCHAIR - BELLEVIE
RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF - BELLEVIE



19,3 kg

8522XXYY - 2-SEATER RIGHT MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with: ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF - BELLEVIE



29 kg

BELLEVIE LOUNGE

MODULAR ARMCHAIRS AND SOFAS

8510XXYY - 1-SEATER CENTRAL MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam 4 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
1-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF - BELLEVIE



18,3 kg

8520XXYY - 2-SEATER CENTRAL MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
4 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF - BELLEVIE



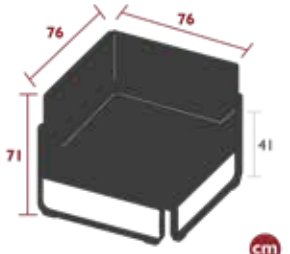
28 kg

8540XXYY - 1-SEATER CORNER MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated sheet aluminium seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
4 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Not compatible with the connecting shelf (8452)
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR ARMCHAIR - BELLEVIE



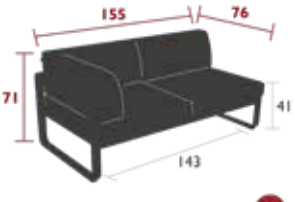
18,5 kg

8523XXYY - 2-SEATER LEFT CORNER MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular Aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF - BELLEVIE



30,2 kg

BELLEVIE LOUNGE

MODULAR ARMCHAIRS AND SOFAS

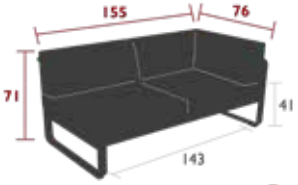
8524XXYY - 2-SEATER RIGHT CORNER MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — 10 IPAC



Flat aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet seat
Tubular aluminium backrest
Flat aluminium armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam 2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE
RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF - BELLEVIE



30,2 kg

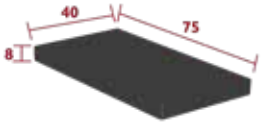
8452 - RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — 8 IPAC



Steel sheet
Max. load: 60 kg
Compatible with all units except the 1-seat corner unit (8540)



4,5 kg

8409 - ARMREST SHELF

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — 10 IPAC



Aluminum frame
Stainless steel screws
Clamping knob fastening
Compatible with:
ARMCHAIR - BELLEVIE
2-SEATER SOFA - BELLEVIE
3-SEATER SOFA - BELLEVIE
2-SEATER LEFT MODULE - BELLEVIE
1-SEATER LEFT MODULE - BELLEVIE
2-SEATER RIGHT MODULE - BELLEVIE
1-SEATER RIGHT MODULE - BELLEVIE
ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG
HIGH ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG
LOUNGE ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG
2-SEATER GARDEN BENCH - LUXEMBOURG
STEEL ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL



1,4 kg

BELLEVIE LOUNGE
COMPOSITIONS

8580XXYY - COMPOSITION 1A
DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



8511 - 1-seater left module
8452 - 1 rectangular connecting shelf
8522 - 2-seater right module
Produits compatibles :
3.5-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



52,8 kg

8581XXYY - COMPOSITION 1B
DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



8521 - 2-seater left module
8452 - 1 rectangular connecting shelf
8512 - 1-seater right module
Produits compatibles :
Cover DE PROTECTION 3,5 PLACES - BELLEVIE

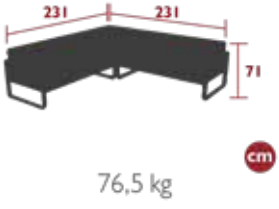


52,8 kg

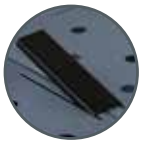
8588XXYY - COMPOSITION 2
DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



8521 - 2-seater left module
8540 - 1-seater corner module
8522 - 2-seater right module



76,5 kg



Steel
connecting strips

BELLEVIE LOUNGE
COMPOSITIONS

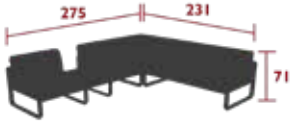
8586XXYY - COMPOSITION 3A

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — 10 IPAC — 5 — 25



8511 - 1-seater left module
8452 - 1 rectangular connecting shelf
8510 - 1-seater central module
8540 - 1-seater corner module
8522 - 2-seater right module



CM

83 kg

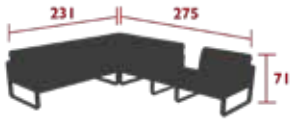
8587XXYY - COMPOSITION 3B

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — 10 IPAC — 5 — 25

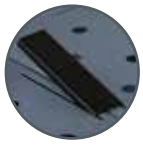


8521 - 2-seater left module
8540 - 1-seater corner module
8510 - 1-seater central module
8452 - 1 rectangular connecting shelf
8512 - 1-seater right module



CM

83 kg



Steel
connecting strips



BELLEVIE, IOS, ALTO, BALAD², PICOLINO, TERRAZZA & BOUQUET SAUVAGE

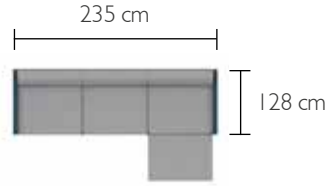
BELLEVIE LOUNGE

ENDLESS COMPOSITION OPTIONS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

STRAIGHT COMPOSITION

x3

8480 - 3-seater sofa
8490 - 1-seater ottoman

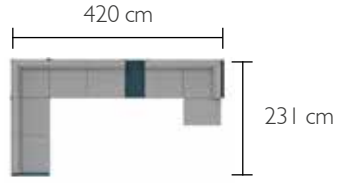




L-SHAPED COMPOSITION

x6-7

8521 - 2-seater left module
8540 - 1-seater corner module
8520 - 2-seater central module
8452 - 1 rectangular connecting shelf
8524 - 2-seater right corner module
8490 - 1-seater ottoman

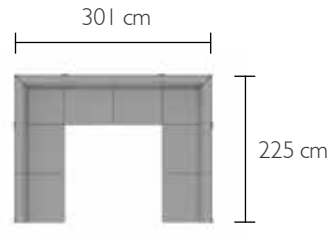




U-SHAPED COMPOSITION

x6-9

8520 - 2-seater central module
8540 - 1-seater corner module
8520 - 2-seater central module
8540 - 1-seater corner module
8520 - 2-seater central module
8540 - 1-seater corner module





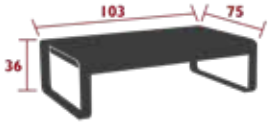
BELLEVIE LOUNGE

8450 - LOW TABLE 103 X 75 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Aluminium sheet table top
Flat aluminium base



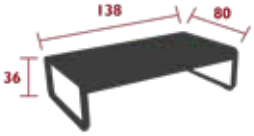
14 kg

8453 - GRANDE LOW TABLE 138 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Steel sheet table top
Flat aluminium base



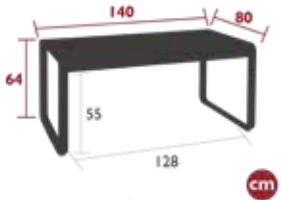
25,5 kg

8457 - MID-HEIGHT TABLE 140 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Steel sheet table top
Flat aluminium base
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



29 kg

BELLEVIE LOUNGE

8502XXYY - PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Aluminium frame
Perforated aluminium sheet bed
Solution-dyed acrylic Sunbrella® fabric
Mattress filling: high resilience polyurethane foam
Adjustable backrest 3 positions (0°-31°-51°)
Adjustment system: painted steel wire
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
HEADREST PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER - BELLEVIE
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER - BELLEVIE



25 kg

8507YY - HEADREST PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER



Solution-dyed acrylic Sunbrella® fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Velcro® fastener
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market - under study
Compatible with:
PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER - BELLEVIE



0,32 kg



BELLEVIE & BEBOP

BELLEVIE CUSHIONS

DINING CUSHIONS

8408 - BACKREST CUSHION - DINING ARMCHAIR



8432 - Foam only
8529 - Cover only

8407 - SEAT CUSHION - DINING ARMCHAIR



8531 - Foam only
8528 - Cover only

LOUNGE CUSHIONS

8444 - BACKREST CUSHION - ARMCHAIR & SOFAS



8485 - Foam only
8449 - Cover only

8443 - SEAT CUSHION - ARMCHAIR & SOFAS



8484 - Foam only
8448 - Cover only

8516 - CORNER CUSHION



8518 - Foam only
8517 - Cover only

8493 - CUSHION 1-SEATER OTTOMAN



8488 - Foam only
8497 - Cover only

8496 - CUSHION 2-SEATER OTTOMAN



8489 - Foam only
8498 - Cover only

8504 - MATTRESS PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER



8506 - Foam only
8505 - Cover only

8507 - HEADREST PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER



8509 - Foam only
8508 - Cover only

BELLEVIE COVERS

PROTECTIVE COVERS

Protects against rain, harsh weather conditions, UV rays, and dirt (bird droppings, pollen, tree sap, ...)
The protective cover is equipped with a drawstring for optimal adjustment to the furniture.
Ventilation windows allow moisture to escape.
After heavy rain, shake the protective cover to prevent water from pooling.
It is recommended to store the Bellevie cushions in a sheltered place in case of prolonged non-use or severe weather conditions.
Do not machine wash.

Ripstop polyester fabric made from solution-dyed yarns, coated with polyurethane.



1-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER
847347


8440
ARMCHAIR


8510
1-SEATER CENTRAL MODULE


8512
1-SEATER RIGHT MODULE


8511
1-SEATER LEFT MODULE


8540
1-SEATER CORNER MODULE



2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER
847447


8445
2-SEATER SOFA


8520
2-SEATER CENTRAL MODULE


8521
2-SEATER LEFT MODULE


8522
2-SEATER RIGHT MODULE


8523
2-SEATER LEFT
CORNER MODULE


8524
2-SEATER RIGHT
CORNER MODULE


8525
2-SEATER CLUB SOFA



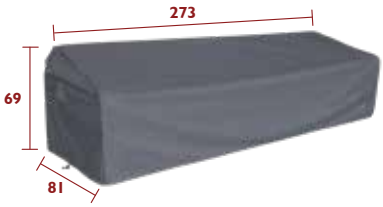
3-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER
847547



8480
3-SEATER SOFA



8530
3-SEATER CLUB SOFA



3.5-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER
847647



8580 & 8581



PROTECTIVE COVER PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER
847947



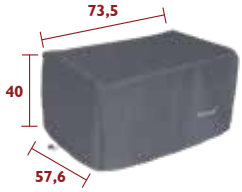
8502
PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER



PROTECTIVE COVER 2-SEATER OTTOMAN
847747



8494
2-SEATER OTTOMAN



PROTECTIVE COVER 1-SEATER OTTOMAN
847847



8490
1-SEATER OTTOMAN



Learn more about maintaining and cleaning your furniture

BELLEVIE

8437 - CONSOLE TABLE

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Steel sheet table top
Aluminium base



9,5 kg

BELLEVIE PREMIUM

8418 - BENCH

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Steel sheet seat
Flat aluminium base
Reinforced parts:
Strengthened crosspieces for intensive use
Drilled base for ground mounting



15,5 kg

8432 - TABLE 196 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON AND PELHAÎTRE



Steel sheet table top
Flat aluminium base
Reinforced parts:
Steel table top (thickness: 1.5mm)
Strengthened crosspieces for intensive use
Drilled base for ground mounting
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



51 kg

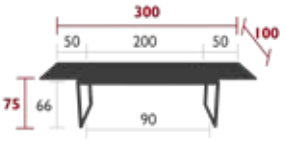
BIARRITZ

2150 - TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 X 100 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



86 kg



BIARRITZ, CADIZ & ALTO



BIARRITZ

BISTRO

The original by Fermob invented in 1889.
Proudly made in France ever since.

0101 - METAL CHAIR



Flat steel frame
Curved steel slat seat
Curved steel slat backrest
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding
One-piece steel cross-pieces
Compatible with:
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM - BASICS
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM - COLOR MIX



5107 - NATURAL CHAIR



Flat steel frame
Curved natural beech slats seat treated with Textrol®
Curved natural beech slats backrest treated with Textrol®
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding
One-piece steel cross-pieces
Compatible with:
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM - BASICS
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM - COLOR MIX



0104 - 2-SEATER BENCH



Steel flat frame
Steel slat seat
Steel slat backrest
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding
One-piece steel cross-pieces



5113 - FOLDABLE BAR CHAIR



Flat steel frame
Curved steel slat seat
Curved steel slat backrest
One-piece steel cross-pieces
Compatible with:
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM - BASICS
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM - COLOR MIX





BISTRO



BISTRO, BASICS, IOS & PICOTI



BISTRO



BISTRO, PICOTI, ALTO, IOS & BASICS



BISTRO



BISTRO

BISTRO

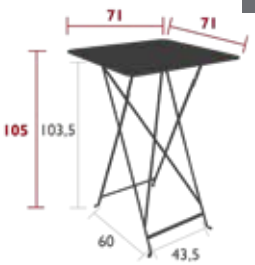
The original by Fermob invented in 1889.
Proudly made in France ever since.

0250 - HIGH TABLE 71 X 71 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 IPAC | x2 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base



10,8 kg

0270 - BALCONY TABLE 57 X 77 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 6 IPAC | x2 | 25



Tubular steel frame
Steel sheet table top
Adjustable stainless steel fastening system to hang on a balustrade or wall



14 kg

6042 - TABLE 57 X 57 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 IPAC | x2 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Compatible with:
TABLE 57 X 37 CM - BISTRO
TABLE 77 X 57 CM - BISTRO
TABLE 97 X 57 CM - BISTRO



8 kg

0244 - TABLE 71 X 71 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 6 IPAC | x4 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm



10 kg

BISTRO

The original by Fermob invented in 1889.
Proudly made in France ever since.

6034 - TABLE 57 X 37 CM



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Compatible with:
TABLE 57 X 57 CM - BISTRO
TABLE 77 X 57 CM - BISTRO
TABLE 97 X 57 - BISTRO



6,5 kg

0243 - TABLE 77 X 57 CM



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm
Compatible with:
TABLE 57 X 57 CM - BISTRO
TABLE 57 X 37 CM - BISTRO
TABLE 97 X 57 - BISTRO
TABLE 117 X 77 - BISTRO



8,5 kg

0239 - TABLE 97 X 57 CM



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm
Compatible with:
TABLE 57 X 37 CM - BISTRO
TABLE 77 X 57 CM - BISTRO
TABLE 57 X 57 - BISTRO



10 kg

0240 - TABLE 117 X 77 CM



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm
Compatible with:
TABLE 77 X 57 CM - BISTRO



15 kg

BISTRO

The original by Fermob invented in 1889.
Proudly made in France ever since.

0245 - TABLE Ø 60 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 7 IPAC | x2 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base



6 kg

0233 - TABLE Ø 77 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 7 IPAC | x4 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm



10 kg

0235 - TABLE Ø 96 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 7 IPAC | x5 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm



12 kg

0237 - TABLE Ø 117 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 6 7 IPAC | x6 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm



16,5 kg

BISTRO+

The original by Fermob invented in 1889.
Proudly made in France ever since.

0210 - TABLE Ø 60 CM



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Reinforced parts:
Table top (thickness: 1.2 mm)
No rim, reduces corrosion risk

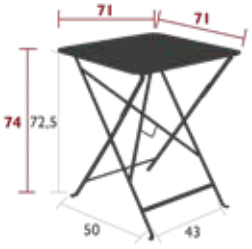


8 kg

0212 - TABLE 71 X 71 CM



Steel sheet table top
Flat steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm
Reinforced parts:
Table top (thickness: 1.2 mm)
No rim, reduces corrosion risk



10,5 kg

BIZO

9720 - TABLE 70 X 70 CM



Steel frame
Steel sheet table top
Steel tubular base
Automatic stability compensation
Stackable in helix pattern
Stacking capacity: x 16



12 kg

9721 - TABLE 80 X 80 CM



Steel frame
Steel sheet table top
Steel tubular base
Automatic stability compensation
Stackable in helix pattern
Stacking capacity: x 16



14 kg



BIZO & CROISETTE

BOLDER GARDEN OFFICE

1050 - 2-SEATER ROUND TABLE WITH SEATS

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular steel frame
Curved sheet steel seat
Steel sheet table top
The standard-drilled base can be fixed to the floor without the need of adaptation
Table: height-adjustable pads



1053 - 3-SEATER MODULAR TABLE WITH SEATS

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular steel frame
Curved sheet steel seat
Steel sheet table top
Table top connection system (in option)
The standard-drilled base can be fixed to the floor without the need of adaptation
Table: height-adjustable pads





ASSEMBLY SET
Please order an assembly set to link two 3-Seater modular tables (2893C)

Watch our video

S-SHAPED COMPOSITION



258 x 648 x H 90 cm

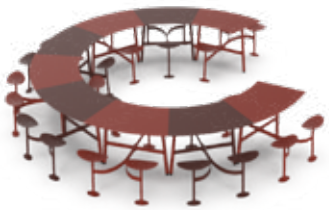


6 3-seater modular tables
5 assembly sets

C-SHAPED COMPOSITION



463 x 531 x H 90 cm



9 3-seater modular tables
8 assembly sets

BOLDER GARDEN OFFICE

1066 - CORNER COUNTER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 7 IPAC | x5 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat steel footrest crossbar
Height-adjustable pads
Compatible with:
CONNECTING TABLE TOP - ANGULAR - BOLDER
COUNTER - BOLDER



57 kg

1057 - COUNTER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C+ | 7 IPAC | x4 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat steel footrest crossbar
Height-adjustable pads
Compatible with:
CONNECTING TABLE TOP - ANGULAR - BOLDER
CORNER COUNTER - BOLDER



37 kg



ASSEMBLY SET
Please order a connection kit to link two counters (2893C).

Watch our video

1047 - HIGH STOOL

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 7 IPAC | 25



Tubular steel frame
Curved steel sheet seat
Stainless steel protection on the footrest
Sliding protective pads



9,5 kg

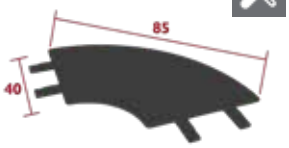
1058 - CONNECTING TABLE TOP - ANGULAR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 7 IPAC | 25



Steel sheet table top
Compatible with:
COUNTER - BOLDER
CORNER COUNTER - BOLDER



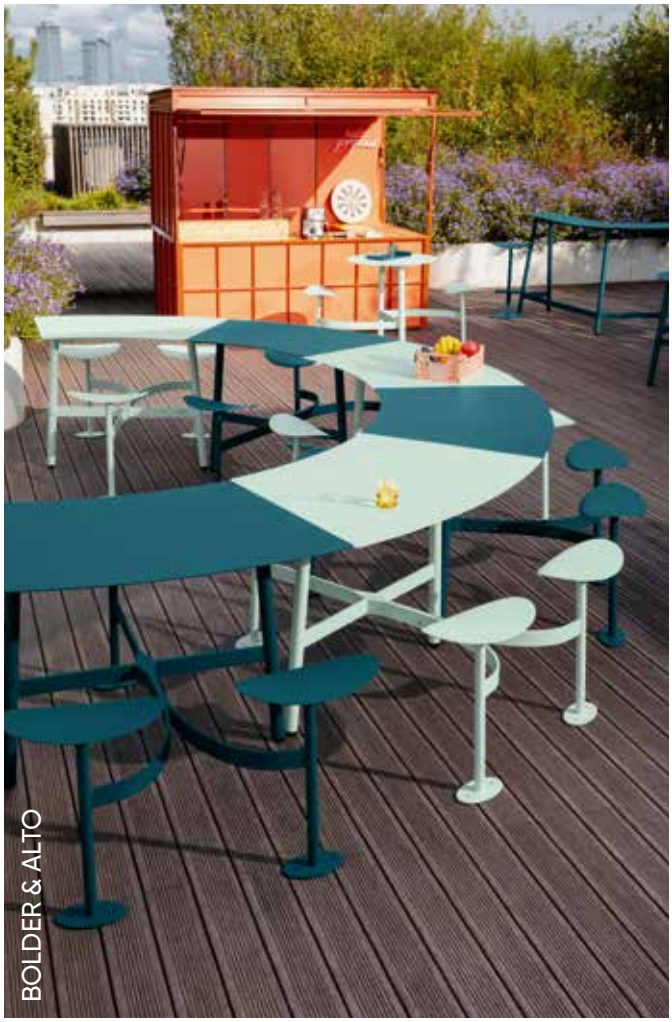
10 kg



BOLDER & ADADESK



BOLDER



BOLDER & ALTO

BOLDER

ENDLESS COMPOSITION OPTIONS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

CORNER COUNTER

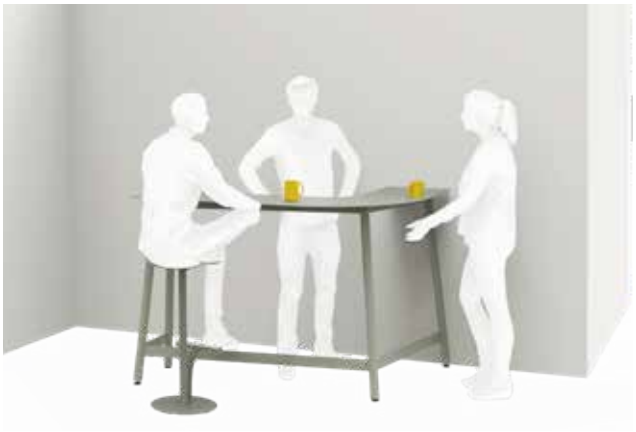
- Set against a wall, the Bolder corner counter helps you to make the most of your space by creating a shared area
- Combined with the other Bolder counter(s), the corner counter can be used to create a truly personalised layout based on the available space



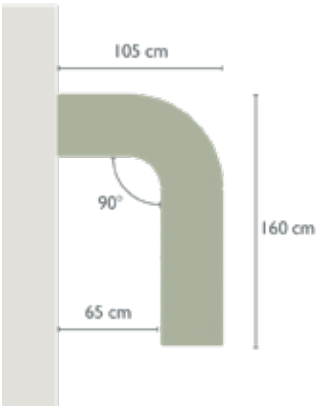


400 x 105 cm
1 corner counter
2 counters

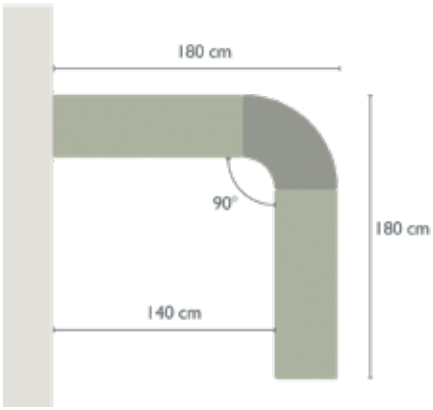
2 assembly sets



Differences between the corner counter and the counters + 1 connecting table top:



160 x 105 cm
1 corner counter



180 x 180 cm
1 counter
1 connecting table top
1 counter

8701 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Tubular aluminium frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 113 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



8702 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Tubular aluminium frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Hydroformed tubular aluminium armrests
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 113 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



8703 - BAR CHAIR

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Tubular aluminium frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Stacking capacity: x 8 (Height – stacked: 123 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



CADIZ LOUNGE

8704 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 0 IREP | IRCY | A | 10 IPAC | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Hydroformed tubular aluminium armrests
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 108 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



3,5 kg

8706 - LOUNGE ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 0 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 3



Tubular aluminium frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Hydroformed tubular aluminium armrests
Stacking capacity: x 7 (Height – stacked: 139 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



5,5 kg

8707 - 2-SEATER BENCH

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 0 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 2 | 3



Tubular aluminium frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Hydroformed tubular aluminium armrests
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 119 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



6,4 kg

CADIZ & BEBOP

CADIZ & SWIING

CADIZ, LUXEMBOURG & BALAD²

CALVI

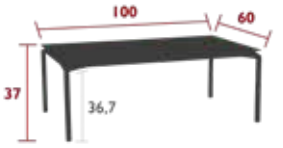
8777 - LOW TABLE 100 X 60 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 8 IPAC | 25



Steel sheet table top
Aluminium tubular base



14,3 kg

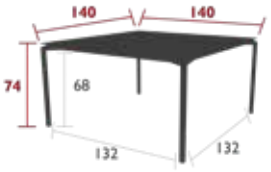
8753 - TABLE 140 X 140 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | 60 | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Aluminium tubular base
Pads: Height-adjustable
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Reinforced parts: Modified pads to optimize water runoff



47,5 kg

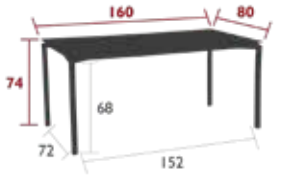
8744 - TABLE 160 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C | 10 IPAC | 60 | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Aluminium tubular base
Pads: Height-adjustable
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Reinforced parts: Modified pads to optimize water runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



35 kg

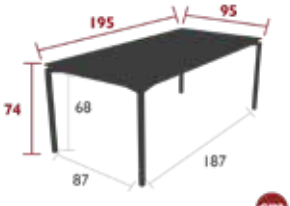
8740 - TABLE 195 X 95 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | 60 | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Aluminium tubular base
Pads: Height-adjustable
Reinforced parts: Modified pads to optimize water runoff
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



45 kg

CALVI, CROISETTE & SWING

CALVI & CADIZ

CALVI, STUDIE, BEEBOP & ACCROCHE CŒURS

CALVI

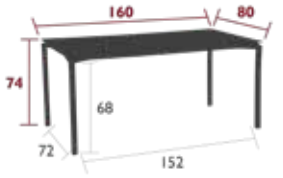
8793XXYY - MINERAL TABLE 160 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 6 | 25



Dekton® slab table top
Tubular aluminium base
Height-adjustable pads
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



41 kg

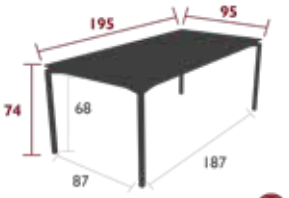
8790XXYY - MINERAL TABLE 195 X 95 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 8 | 25



Dekton® slab table top
Tubular aluminium base
Height-adjustable pads
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



55 kg

2 TABLE TOP COLOURS

F1

Kreta
Recommended with frame in:

01 | A5 | 48 | 47 | 42 | 65 | 82 | D3 | E3 | D2 | 14 | E8 | 20

E9

Aeris
Recommended with frame in:

01 | A5 | 48 | 47 | 82 | D3 | E3 | 92 | D2 | 14 | E8 | 20 | E2

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

SPECIFY THE PRODUCT REFERENCE, THE FRAME COLOUR, AND THE TABLE TOP COLOUR: 879347E9

TABLE 160 X 80 CM	ANTHRACITE	AERIS
item code 4 numbers	*metal colour code XX*	*table top colour code YY*
8793	**47**	**E9**

CARACTÈRE

5933 - TABLE 128 X 90 CM
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Aluminium frame beneath table top
Compatible with:
TABLE 128 X 128 CM - CARACTÈRE
TABLE 190 X 90 CM - CARACTÈRE



22 kg

5930 - TABLE 128 X 128 CM
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Aluminium frame beneath table top
Compatible with:
TABLE 128 X 90 CM - CARACTÈRE



27 kg

5931 - TABLE 190 X 90 CM
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Aluminium frame beneath table top
Compatible with:
TABLE 128 X 90 CM - CARACTÈRE



30 kg

5932 - TABLE Ø 128 CM
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Aluminium frame beneath table top

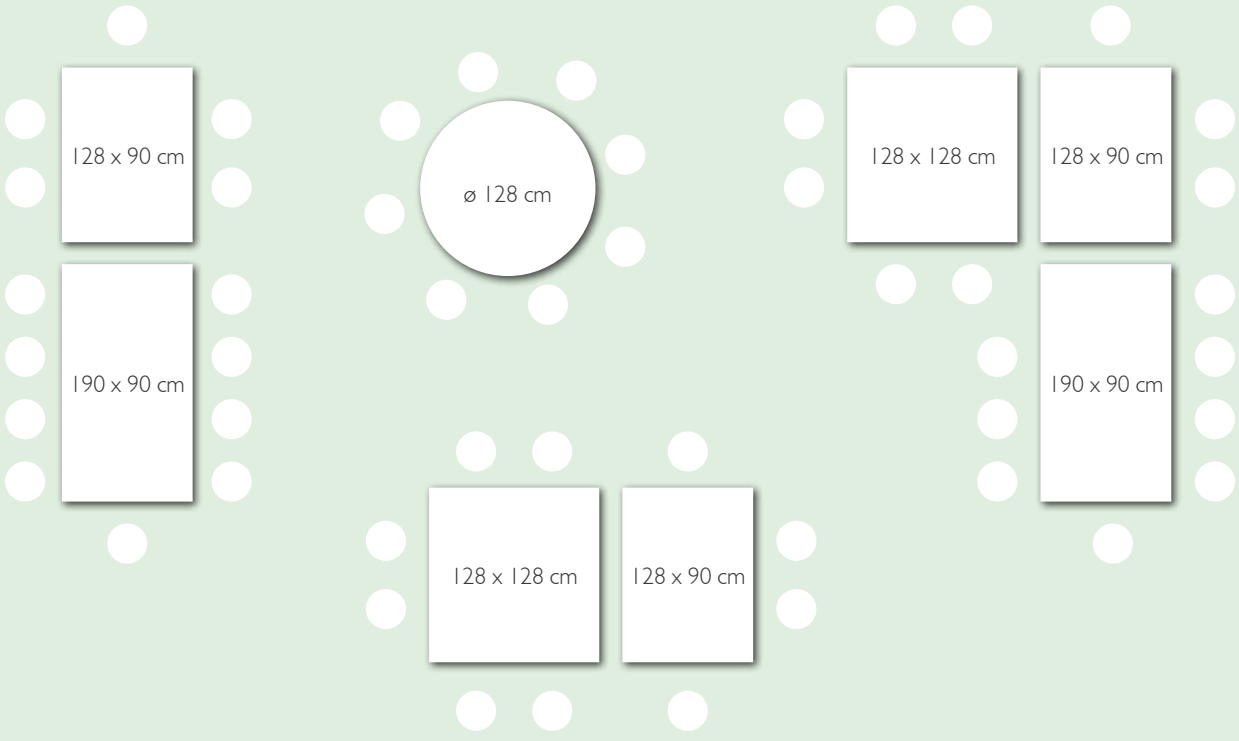


23 kg



CARACTÈRE, BISTRO & LUXEMBOURG

CARACTÈRE
4 TABLE FORMATS TO ADAPT TO ANY SPACE



CARGO

0254 - FIXED TABLE 190 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top
Curved tubular steel base
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



38 kg

CHARIVARI

1025 - BENCH

DESIGN BY JULIETTE LIBERMAN



Flat aluminium curved seat
Flat aluminium curved backrest
Liquorice steel base
Delivered assembled



88 kg

COCOTTE

4702 - STOOL H.45 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame
Steel sheet seat



2,6 kg

4720 - LOW TABLE, REMOVABLE TABLE TOP 55 X 44.5 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Aluminium sheet table top
Steel wire base



3 kg

4703 - OCCASIONAL TABLE Ø 34 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



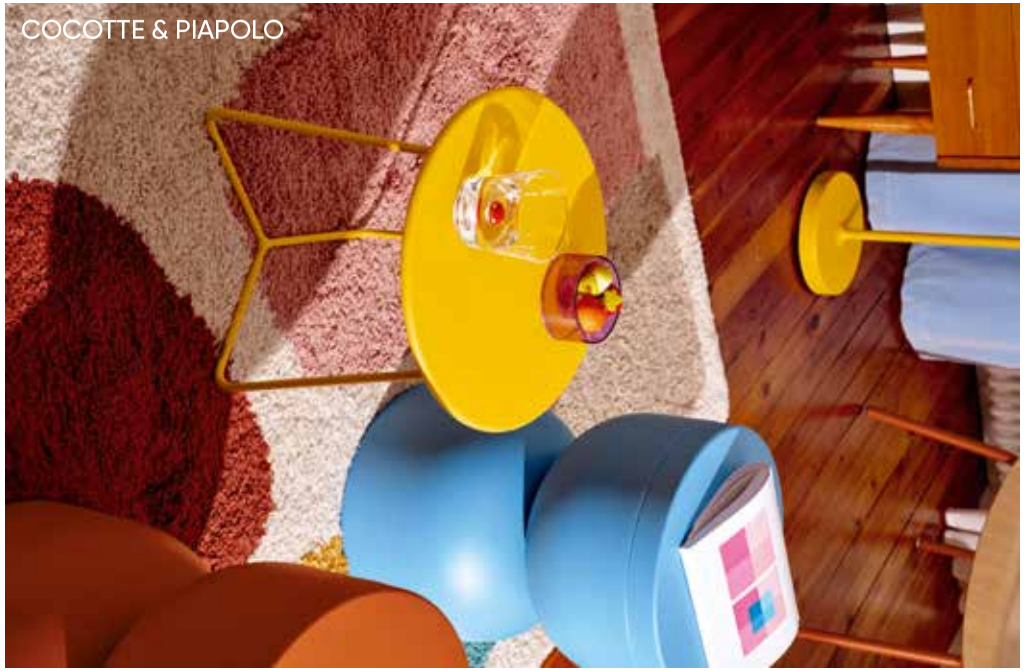
Steel sheet table top
Steel wire base



2 kg


COCOTTE & BELLEVIE


COCOTTE


COCOTTE & PIAPOLO

COSTA

8147 - TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS
160/240 X 90 CM



Aluminium sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base



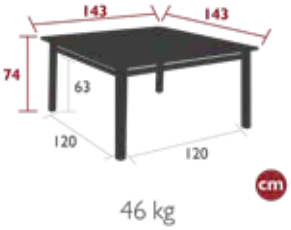
32 kg

CRAFT

1970 - TABLE 143 X 143 CM



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff



46 kg



CRAFT, SURPRISING & HOOPIK

1801 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 0 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 4



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 93,2 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



3,2 kg

1802 - BRIDGE

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 0 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 4



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 92,9 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



3,4 kg





CROISETTE LOUNGE

1804 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 100 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



3,2 kg

1805 - 2-SEATER BENCH

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 100 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart



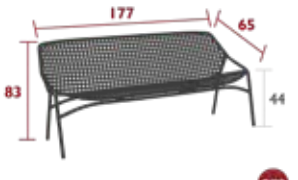
6 kg

1806 - 3-SEATER XL BENCH

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest
Silencing pads
Available colours: see limited colour chart



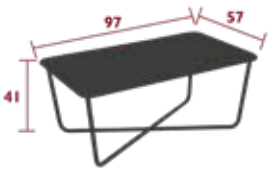
10,1 kg

1820 - LOW TABLE 97 X 57 CM

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base



9 kg



CROISETTE, BEBOP, PIAPOLO, SURPRISING, COCOTTE & TRÈFLE



CROISETTE & VIBRATION

CROISETTE KID

1810 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

NEW | DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE | 0 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 3



Aluminium tubular frame
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest
Aluminium tubular armrests
Suitable for children aged 3 to 6 years
Stacking capacity: : x 5 (Height – stacked: : 75 cm)



1,6 kg





DEAUVILLE

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

V540130 - ASH ARMCHAIR



Solid ash frame
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Solid ash armrests
Stainless steel screws and stays



7,5 kg

V540130 Ash

DUNE

1308 - SUNLOUNGER

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

1 IREP | IRCY | A | 7 IPAC | 5



Flat steel frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Adjustable backrest 4 positions (0°-20°-36°-56°)
Integrated wheels
Adjustment system: painted steel wire
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
HEADREST 44 X 15 X 5.5 CM - COLOR MIX



19,2 kg



DUNE, COLORMIX, ALUMINIUM & COCOTTE

DUNE PREMIUM

1201 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 1 IREP — IRCY — A — 7 8 IPAC — 9



Flat steel frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Reinforced backrest
Available colours: see limited colour chart



4,6 kg

1202 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 1 IREP — IRCY — A — 7 8 IPAC — 9



Flat steel frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Steel flat armrests
Reinforced backrest
Available colours: see limited colour chart



6 kg





FACTO

2501 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY PATRICK JOUIN

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — A — 6 8 IPAC — 25



Tubular steel frame
Curved steel sheet seat
Curved steel sheet backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 93 cm)



5,4 kg

2503 - BAR CHAIR

DESIGN BY PATRICK JOUIN

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — A — 6 8 IPAC — 25



Tubular steel frame
Curved steel sheet seat
Curved steel sheet backrest
Silencing pads



6,2 kg



FACTO



FACTO, CALVI, ALTO & TRÉFLE

FILÉA

0310 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame
Steel sheet seat
Steel sheet backrest
Stacking capacity: x 20 (Height – stacked: : 140 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No.80 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS



6 kg





FLORÉAL

0230 - TABLE Ø 60 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top
Steel flat base



6 kg

0234 - TABLE Ø 77 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top
Steel flat base
Mast diameter : 40 mm



10 kg

GOOSTO

GOOSTO

GOOSTO, CROISETTE, CALVI, APLÔ & ALTO

GOOSTO

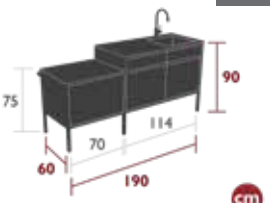
9301 - KITCHEN THE GOURMET

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 3



Frame and façades with aluminium joinery
Shelves in aluminium sheet
Worktop in stone-effect HPL, dyed core
Hinges and telescopic slides in electro-galvanised steel
Push-pull system for opening doors and drawer
Brushed stainless steel sink 49 x 44 cm
Brass mixer tap with flexible spout, height 35 cm
Steel tube utensil bars
Optional splashbacks available
Water connection to the main house system or to the outdoor tap with a garden hose
Easy assembly: less than 1h00 with 2 people.
Pads: Height-adjustable
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
PLANCHA CREDENZA - GOOSTO
SINK SPLASHBACK - GOOSTO
PROTECTIVE COVER LA GOURMANDE - GOOSTO
WATER CONNECTION AND WATERWASTER DRAINAGE KIT - GOOSTO



60 kg

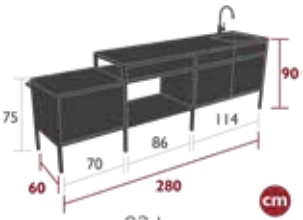
9303 - KITCHEN THE GENEROUS

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 3



Frame and aluminium joinery facades
Aluminium sheet shelves
HPL worktop with stone effect, through-dyed core
Hinges and telescopic slides in electro-galvanized steel
Push-pull system for opening doors and drawer
Brushed stainless steel sink 49 x 44 cm
Brass mixer tap with flexible spout height 35 cm
Steel tube utensil rails
Optional splashbacks available
Water connection to the main house system or to the outdoor tap with a garden hose.
Easy assembly: about 1h30 with 2 people.
Pads: Height-adjustable
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
SHELF CREDENZA - GOOSTO
SINK SPLASHBACK - GOOSTO
PLANCHA CREDENZA - GOOSTO
WATER CONNECTION AND WATERWASTER DRAINAGE KIT - GOOSTO



83 kg

GOOSTO

9320 - KITCHEN THE COSY

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB





57 kg

Frame and façades with aluminium joinery
Shelves in aluminium sheet
Worktop in stone-effect HPL, dyed core
Hinges and telescopic slides in electro-galvanised steel
Push-pull system for opening doors and drawer
Brushed stainless steel sink 49 x 44 cm
Brass mixer tap with flexible spout, height 35 cm
Steel tube utensil bars
Optional splashback available
Water connection to the main house system or to the outdoor tap with a garden hose
Easy assembly: less than 1h00 with 2 people.
Pads: Height-adjustable
Easy assembly: less than 1 hour for 2 people
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
WATER CONNECTION AND WATERWASTER DRAINAGE KIT - GOOSTO
THE COSY PROTECTIVE COVER - GOOSTO
CREDENZA THE COSY - GOOSTO

CONTRACT EXCLUSIVITY

9321 - KITCHEN THE COSY CORNER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB





Frame and façades with aluminium joinery
Shelves in aluminium sheet
Worktop in stone-effect HPL, dyed core
Hinges and telescopic slides in electro-galvanised steel
Push-pull system for opening doors and drawer
Brushed stainless steel sink 49 x 44 cm
Brass mixer tap with flexible spout, height 35 cm
Steel tube utensil bars
Water connection to the main house system or to the outdoor tap with a garden h
Easy assembly: less than 1h00 with 2 people.
Pads: Height-adjustable
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
WATER CONNECTION AND WATERWASTER DRAINAGE KIT - GOOSTO
THE COSY PROTECTIVE COVER - GOOSTO

Discover Goosto kitchens on video

GOOSTO

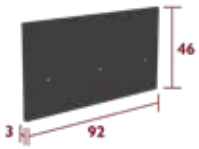
9306 - SHELF CREDENZA

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 3



Aluminium sheet
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
KITCHEN THE GENEROUS - GOOSTO



cm

2,5 kg

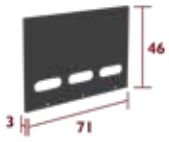
9305 - PLANCHA CREDENZA

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 3



Aluminium sheet
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
KITCHEN THE GOURMET - GOOSTO
KITCHEN THE GENEROUS - GOOSTO



cm

1,9 kg

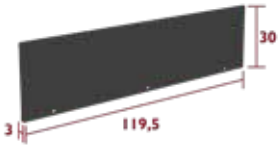
9304 - SINK SPLASHBACK

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 3



Aluminium sheet
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
KITCHEN THE GOURMET - GOOSTO
KITCHEN THE GENEROUS - GOOSTO



cm

2,75 kg

Splashbacks are sold as optional extras:

- **Kitchen The Gourmet**:
  order the plancha credenza (9305)
  + the sink splashback (9304).
- **Kitchen The Generous**:
  order the plancha credenza (9305)
  + the shelf credenza (9306)
  + the sink splashback (9304).
- **Kitchen The Cosy:**
  order the sink splashback The cosy (9322)



The Generous

GOOSTO

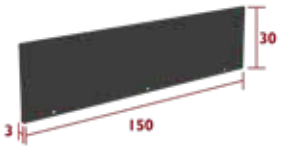
9322 - THE COSY CREDENZA

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 3



Aluminium sheet
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
KITCHEN THE COSY - GOOSTO



cm

938000 - WATER CONNECTION AND WATERWASTER DRAINAGE KIT

NEW | 1



Optional kit allowing the use of the kitchen without connecting to the domestic water network
It contains:
5 L jerrycan for wastewater with tap and cap
Flexible and extendable drainage hose - 40 mm - 1"1/2
3/8 male brass cap (used to block the hot water inlet on the mixer)
Reduced male brass nipple 245 3/4 - 3/8
Hose connector for faucet - Threading 20 x 27 mm – 3/4"
Compatible with:
KITCHEN THE GOURMET - GOOSTO
KITCHEN THE GENEROUS - GOOSTO
KITCHEN THE COSY - GOOSTO
KITCHEN THE COSY CORNER - GOOSTO

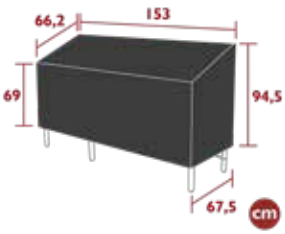
PROTECTIVE COVERS

Protects against rain, harsh weather conditions, UV rays, and dirt (bird droppings, pollen, tree sap, ...)
The protective cover is equipped with a drawstring for optimal adjustment to the furniture.
Ventilation windows allow moisture to escape.
After heavy rain, shake the protective cover to prevent water from pooling.
It is recommended to store the Bellevie cushions in a sheltered place in case of prolonged non-use or severe weather conditions.
Do not machine wash.

Ripstop polyester fabric made from solution-dyed yarns, coated with polyurethane.

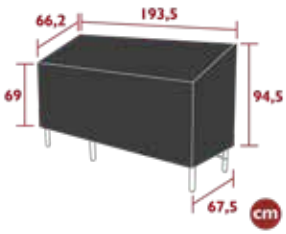


PROTECTIVE COVER
THE COSY
937247



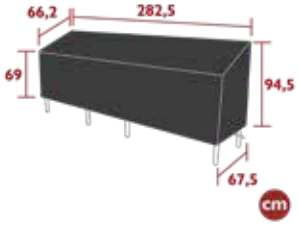


PROTECTIVE COVER
THE GOURMET
937047





PROTECTIVE COVER
THE GENEROUS
937147



GORDES

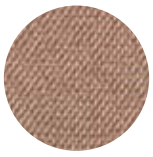
EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

OUR RECOMMENDATIONS FOR COLOUR COMBINATIONS



KHAKI BRAID

Solution-dyed fabric


Terracotta
M0 773


Wicker
M0 605

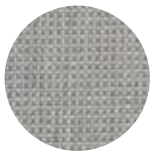

Steel Grey
M0 422


Aqua Green
M0 1350


Coal
M0 1283


Pearl
D4

Natté


Gris flanelle
79

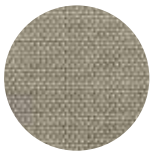

Cactus
82

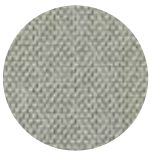
BEIGE BRAID

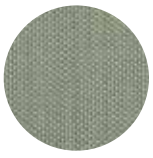
Solution-dyed fabric


Pearl
D4

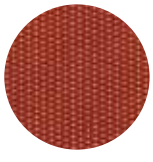

Papyrus
M0 602


Sisal Brown
M0 1071

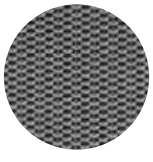

Meadow Green
M0 1354


Almond Green
M0 1351


Coal
M0 1283

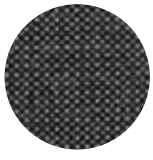

Earthemware
M0 772


Garnet
M0 560


Stracciatella
M0 1284

Natté


Twine
M0 610


Graphite Grey
A3


Peach
M0 138

V530320 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY RADICE ORLANDINI

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | TU | TX | MX | NA | 2



Natural solid teak frame
Perforated PVC plate seat
Tubular aluminium backrest with braided polypropylene cords
Solution-dyed acrylic fabric
Seat foam filling: Open cells polyurethane
Cushion attached to the seat, can be removed with screws as required
Cushion thickness: 5 cm

V5303200	Natural teak	Khaki braid
V5303201	Natural teak	Beige braid



cm

6 kg

V530330 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY RADICE ORLANDINI

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | TU | TX | MX | NA | 2



Natural solid teak frame
Perforated PVC plate seat
Tubular aluminium backrest with braided polypropylene cords
Solution-dyed acrylic fabric
Seat foam filling: Open cells polyurethane
Cushion attached to the seat, can be removed with screws as required
Cushion thickness: 5 cm

V5303300	Natural teak	Khaki braid
V5303301	Natural teak	Beige braid



cm

6,3 kg

V5303800 - DINING TABLE 80X80

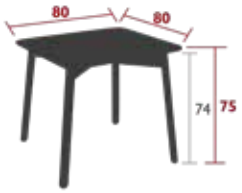
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 2 | 1



Natural solid teak base
Stone effect HPL table top with tone-on-tone field
Height-adjustable pads
Stacking capacity: x 5

V5303800	Natural teak



cm

17 kg

V5303120 - DINING TABLE Ø120

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 2 | 1



Natural solid teak base
Stone effect HPL table top with tone-on-tone field
Height-adjustable pads

V5303120	Natural teak



cm

25 kg

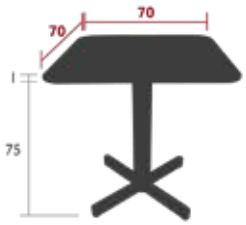
V561718T361 - DINING TABLE 70X70

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak base
Stone effect HPL table top with tone-on-tone field
Height-adjustable pads

V561718T361 Natural teak



13 kg



V530350 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY RADICE ORLANDINI

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | TU | TX | MX | NA | 2



Natural solid teak frame
Perforated PVC plate seat
Tubular aluminium backrest with braided polypropylene cords
Solution-dyed acrylic fabric
Seat foam filling: Open cells polyurethane
Cushion attached to the seat, can be removed with screws as required
Cushion thickness: 7 cm



7,9 kg

V5303500	Natural teak	Khaki braid
V5303501	Natural teak	Beige braid

V530351 - 2 SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY RADICE ORLANDINI

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | TU | TX | MX | NA | x2 | 2



Natural solid teak frame
Perforated PVC plate seat
Tubular aluminium backrest with braided polypropylene cords
Solution-dyed acrylic fabric
Seat foam filling: Open cells polyurethane
Cushion attached to the seat, can be removed with screws as required
Cushion thickness: 7 cm



21 kg

V5303510	Natural teak	Khaki braid
V5303511	Natural teak	Beige braid

V5303100 - LOW TABLE 110 X 65 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 1



Natural solid teak base
Stone effect HPL table top with tone-on-tone field
Table top thickness 10 mm



13 kg

V5303100	Natural teak	

GUINGUETTE

1062 - SIDE WHEELED TABLE WITH SOLID DOUBLE TOP



Steel wire frame
Steel sheet table top
Integrated wheels



4,3 kg

1061 - SIDE TABLE WITH PERFORATED DOUBLE TOP



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet table top



4,4 kg





IBIZA

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V530140 - SUNLOUNGER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY

LOC



Natural solid teak frame
Sling outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
5 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest
Cushions and mattresses not included. Available to order from your sales representative.
Lacquered aluminium rack and pinion, and kickstand
Compatible with:
ARTICULATED MATTRESS - IBIZA



cm

14,3 kg

V530140 — Natural teak — Taupe Sling

V530041 - DECKCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — TU — BI — BE



Natural solid teak frame
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Iso or Eden outdoor fabric
3 positions adjustable backrest
Headrest available for the solution-dyed version only
Meets European safety standards



cm

8 kg

V530041 — Natural teak

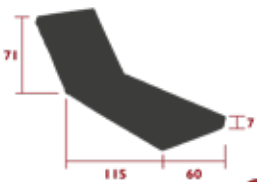
V4072 - ARTICULATED MATTRESS

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — TU — TX — MX — BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Density: 20 kg/m³
Finish: no piping
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)
Velcro ties
Cushion thickness: 7 cm
Compatible with:
SUNLOUNGER - IBIZA
SUNLOUNGER - MARIETA



cm

2 kg

V4072M Foam
V4072 Cover
V40720 Cover + Foam



IBIZA

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V530110 - DINING TABLE 80 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | LOC



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak base

V530110 Natural teak



14,4 kg

V530101 - LOW TABLE 68 X 45 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak base
Table top thickness 20 mm

V530101 Natural teak



6 kg

V530104 - LOW TABLE 60 X 30 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak solid base
Table top thickness: 20 mm

V530104 Natural teak



4,6 kg

V530103 - LOW ROUND TABLE D50 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak base
Table top thickness 20 mm

V530103 Natural teak



8 kg

IBIZA

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

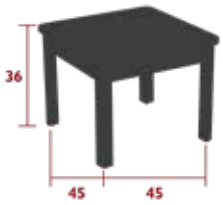
V530100 - LOW TABLE 45 X 45 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak base
Table top thickness 20 mm

V530100 Natural teak



5,6 kg

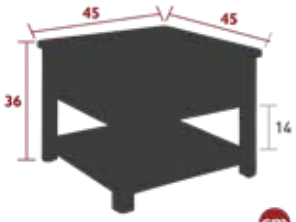
V530102 - LOW TABLE WITH BOX 45 X 45 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak base
Table top thickness 20 mm
Secure locking of the box with a padlock (not included)

V530102 Natural teak



8 kg

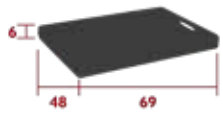
V530190 - SERVING TRAY

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak frame
Fits on the Ibiza low table 45 x 45 cm

V530190 Natural teak



3,2 kg

KATE

7302 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PATRICK JOUIN

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — A — 7 IPAC — 25



Tubular steel frame
Steel sheet seat
Perforated steel sheet backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 110 cm)



8,8 kg

KINTBURY

5810 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY TERENCE CONRAN

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — A — 7 IPAC — 25



Steel wire frame
Steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Stacking capacity: x 6 (Height – stacked: 95.4 cm)



5,8 kg



KATE



KINTBURY & BELLEVIE

LAKE

1470 - LOUNGE ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Aluminium tubular frame
Natural solid teak seat
Natural solid teak backrest
Natural solid teak armrests



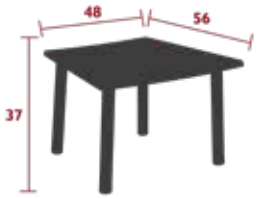
17,9 kg

1480 - SIDE TABLE

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teck table top
Aluminium tubular base



4,5 kg

LA MÔME

3701 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY OLIVIER GENCE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 7 IPAC | 25



Flat steel frame
Curved steel slat seat
Curved steel slat backrest
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding
One-piece steel cross-pieces



6,1 kg

LATITUDE

4911 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 1 IREP | IRCY | A | 7 8 IPAC | 8



Flat steel frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Available colours: see limited colour chart



4,2 kg



LA MÔME



LATITUDE, BISTRO, BALAD², ALTO ET TRÉFLE

LIVADI

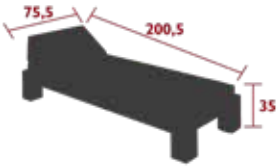
EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V530741 - 1-SEATER DAYBED

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak base
Natural solid teak slats bed
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Triangular backrest cushions included
Limited textile colour chart



cm

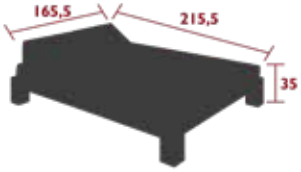
V530741	Natural teak	BE50720	Batyline® Eden Titanium	30,2 kg
		M024	Solution-dyed fabric Ecru	
		M01071	Solution-dyed fabric Sisal Brown	
		M042	Solution-dyed fabric Pebble	
		M0602	Solution-dyed fabric Papyrus	

V530740 - 2-SEATER DAYBED

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak base
Natural solid teak slats bed
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Triangular backrest cushions included
Limited textile colour chart



cm

V530740	Natural teak	BE50720	Batyline® Eden Titanium	60,6 kg
		M024	Solution-dyed fabric Ecru	
		M01071	Solution-dyed fabric Sisal Brown	
		M042	Solution-dyed fabric Pebble	
		M0602	Solution-dyed fabric Papyrus	



LIVADI & KOTO

LODGE

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

Discover the elegance of LODGE collection. Each item in this teak collection embodies a **sophisticated**, **timeless style**. Teak, with its natural warmth and robustness, is at the heart of this collection, bringing a sophisticated charm to every lounge and dining area. Some items are also enhanced by aluminium, adding a hint of modernity and lightness to the collection, or by high-quality fabrics offering comfort, softness and customisation.

LODGE is a **comprehensive collection**, ideal for embellishing all areas of an establishment. Every detail has been meticulously thought out to ensure perfect harmony. Immerse yourself in a universe offering a natural balance between comfort and visual appeal as you fall under the spell of this charming collection.



LODGE, STELLO & KOTO

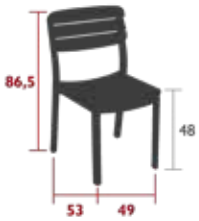
V530620 - TEAK CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak frame
Natural solid curved teak slats seat
Natural solid teak slats backrest
Stacking capacity: x 6
Compatible with:
SEAT CUSHION No 29 - LODGE

V530620 Natural teak



6,1 kg

V530630 - TEAK ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak frame
Natural solid curved teak slats seat
Natural solid teak slats backrest
Natural solid teak armrests
Stacking capacity x 8
Compatible with:
SEAT CUSHION No 29 - LODGE

V530630 Natural teak



7,2 kg

V530640 - 2/3-SEATER BENCH

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak frame
Natural solid teak slats seat
Natural solid teak slats backrest
Stacking capacity x 3
Compatible with:
SEAT CUSHION FOR 2/3-SEATER BENCH - LODGE



17,7 kg

V530610 - DINING TABLE 200 X 105 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — x8



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak base

V530610 Natural teak



cm

42 kg

V56311T360 - DINING TABLE Ø120

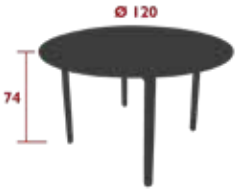
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — x4



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak base
Height-adjustable pads

V56311T360 Natural teak



cm

20 kg

V56381T360 - DINING TABLE 80X80

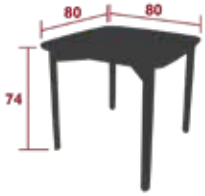
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — x2



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak base
Height-adjustable pads

V56381T360 Natural teak



cm

16,5 kg

V56371T361 - DINING TABLE 70X70

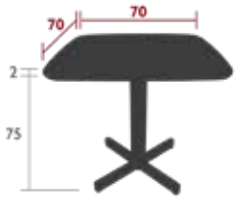
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — x2



Natural solid teak slats table top
Natural solid teak base
Height-adjustable pads

V56371T361 Natural teak



cm

14,6 kg

V530660 - BARSTOOL

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | IREP | IRCY



Natural solid teak frame
Natural solid, curved teak slats seat
Natural solid teak slats backrest
Compatible with:
SEAT CUSHION FOR BARSTOOL - LODGE

V530660 Natural teak



7 kg





LODGE LOUNGE

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

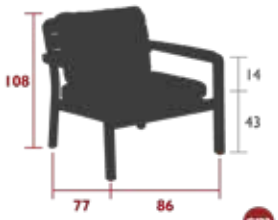
V530650 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — TU — TX — MX — NA



Natural solid teak frame
Natural solid teak slats backrest
Natural solid teak armrests
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF
Solution-dyed acrylic fabric
Seat foam filling: polyurethane flock
Backrest foam filling: polyurethane flock
Seat and backrest cushion No 25 included
Backrest cushion attachment with included holding ring
Compatible with:
SEAT AND BACKREST CUSHION No.25 - LODGE



11 kg

V530650 — Natural teak

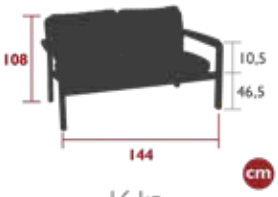
V530651 - 2-SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — TU — TX — MX — NA



Natural solid teak frame
Natural solid teak slats backrest
Natural solid teak armrests
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF
Solution-dyed acrylic fabric
Seat foam filling: polyurethane flock
Backrest foam filling: polyurethane flock
Seat and backrest cushions No 25 included
Backrest cushion attachment with included holding ring
Compatible with:
SEAT AND BACKREST CUSHION No.25 - LODGE



16 kg

V530651 — Natural teak

V530600 - LOW TABLE 110 X 65 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY



Natural teak slats table top
Natural teak solid base



15,4 kg

V530600 — Natural teak

5711 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 IPAC | 25



Tubular steel frame
Steel sheet seat
Perforated steel sheet backrest
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 94 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



6 kg

5712 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 IPAC | 25



Tubular steel frame
Steel sheet seat
Perforated steel sheet backrest
Steel wire armrests
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 94 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



6,8 kg

5761 - TABLE Ø 110 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 6 IPAC | 6 | 25



Perforated steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base



22 kg

5762 - OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 IPAC | 8 | 25



Perforated steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



25 kg



LORETTE



LORETTE, LUXEMBOURG ET ALTO



LORETTE, YUNOS & SWIING

LOUISIANE

1000 - BENCH 150 CM



Steel angle frame
Tubular steel seat
Tubular steel backrest



33,3 kg

1001 - BENCH 200 CM



Steel angle frame
Tubular steel seat
Tubular steel backrest



36,8 kg



LOUISIANE & TRÈFLE

LOUVRE

0801 - CHAIR



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire and flat backrest
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 157 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No80 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS



5,5 kg

0802 - ARMCHAIR



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire and flat backrest
Steel wire armrests
Stacking capacity: x 7 (Height – stacked: 140 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



6,5 kg





4111 - STOOL

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 92 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



2,6 kg

4101 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 123.5 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No22, No71 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No29 - LODGE



3,8 kg

4102 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Aluminium slat armrests
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 8 (Height – stacked: 116 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE
SEAT CUSHION No22, No71 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No29 - LODGE



4,2 kg

4152 - JUNIOR CHAIR

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 9 IPAC | 25



Aluminium tubular frame
Aluminium slats seat
Aluminium slats backrest
Suitable for children aged 5 to 10 years (35 kg max)
Pads: Silencing



3,1 kg

LUXEMBOURG DINING

4114 - COMPACT BENCH

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 63 cm)



7 kg

4115 - 2/3-SEATER BENCH WITH BACKREST

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 100 cm)
Compatible with:
BENCH OUTDOOR CUSHION 106 X 35 CM - COLOR MIX



10,3 kg

4110 - 3/4-SEATER BENCH

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Silencing pads



7 kg

4164 - SIDE BAR / TROLLEY BAR

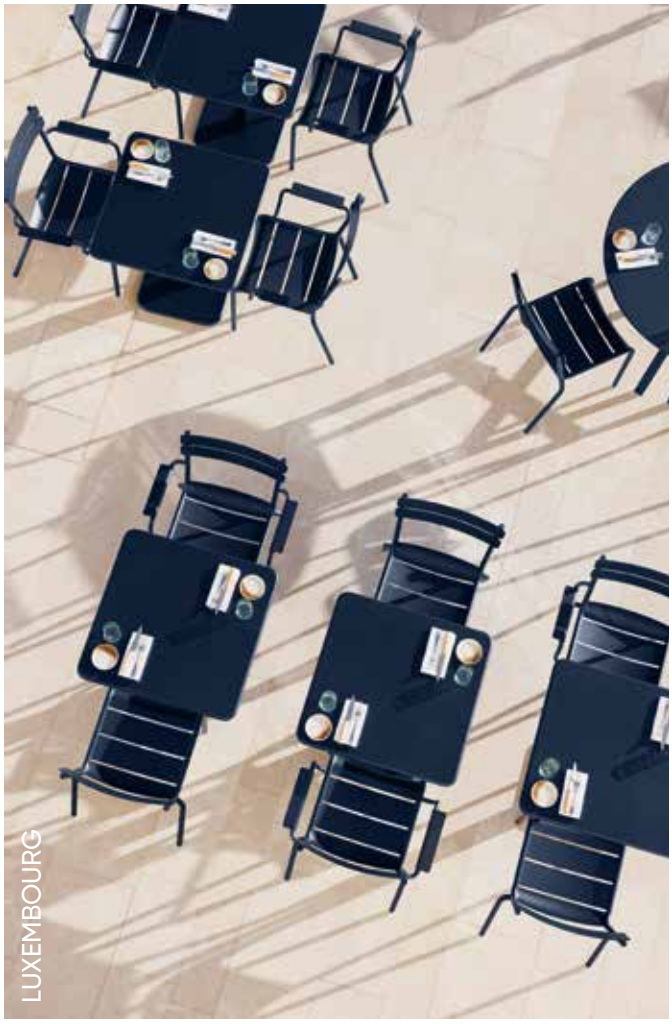
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame
Removable aluminium sheet table top
Removable sheet dimensions: 53 x 46,5 x 5,5 cm
Aluminium wheels with flexible PVC tread: painted aluminium wheel bodies
Silencing pads



11,5 kg



LUXEMBOURG



LUXEMBOURG



LUXEMBOURG & PARISIENNE 21

©Domaine de Mont-Riant, Jurançon

LUXEMBOURG DINING

4146 - PEDESTAL TABLE 71 X 71 CM WITH SOLID TOP

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C | 9 IPAC | 25



Steel sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Aluminium base, steel ballast



22 kg

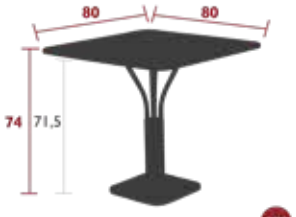
4147 - PEDESTAL TABLE 80 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C | 9 IPAC | 25



Aluminium slat table top
Tubular aluminium base
Aluminium base, steel ballast
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 37 mm



19,6 kg

4149 - FOUR-LEG TABLE 80 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C | 9 IPAC | 25



Aluminium slat table top
Tubular aluminium base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 41 mm



9 kg

4150 - TABLE 143 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C | 9 IPAC | 25



Aluminium slat table top
Tubular aluminium base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 41 mm



13,2 kg

4162 - TABLE 165 X 100 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Aluminium slat table top
Tubular aluminium base



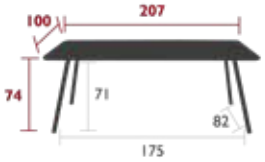
19,4 kg

4163 - TABLE 207 X 100 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Aluminium slat table top
Tubular aluminium base



21,4 kg



LUXEMBOURG HIGH DINING

4112 - BAR STOOL

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 6 (Height – stacked: 106.5 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



3,5 kg

4103 - BAR CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 6 (Height – stacked: 120 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



4,9 kg

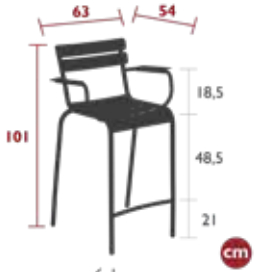
4113 - HIGH ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Aluminium slat armrests
Seat height: 69.5 cm - suitable for kitchen counters
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 6 (Height – stacked: 123 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE



6 kg

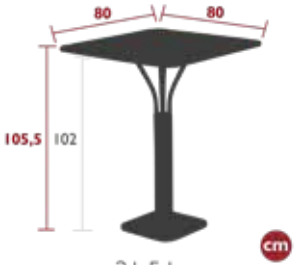
4148 - HIGH PEDESTAL TABLE 80 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C | 9 IPAC | 25



Aluminium slat table top
Tubular aluminium base
Aluminium base, steel ballast
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 37 mm



21,5 kg

LUXEMBOURG HIGH DINING

4141 - HIGH TABLE 126 X 73 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Aluminium slat table top
Tubular aluminium base
Tubular aluminium cross-piece for footrest
Comes with two handbag hooks



16 kg



LUXEMBOURG & ITAC

LUXEMBOURG LOUNGE

4116 - 2-SEATER GARDEN BENCH

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | x2 | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Aluminium slat armrests
Silencing pads
Compatible with:
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE
BENCH OUTDOOR CUSHION 106 X 35 CM - COLOR MIX



11 kg

4166 - ROCKING CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Aluminium slat armrests
Delivered assembled



8,4 kg

4211 - LOUNGE CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 6 (Height – stacked: 101 cm)
Compatible with:
SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM - COLOR MIX
OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM - BASICS



4 kg

4212 - LOUNGE ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Aluminium slat armrests
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 6 (Height – stacked: 101 cm)
Compatible with:
SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM - COLOR MIX
OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM - BASICS
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE



5 kg

LUXEMBOURG



LUXEMBOURG & ALUMINIUM



LUXEMBOURG LOUNGE

4104 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Aluminium slat armrests
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 6 (Height – stacked: 102 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM - BASICS
SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM - COLOR MIX
LOW ARMCHAIR HEADREST - LUXEMBOURG



5,9 kg

4165 - LOW ARMCHAIR HEADREST

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 6



Tubular aluminium frame
OTF Batyline® Duo or Stereo outdoor fabric - 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Cannot be combined with other furniture accessories compatible with the low armchair
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
LOW ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG
STEEL LOW ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG



0,74 kg

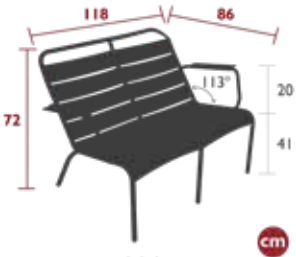
4105 - DUO LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 2 | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Aluminium slat armrests
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 85 cm)



11 kg

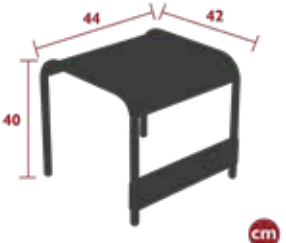
4160 - LOW TABLE / FOOTREST 42 X 44 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 9 IPAC | 25



Aluminium slat table top
Tubular aluminium base
Silencing pads



3 kg

LUXEMBOURG LOUNGE

4161 - LOW TABLE / BENCH 86 X 44 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Aluminium slat table top
Tubular aluminium base
Silencing pads

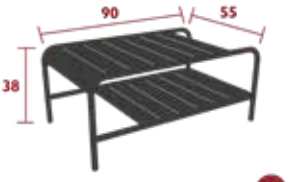


5 kg

4169 - LOW TABLE 90 X 55 CM



Aluminium slats table top
Aluminium tubular base
Intermediate table top made from aluminium slats
Silencing pads



10,6 kg



LUXEMBOURG, ALTO & IOS

LUXEMBOURG STEEL

4121 - STEEL CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular steel frame
Curved steel slat seat
Curved steel slat backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 8 (Height – stacked: 118 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No22, No71 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No29 - LODGE



10 kg

4122 - STEEL ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular steel frame
Curved steel slat seat
Curved steel slat backrest
Steel slat armrests
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 100 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No22, No71 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No29 - LODGE
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE



11 kg

4124 - STEEL LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular steel frame
Curved steel slat seat
Curved steel slat backrest
Steel slat armrests
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 90 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM - BASICS
SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM - COLOR MIX
LOW ARMCHAIR HEADREST - LUXEMBOURG



14,5 kg

LUXEMBOURG KID

4106 - CHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Suitable for children aged 3-6 years (complies with European standards)
Stacking capacity: x 3 (Height – stacked: 60 cm)



1,5 kg

4109 - BENCH



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Suitable for children aged 3-6 years (complies with European standards)
Stacking capacity: x 3 (Height – stacked: 60 cm)



2,8 kg

4171 - TABLE 76 X 55.5 CM



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Aluminium frame beneath table top
Silencing pads



8,5 kg



MARIETA

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V52074 - SUNLOUNGER



Tubular aluminium frame
Polypropylene reinforced with fibreglass base
Tone-on-tone Sling outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
5 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest
Integrated wheels
Compatible with:
ARTICULATED MATTRESS - MARIETA



11,4 kg

V5207412	Anthracite	V5207411	Taupe
V5207400	White		

V4072 - ARTICULATED MATTRESS

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: no piping
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)
Velcro ties
Cushion thickness: 7 cm



2 kg

V4072M	Foam	V40720	Cover + Foam
V4072	Cover		

V520701 - LOW TABLE 45 X 45 CM



HPL table top
Polypropylene reinforced with fibreglass base
Table top thickness: 10 mm



4,3 kg

V5207012	Anthracite	V5207011	Taupe
V5207010	White		

V5207422 - CONNECTING PIECE

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Aluminium sheet
To simply join two Marieta sunloungers together



0,1 kg

V5207422	Anthracite		

MAUI

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

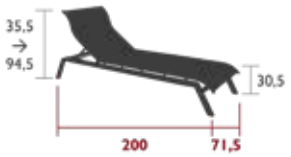
V5303030 - TEAK SUNLOUNGER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 1 IREP — IRCY — BI — BE — 1



Natural solid teak frame
Aluminium fabric tensioning structure
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
5 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest
Integrated wheels



14 kg

V5303030 — Natural teak

V510303 - ALUMINIUM SUNLOUNGER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 1 IREP — IRCY — BI — BE — 2



Tubular aluminium frame
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
5 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest
Integrated wheels



9 kg

V5103033 — Basalt — V5103034 — Cotton White



MONTMARTRE

4601 - CHAIR



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 160 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX



6 kg

4602 - ARMCHAIR



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Steel wire armrests
Stacking capacity: x 7 (Height – stacked: 135 cm)
Available colours: see limited colour chart
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



7,3 kg

0630 - TABLE Ø 96 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top
Tubular and wire steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 39 mm
Available colours: see limited colour chart



10,5 kg

0631 - TABLE Ø 117 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top
Tubular and wire steel base
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 39 mm
Available colours: see limited colour chart



14,2 kg


MONTMARTRE & IOS


MONTMARTRE


MONTMARTRE & IOS

NEVADO

3219 - LOG HOLDER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Flat steel frame
Removable steel sheet shelf
Available colour: see limited colour chart







OPÉRA+

0911 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 7 IPAC | 25



Steel wire frame
Steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 180 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No.80 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS



5,7 kg

0912 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 7 IPAC | 25



Steel wire frame
Steel sheet seat
Steel wire backrest
Steel wire armrests
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 120 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No.80 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS



5,9 kg

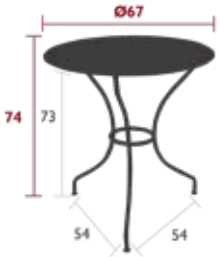
0949 - TABLE Ø 67 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 6 7 IPAC | 2 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat steel apron
Fastening system between the table top and the base
Fastening system between the base and the apron



7,6 kg

0948 - TABLE Ø 96 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 6 7 IPAC | 5 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat steel apron
Fastening system between the table top and the base
Fastening system between the base and the apron
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm



10,6 kg



OPÉRA+



OPÉRA+, PARISIENNE 21 & SWIING



OPÉRA+

OPÉRA+

0950 - TABLE Ø 117 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 6 7 IPAC | 25



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat steel apron
Fastening system between the table top and the base
Fastening system between the base and the apron
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Parasol hole: pole max. Ø 40 mm



16,4 kg

0946 - CARRONDE TABLE 82 X 82 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | C+ | 6 7 IPAC | 25



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat steel apron
Fastening system between the table top and the base
Fastening system between the base and the apron



12,5 kg

0947 - OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 6 7 IPAC | 25



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat steel apron
Fastening system between the table top and the base
Fastening system between the base and the apron
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS

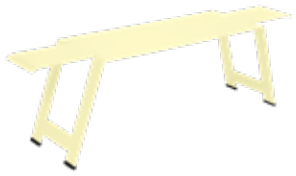


27,5 kg

ORIGAMI

1015 - BENCH

GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN



Steel sheet frame
Steel sheet seat



37,5 kg

OULALA

9009 - SET OF 3 NESTING LOW TABLES

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top
Steel wire base

900907 Rosmary / Cactus / Clay Grey
900908 Red Ochre / Candied Orange / Black Cherry
900909 Tonka / Nutmeg / Latte Beige



3,7 kg



3,5 kg



3,6 kg

10.8 kg





PANORAMA

TIPTOE

TKDT090090PA - OUTDOOR TABLE 90 X 90 CM

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | B | 2 | 6



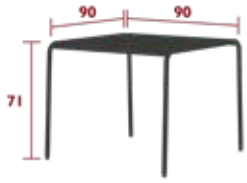
Folded steel sheet tabletop
Tubular steel base

Tiptoe colours:

TKDT090090PA001 Graphite black
TKDT090090PA054 Chalk grey
TKDT090090PA308 Fir green
TKDT090090PA742 Sun yellow
TKDT090090PA604 Brick red

Fermob colour:

TKDT090090PA337 Cactus



20 kg

TKDT130090PA - OUTDOOR TABLE 130 X 90 CM

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | B | 4 | 6



Folded steel sheet tabletop
Tubular steel base

Tiptoe colours:

TKDT130090PA001 Graphite black
TKDT130090PA054 Chalk grey
TKDT130090PA308 Fir green
TKDT130090PA742 Sun yellow
TKDT130090PA604 Brick red

Fermob colour:

TKDT130090PA337 Cactus



32,7 kg

TKDT160090PA - OUTDOOR TABLE 160 X 90 CM

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | B | 6 | 6



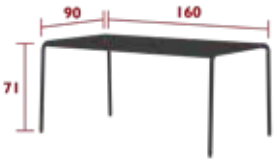
Folded steel sheet tabletop
Tubular steel base

Tiptoe colours:

TKDT160090PA001 Graphite black
TKDT160090PA054 Chalk grey
TKDT160090PA308 Fir green
TKDT160090PA742 Sun yellow
TKDT160090PA604 Brick red

Fermob colour:

TKDT160090PA337 Cactus



37,7 kg

TKDT190090PA - OUTDOOR TABLE 190 X 90 CM

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | B | 8 | 6



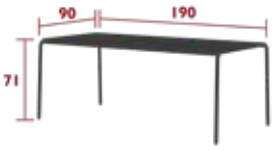
Folded steel sheet tabletop
Tubular steel base

Tiptoe colours:

TKDT190090PA001 Graphite black
TKDT190090PA054 Chalk grey
TKDT190090PA308 Fir green
TKDT190090PA742 Sun yellow
TKDT190090PA604 Brick red

Fermob colour:

TKDT190090PA337 Cactus



46 kg

TTCH045PD00 - OUTDOOR CHAIR

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE | A | 6



Tubular steel frame
Backrest and seat in folded steel sheet
Stackability: x 4

Tiptoe colours:

TTCH045PD00001	Graphite black	TTCH045PD00742	Sun yellow
TTCH045PD00054	Chalk grey	TTCH045PD00604	Brick red
TTCH045PD00308	Fir green		

Fermob colour:

TTCH045PD00337 Cactus



8 kg

TTCH045PA00 - OUTDOOR CHAIR WITH ARMRESTS

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE | A | 6



Tubular steel frame
Backrest and seat in folded steel sheet
Tubular steel armrest
Stackability: x 4

Tiptoe colours:

TTCH045PA00001	Graphite black	TTCH045PA00742	Sun yellow
TTCH045PA00054	Chalk grey	TTCH045PA00604	Brick red
TTCH045PA00308	Fir green		

Fermob colour:

TTCH045PA00337 Cactus



9 kg

TKBE140035PA - OUTDOOR BENCH 140 X 40 CM

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE | 6



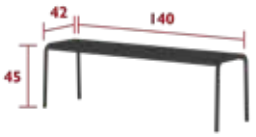
Folded steel sheet seat
Tubular steel base

Tiptoe colours:

TKBE140035PA001	Graphite black	TKBE140035PA742	Sun yellow
TKBE140035PA054	Chalk grey	TKBE140035PA604	Brick red
TKBE140035PA308	Fir green		

Fermob colour:

TKBE140035PA337 Cactus



12 kg

TKBE170035PA - OUTDOOR BENCH 170 X 40 CM

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE | 6



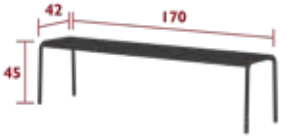
Folded steel sheet seat
Tubular steel base

Tiptoe colours:

TKBE170035PA001	Graphite black	TKBE170035PA742	Sun yellow
TKBE170035PA054	Chalk grey	TKBE170035PA604	Brick red
TKBE170035PA308	Fir green		

Fermob colour:

TKBE170035PA337 Cactus



13,5 kg

PANORAMA

TTCH030PA00 - ARMCHAIR WITH ARMRESTS

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 6



Tubular steel base
Backrest and seat in folded steel sheet
Tubular steel armrest

Tiptoe colours:

TTCH030PA00001	Graphite black	TTCH030PA00742	Sun yellow
TTCH030PA00054	Chalk grey	TTCH030PA00604	Brick red
TTCH030PA00308	Fir green		

Fermob colour:

TTCH030PA00337 Cactus



cm

11 kg

TKCT050050PA - LOW TABLE 50 X 50 CM

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 6



Folded steel table top
Steel tube frame
Tubular steel frame

Tiptoe colours:

TKCT050050PA001	Graphite black	TKCT050050PA742	Sun yellow
TKCT050050PA054	Chalk grey	TKCT050050PA604	Brick red
TKCT050050PA308	Fir green		

Fermob colour:

TKCT050050PA337 Cactus



cm

7 kg

TTST045PA00 - STOOL

TIPTOE STUDIO DESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 6



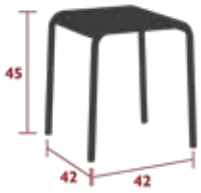
Folded steel top
Tubular steel frame

Tiptoe colours:

TTST045PA00001	Graphite black	TTST045PA00742	Sun yellow
TTST045PA00054	Chalk grey	TTST045PA00604	Brick red
TTST045PA00308	Fir green		

Fermob colour:

TTST045PA00337 Cactus



cm

5 kg





PARISIENNE 21

CONTRACT EXCLUSIVITY

reddot winner 2025

JANUS 2025 DU PATRIMOINE ET INNOVATION

7341XXYY - CHAIR

DESIGN STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | 6



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest
Tubular aluminium armrests
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height - stacked: 99 cm)



4,3 kg

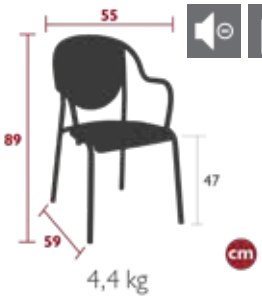
7342XXYY - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 10 IPAC | 6



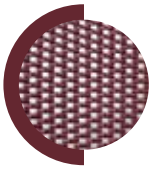
Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest
Tubular aluminium armrests
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height - stacked: 99 cm)



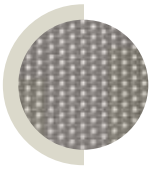
4,4 kg

3 TYPES OF WEAVE - 15 COMBINATIONS

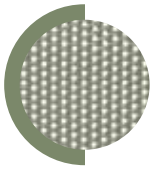
ESSENTIAL



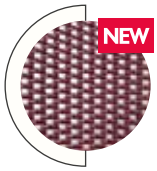
BLACK CHERRY
B9EA



CLAY GREY
A5EB

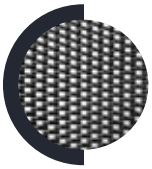


CACTUS
82EE

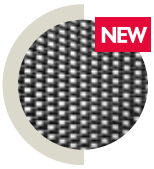


NEW

COTTON WHITE
01EA



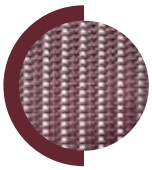
LIQUORICE
42EC



NEW

CLAY GREY
A5EC

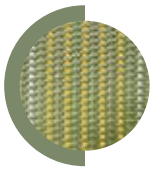
LINES



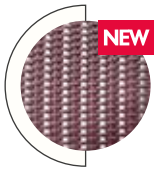
BLACK CHERRY
B9HA



HONEY
C6HD



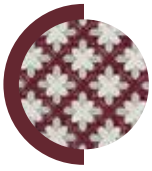
CACTUS
82HE



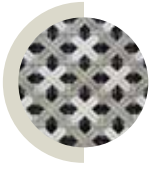
NEW

COTTON WHITE
01HA

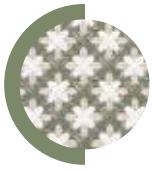
PRESTIGE



BLACK CHERRY
B9PA



CLAY GREY
A5PB



CACTUS
82PE



NEW

COTTON WHITE
01PA



NEW

LIQUORICE
42PB

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

SPECIFY THE PRODUCT REFERENCE, THE FRAME COLOUR AND THE TYPE OF WEAVE: 7342B9EA

ARMCHAIR
7342

BLACK CHERRY + ESSENTIAL
B9EA

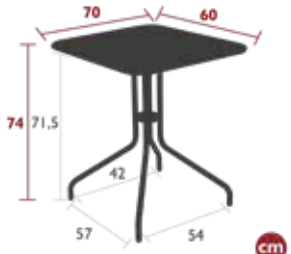
PÉTALE

7238 - TABLE 60 X 70 CM

DESIGN BY PHILIPPE MATHIEU



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Tilting and nestable table for compact storage
Steel flap handle for opening/closing the table top
Silencing pads
Table delivered assembled



18,2 kg

7237 - TABLE 110 X 70 CM

DESIGN BY PHILIPPE MATHIEU



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Tilting and nestable table for compact storage
Steel flap handle for opening/closing the table top
Silencing pads
Table delivered assembled



20,2 kg



STUDIE, PÉTALE, ALTO, APLO & COLOR MIX

PIAPOLO

3206 - STOOL

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Aluminium sheet frame
Aluminium sheet seat
Upper bowl can be used as a storage compartment
Concealed drain hole at the bottom of the upper bowl
Soundproofed pads and lid
Product enhancement:
Replacement with an aluminium disc beneath the cover for improved soundproofing



4,4 kg





PICOLINO

3249 - PLANT HOLDER H.63 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame
Steel sheet shelf



9,7 kg

3281 - WALL SHELF

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame
Steel sheet shelf
2 hooks at either end to hang a variety of objects
Wall mounting (screws not supplied)



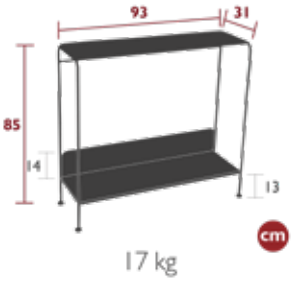
17 kg

3282 - CONSOLE TABLE

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame
Steel sheet table top
Steel sheet shelf



17 kg



PICOLINO



PICOLINO



PICOLINO & OTO



PICOLINO, ITAC & MOOON!

PILOTIS DINING

WINNING ASSOCIATIONS

01

COTTON WHITE
Recommended with fabrics:

- **Batyline® Iso Pebble** BI50680
- **Batyline® Eden Sand** BE50561
- **Stereo Clay Grey** A5ST

47

ANTHRACITE
Recommended with fabrics:

- **Batyline® Iso Steel Grey** BI5260
- **Batyline® Eden Titanium** BE50720
- **Stereo Anthracite** 47ST

20

RED OCHRE
Recommended with fabrics:

- **Batyline® Iso Brick** BI50866
- **Batyline® Eden Sand** BE50561
- **Stereo Black Cherry** B9ST

82

CACTUS
Recommended with fabrics:

- **Batyline® Iso Pebble** BI50680
- **Batyline® Eden Sage** BE50967
- **Stereo Rosemary** 48ST

E3

TONKA
Recommended with fabrics:

- **Batyline® Iso Grey Beige** BI50681
- **Batyline® Eden Sand** BE50561
- **Stereo Tonka** E3ST



PILOTIS, LUXEMBOURG & PAXI

SPECIFY THE PRODUCT, THE FRAME COLOUR, AND THE FABRIC COLOUR: 9504E3BI50681

BATYLINE® CHAIR	TONKA	BATYLINE® ISO GREY BEIGE
item code 4 numbers	*metal colour code XX*	*fabric colour code YY*
9504	**E3**	**BI50681**

9504 - BATYLINE® CHAIR

DESIGN BY NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | BI | BE | BST | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Stacking capacity: x 10
Available colours: see limited colour chart



4 kg

9520 - TEAK CHAIR

DESIGN BY NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Natural solid curved teak slats seat
Natural solid teak slats backrest
Stacking capacity: x 10
Available colours: see limited colour chart



6,7 kg

9505 - BATYLINE® ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | BI | BE | BST | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Natural solid teak armrests
Stacking capacity: x 8
Available colours: see limited colour chart



4,9 kg

9521 - TEAK ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Natural solid curved teak slats seat
Natural solid teak slats backrest
Natural solid teak armrests
Stacking capacity: x 8
Available colours: see limited colour chart



6,8 kg



PILOTIS, EASY OPEN, STELLO, MARIETA & PLAGE

9506 - BATYLINE® LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | BI | BE | BST | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Natural solid teak armrests
Stacking capacity: x 10
Available colours: see limited colour chart



4,9 kg

9522 - TEAK LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Natural solid curved teak slats seat
Natural solid teak slats backrest
Natural solid teak armrests
Stacking capacity: x 10
Available colours: see limited colour chart



8,3 kg



PLEIN AIR

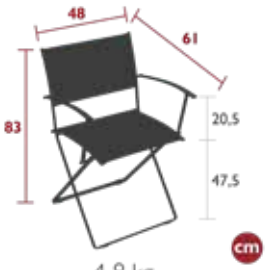
8301 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 1 IREP — IRCY — A — 7 IPAC — 9



Tubular steel frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Available colours: see limited colour chart



4,8 kg

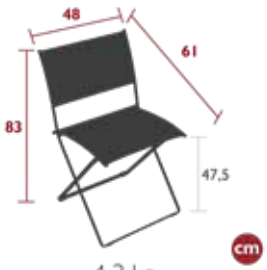
8303 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 1 IREP — IRCY — A — 7 IPAC — 9



Tubular steel frame
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Moulded aluminium armrests
Available colours: see limited colour chart



4,3 kg



PLEIN AIR, CACTÈRE & ALTO

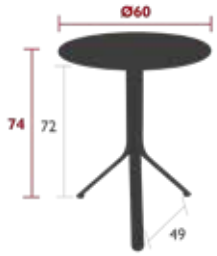
REST'O

8810 - TABLE Ø 60 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Steel sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Steel internal rod
Tilting and nestable table for compact storage
Aluminium flap handle to open/close the table top
Protective stoppers to fit table tops safely with no risk of denting
Height-adjustable pads



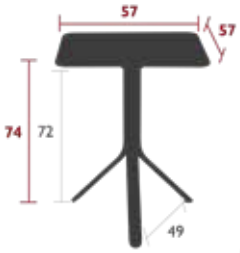
7,5 kg

8813 - TABLE 57 X 57 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Steel sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Steel internal rod
Tilting and nestable table for compact storage
Aluminium flap handle to open/close the table top
Protective stoppers to fit table tops safely with no risk of denting
Height-adjustable pads



7,8 kg

8815 - TABLE 71 X 71 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Steel sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Steel internal rod
Tilting and nestable table for compact storage
Aluminium flap handel to open/close the table top
Protective stoppers to fit table tops safely with no risk of denting
Height-adjustable pads



11,8 kg

REST'O

8820XXYY - TABLE Ø 60 CM HPL

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 9 IPAC



Tubular aluminium base
Textured HPL table top
Steel internal rod
Tilting, tables nest for storage
Aluminium flap handle to open/close the table top
Protective stoppers to fit table tops safely with no risk of denting
Height-adjustable pads
Available colours: refer to the limited colour chart



7,8 kg

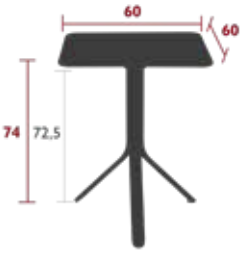
8822XXYY - TABLE 60 X 60 CM HPL

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 9 IPAC



Tubular aluminium base
Textured HPL table top
Steel internal rod
Tilting, tables nest for storage
Aluminium flap handle to open/close the table top
Protective stoppers to fit table tops safely with no risk of denting
Height-adjustable pads
Available colours: refer to the limited colour chart



10,5 kg

8824XXYY - TABLE 70 X 70 CM HPL

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 9 IPAC



Tubular aluminium base
Textured HPL table top
Steel internal rod
Tilting, tables nest for storage
Aluminium flap handle to open/close the table top
Protective stoppers to fit table tops safely with no risk of denting
Height-adjustable pads
Available colours: refer to the limited colour chart



12,4 kg

TABLE TOP COULOUR



Stone effect

01 | A5 | 48 | 47 | 82 | E3 | D2 | E8 | E2

RIBAMBELLE

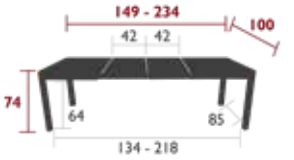
5221 - TABLE WITH 2 EXTENSIONS 149/234 X 100 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | x10 | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Telescopic system with stainless steel bearing mechanism
Extension storage compartment under the table top
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Reinforced parts: new blocking and arrangement of the extension leaves in the packaging
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



41,2 kg

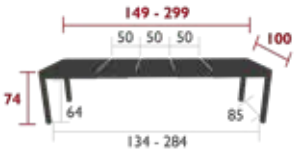
5222 - TABLE WITH 3 EXTENSIONS XL 149/299 X 100 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | x14 | 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Telescopic system with stainless steel bearing mechanism
Extension storage compartment under the table top
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Reinforced parts: new blocking and arrangement of the extension leaves in the packaging
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



50,4 kg



RIBAMBELLE, STUDIE, LUXEMBOURG & SURPRISING



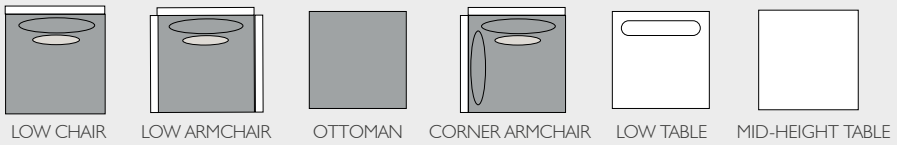
RIBAMBELLE, STUDIE, BELLEVIE, BISTRO & ALTO

RIVAGE

RIVAGE, is first and foremost:

- 6 modules 85 X 85 cm
- The modules can be combined in an infinite number of ways
- 7 frame colours
- 2 different fabrics (Natté and 100 % Acrylic fabric)
- 13 fabric colours
- Matching piping

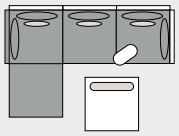
6 MODULES 85 X 85 CM FOR AN INFINITE MODULARITY



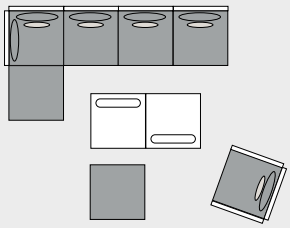
LOW CHAIR | LOW ARMCHAIR | OTTOMAN | CORNER ARMCHAIR | LOW TABLE | MID-HEIGHT TABLE

A few composition suggestions with Rivage

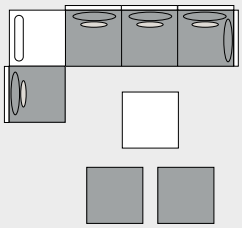
LAYOUT N°1



LAYOUT N°2



LAYOUT N°3



COMFORTABLE CUSHIONS DESIGNED FOR AN OUTDOOR USE



COLOUR-FAST FABRIC | WATER-REPELLENT TREATMENT | BREATHABLE: QUICK-DRYING | ANTI-STAIN AND MOULD TREATMENT | TEARPROOF AND RESISTANT TO ABRASION | REMOVABLE COVERS | MACHINE WASHABLE

⚠ **Cushions must be brought inside during bad weather.**

FILLING : HIGH-RESILIENCE POLYURETHANE FOAM ON MODULAR UNITS / ARMCHAIR AND SOFA



Cushion thickness: 24 cm
Polyester fibre flock filling

Cushion thickness: 12 cm
RP polyurethane foam 17 kg/m³ – 20 mm
HR polyurethane foam 30 kg/m³ – 120 mm

Non-slip pattern sewn beneath the cushion



RIVAGE

7 FRAME COLOURS

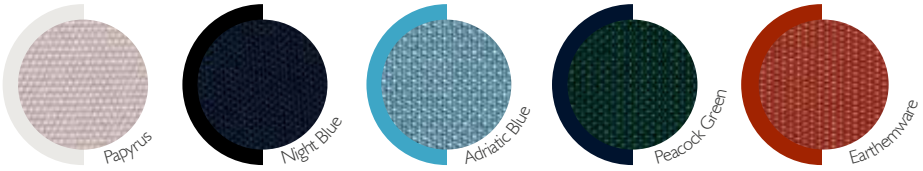


COTTON WHITE | LIQUORICE | ANTHRACITE | ACAPULCO BLUE | RED OCHRE | ROSEMARY | CACTUS

13 FABRICS AVAILABLE

some with piping finish

TU PLAIN



M0 602
PIPING FINISH: ECRU

M0 754
PIPING FINISH: BLACK

M0 3941
PIPING FINISH: ADRIATIC BLUE

M0 1353
PIPING FINISH: NIGHT BLUE

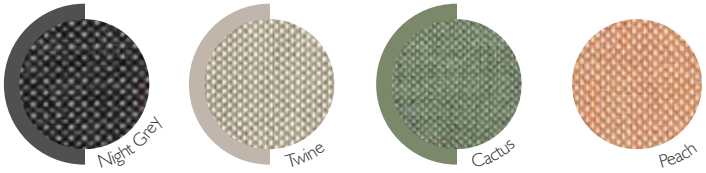
M0 772
PIPING FINISH: EARTHEMWARE

MX MIX



M0 1354

NA NATTÉ



A3
PIPING FINISH: GRANITE

M0 610
PIPING FINISH: PAPYRUS

82
PIPING FINISH: CACTUS

M0 138

TX TEXTURES

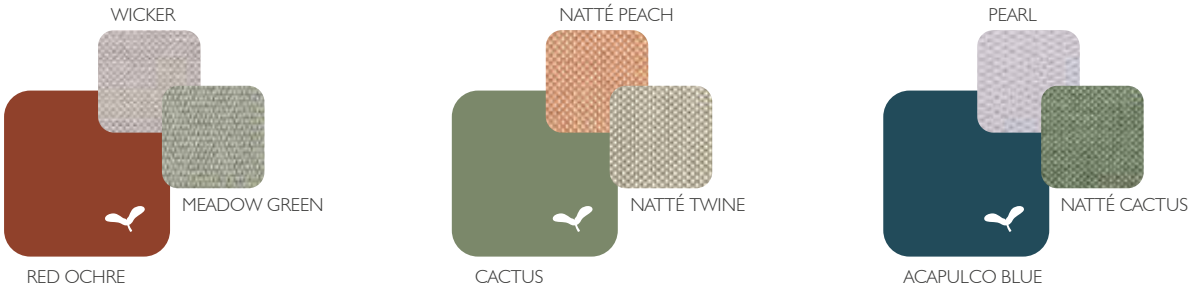


M0 1284

M0 605

D4

ADVICE FROM OUR COLOUR EXPERT



TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

SPECIFY THE PRODUCT REFERENCE, THE FRAME COLOUR AND THE TYPE OF WEAVE: 940442M01354

1-SEATER OTTOMAN	LIQUORICE	MEADOW GREEN CUSHIONS
item code 4 numbers	*metal colour code XX*	*fabric colour code*
9404	**42**	**M01354**

RIVAGE

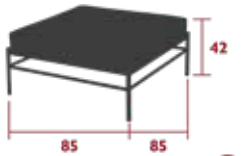
9404 - 1-SEATER OTTOMAN

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | TU | TX | MX | NA | 13 | 7



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF
Seat cushion included
Connecting pieces (to attach the modules together) included
Silencing pads
Compatible with: PIVOTING SHELF - RIVAGE
CONNECTING PIECE - RIVAGE



8,7 kg

9403 - LOW CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | TU | TX | MX | NA | 13 | 7



Tubular aluminium frame
Tubular aluminium backrest
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Backrest filling: polyesther fibre flock filling
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF
Seat and backrest cushions included
Connecting pieces (to attach the modules together) included
Silencing pads
Compatible with: PIVOTING SHELF - RIVAGE
CONNECTING PIECE - RIVAGE



11,5 kg

9401 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | TU | TX | MX | NA | 13 | 7



Tubular aluminium frame
Tubular aluminium backrest
Aluminium sheet armrests
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Backrest filling: polyesther fibre flock filling
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF
Seat and backrest cushions included
Silencing pads



15 kg

9402 - CORNER ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | TU | TX | MX | NA | 13 | 7



Tubular aluminium frame
Tubular aluminium backrest
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam
Backrest filling: polyesther fibre flock filling
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF
Seat and backrest cushions included
Connecting pieces (to attach the modules together) included
Silencing pads
Compatible with: PIVOTING SHELF - RIVAGE
CONNECTING PIECE - RIVAGE



14,2 kg

To adapt the style of your RIVAGE equipment through the changing seasons, covers are available separately in all the colours of our textile range.

RIVAGE

9420 - LOW TABLE 85 X 85 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Aluminium sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Removable aluminium trinket tray
Silencing pads
Compatible with:
CONNECTING PIECE - RIVAGE



10,3 kg

9421 - MID-HEIGHT TABLE 85 X 85 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Aluminium sheet table top
Tubular aluminium base
Silencing pads



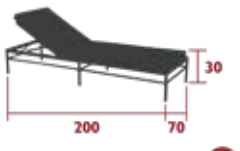
10,5 kg

9405 - SUNLOUNGER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular aluminium frame
OTF outdoor fabric bed – 100% high-tenacity polyester yarn coated with solution-dyed PVC
4 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest
Mattress included
Can be converted into a bench with the optional backrest
Silencing pads
Cushion thickness: 7.5 cm
Compatible with:
BACKREST - RIVAGE
DUO SHELF 101 X 41.5 CM - RIVAGE



12 kg

9406 - BACKREST

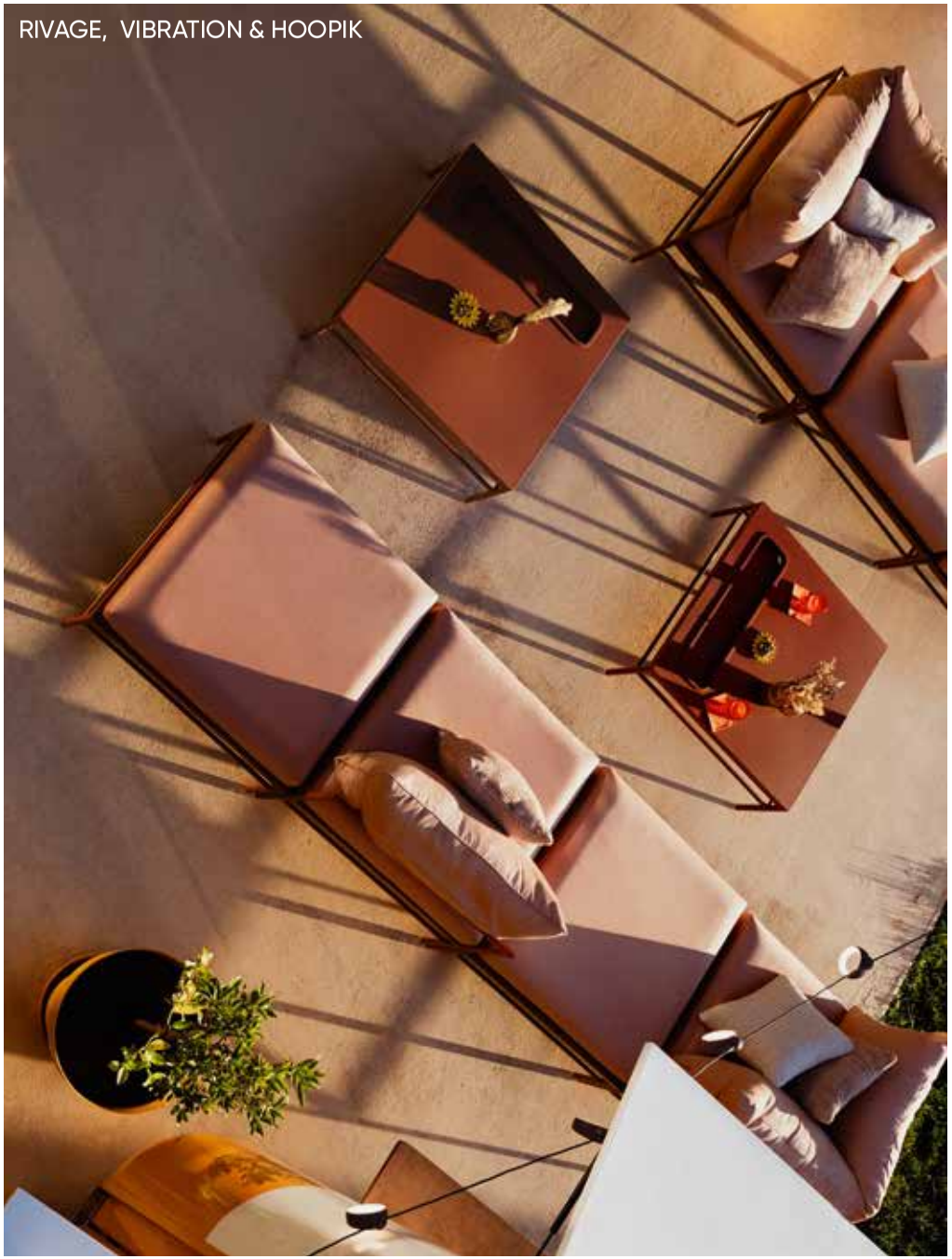
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular aluminium frame
Aluminium sheet backrest
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Backrest filling: polyesther fibre flock filling
To be inserted into the frame of the sunlounger to convert it into a bench
Backrest cushion included
Cushion thickness: 24 cm
Compatible with:
SUNLOUNGER - RIVAGE



4,5 kg



RIVAGE, VIBRATION & HOOPIK



RIVAGE



RIVAGE

RIVAGE

9422 - PIVOTING SHELF

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 7



Tubular aluminium frame
Aluminium sheet top
Pivoting, removable



cm

1 kg

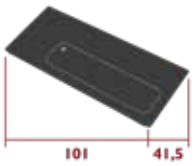
9423 - DUO SHELF 101 X 41,5 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 7



Aluminium sheet
To be inserted between 2 sunloungers to connect them
Removable aluminium trinket tray
Compatible with:
SUNLOUNGER - RIVAGE



cm

4,2 kg

9424 - CONNECTING PIECE

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | 7



Aluminium sheet frame
Piece for simple attachment of two Rivage modules together



cm

0,5 kg

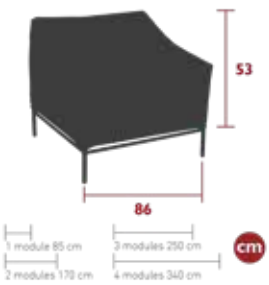
9490 - PROTECTIVE COVER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 1



Polyamide outdoor fabric
Occasional outdoor protection
Protects against dust
Quick-drying
Attachable and adjustable with Velcro fasteners
Not suitable for a long-term winter use

9490	●	Black - 1 module
9491	●	Black - 2 modules
9492	●	Black - 3 modules
9493	●	Black - 4 modules



cm

RIVAGE CUSHIONS

CUSHIONS

NEW

Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
High resilience polyurethane foam
Non-slip pattern sewn beneath the cushion
Cushion thickness: between 7.5 and 12 cm

9481 - SEAT CUSHION - THICKNESS 12 CM



9471 - Cover only
Finishing: without piping

9485 - ARTICULATED CUSHION - THICKNESS 7,5 CM



9475 - Cover only
Finishing: without piping

9482 - BACKREST CUSHION - THICKNESS 24 CM



9472 - Cover only
Finishing: with piping
(excluding TX and MX collections)

9483 - DOUBLE CORNER CUSHION - THICKNESS 24 CM



9473 - Cover only
Finishing: with piping
(excluding TX and MX collections)

9484 - TRIPLE BACKREST - THICKNESS 24 CM



9474 - Cover only
Finishing: with piping
(excluding TX MX collections)



RIVAGE

ROMANE

2131 - TABLE Ø 137 CM

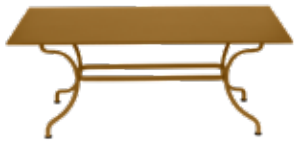


Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat iron belt
Height-adjustable pads
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff

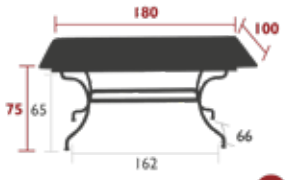


51 kg

2134 - TABLE 180 X 100 CM



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat iron belt
Height-adjustable pads
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS

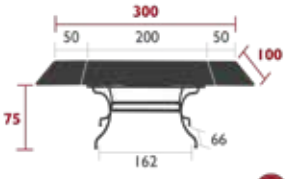


61 kg

2138 - TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 X 100 CM



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Flat iron belt
Height-adjustable pads
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff
Compatible with:
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



100 kg



ROMANE, LOUVRE & ALTO

RYTHMIC

CUSHION COVERS DESIGNED FOR OUTDOOR USE



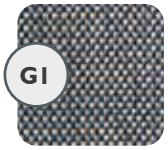
COLOUR-FAST FABRIC | WATER-REPELLENT TREATMENT | BREATHABLE: QUICK-DRYING | ANTI-STAIN AND MOULD TREATMENT | TEARPROOF AND RESISTANT TO ABRASION | REMOVABLE COVERS | MACHINE WASHABLE

Cushions must be brought inside during bad weather

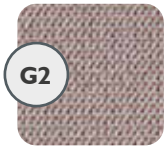
CHOICE OF 25 FRAME COLOURS AND 6 FABRIC OPTIONS



Meadow green
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 92 G7 82 D3 D2 E8 E2 A6 A7



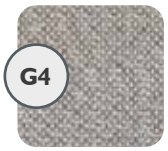
Nautical Brown
Recommended with frame in:
A5 47 42 92 21 E1 G7 82 E3 D2 E8 B9 A7



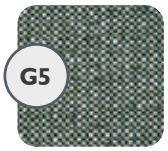
Spicy Beige
Recommended with frame in:
01 48 G7 82 D3 E3 D2 14 E8 20 43 B9 G6 A6 A7



Mineral
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 47 92 21 E1 G7 65 82 D3 D2 20 G6 A7



Coco
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 G7 82 E3 D2 E8 E2



Underwood
Recommended with frame in:
01 A5 48 47 42 21 02 G7 65 82 D3 E3 D2 E8 20 G6

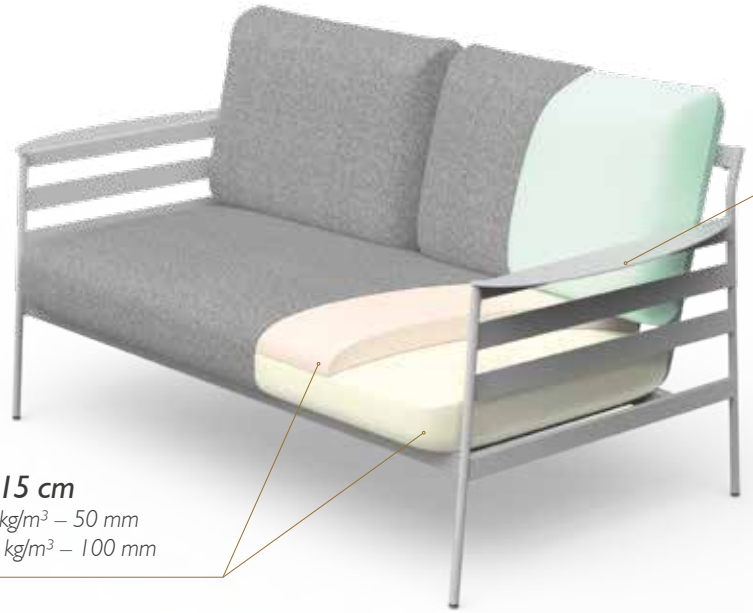
TO PLACE ORDER

SPECIFY THE PRODUCT, FRAME COLOUR, THEN FABRIC COLOUR: 4410A5G5

2-SEATER SOFA	CLAY GREY	UNDERWOOD
item code 4 numbers	*metal colour code XX*	*fabric colour code YY*
4410	**A5**	**G5**

RYTHMIC

FILLING: HIGH-RESILIENCE POLYURETHANE FOAM SEATING



Cushion thickness: 23 cm
Polyester fibre filling

Cushion thickness: 15 cm
RP polyurethane foam 17 kg/m³ – 50 mm
HR polyurethane foam 30 kg/m³ – 100 mm

4450 - SEAT CUSHION COVER - LOW ARMCHAIR - RYTHMIC 4403

NEW



Cover only
Outdoor fabric 100% solution-dyed acrylic
Compatibles with:
LOW ARMCHAIR - RYTHMIC

4452 - SEAT CUSHION COVER - 2-SEATER SOFA - RYTHMIC 4410

NEW



Cover only
Outdoor fabric 100% solution-dyed acrylic
Compatibles with:
2-SEATER SOFA - RYTHMIC

4451 - BACKREST CUSHION COVER -LOW ARMCHAIR & 2-SEATER SOFA - RYTHMIC 4403 ET 4410

NEW



Cover only
Outdoor fabric 100% solution-dyed acrylic
Non-slip grid
Compatibles with:
LOW ARMCHAIR - RYTHMIC
2-SEATER SOFA - RYTHMIC

RYTHMIC

4402 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY ARCHIRIVOLTO



Tubular steel frame
Steel sheet seat
Steel slat backrest
Steel slat armrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 5 (Height – stacked: 86 cm)



6,5 kg

4403 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY ARCHIRIVOLTO



Tubular steel and steel sheet frame
Steel sheet seat
Steel slat backrest
Steel sheet armrests
100% solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam



26 kg

4410 - 2-SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY ARCHIRIVOLTO



Tubular steel and steel sheet frame
Steel sheet seat
Steel slat backrest
Steel sheet armrests
100% solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Seat filling: High resilience polyurethane foam



41 kg



RYTHMIC, BEPOP & MOOON!

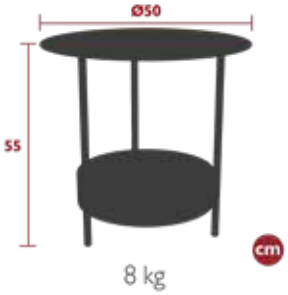
SALSA

3270 - PEDESTAL TABLE

DESIGN BY GOULA & FIGUERA



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Perforated sheet steel basket
Silencing pads







SIXTIES

1701 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 0 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven seat
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven backrest
Available colours: see limited colour chart



2,5 kg

1708 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 0 IREP | IRCY | C | 10 IPAC | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven seat
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven backrest
Available colours: see limited colour chart



3,6 kg

1706 - ROCKING CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 0 IREP | IRCY | C+ | 10 IPAC | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven seat
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven backrest
Available colours: see limited colour chart



4 kg

SIXTIES

1705 - BENCH

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

0 IREP | IRCY | B | 10 IPAC | 2 | 5



Tubular aluminium frame
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven seat
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven backrest
Available colours: see limited colour chart



6,7 kg

1721 - LOW TABLE 76 X 55.5 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP | IRCY | A | 8 IPAC | 25



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Aluminium frame beneath table top



7 kg



SIXTIES, LUXEMBOURG KID, BALAD², ALTO & VIBRATION



SIXTIES, BALAD² & VIBRATION

SO'O

3261 - TABLE Ø 117 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top
Tubular steel base
Supporting cross-beam under the table top
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff



27,4 kg



SO'O & CROISETTE



SO'O & STUDIE

STRIPE

3260 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY MATALI CRASSET



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium slat seat
Curved aluminium slat backrest
Handle on the back of the backrest for ease of handling
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 8 (Height – stacked: 110 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No.22 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No.71 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No.29 - LODGE



4,9 kg





reddot winner 2025
best of the best

6911 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 10 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium sheet seat
Curved aluminium sheet backrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 8 (Height – stacked: 120 cm)



4,6 kg

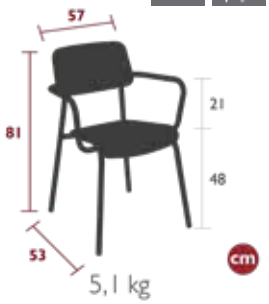
6912 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 10 IPAC | 25



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium sheet seat
Curved aluminium sheet backrest
Tubular aluminium armrest
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 8 (Height – stacked: 113 cm)



5,1 kg





STUDIE LOUNGE

6913 - LOUNGE ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium sheet seat
Curved aluminium sheet backrest
Tubular aluminium armrests
Silencing pads
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 98 cm)





STUDIE, SURPRISING & LUXEMBOURG



STUDIE

SURPRISING DINING

1225 - CHAIR
GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 7 IPAC | 25



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Perforated steel sheet backrest
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked: 95 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No.22 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No.71 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No.29 - LODGE



7 kg

1241 - TEAK CHAIR
GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 7 9 IPAC | 25



Steel wire frame
Natural solid teak slat seat
Natural solid teak slat backrest
Stacking capacity: x 7 (Height – stacked: 101 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No.22 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No.71 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS
SEAT CUSHION No.29 - LODGE



7,5 kg

1234 - COMPACT TABLE 90 X 60 CM
GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 6 IPAC | x2 | 25



Steel sheet table top
Steel wire base



15 kg

1237 - COMPACT TABLE TECK 90 X 60 CM
GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 7 9 IPAC | x2 | 25



Natural solid teak table top
Steel wire base



15 kg



SURPRISING



SURPRISING



SURPRISING, HELLEVIE & LUXEMBOURG

SURPRISING LOUNGE

1217 - LOW ARMCHAIR
GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 7 IPAC | 25



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Perforated steel sheet backrest
Steel wire armrests



10,5 kg

1218 - FOOTREST
GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | B+ | 7 IPAC | 25



Steel wire base
Perforated steel sheet
Slides away under the low armchair



5,7 kg

1228 - ROCKING CHAIR
GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | A | 7 IPAC | 25



Steel wire frame
Steel slat seat
Steel slat backrest
Natural solid teak armrests
Natural solid teak base



8,3 kg

1239 - BENCH TECK
GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 7[9] IPAC | 25



Steel wire frame
Natural solid teak slats seat
Classic pads



9,1 kg

SURPRISING LOUNGE

1246 - LOW TABLE 90 X 60 CM

GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 6 IPAC | 25



Steel sheet table top
Steel wire base



cm

12 kg

1248 - LOW TABLE TECK 90 X 60 CM

GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 7 9 IPAC | 25



Natural solid teak slats table top
Steel wire base



cm

10,5 kg

TERRAZZA

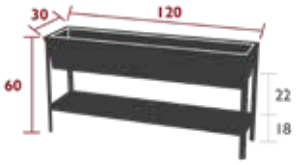
3251 - MEDIUM PLANTER

DESIGN BY ARCHIRIVOLTO

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — D — 7 IPAC — 20



Tubular steel frame
Steel sheet tray and shelf
Tray drainage hole with offset drainage system
Feet and trays separable
Available colours: see limited colour chart



29 kg

3250 - LARGE PLANTER

DESIGN BY ARCHIRIVOLTO

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — D — 7 IPAC — 20



Tubular steel frame
Steel sheet tray and shelf
Tray drainage hole with offset drainage system
Feet and trays separable
Available colours: see limited colour chart



31 kg

ULTRASOFA

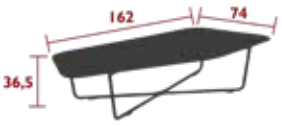
6250 - LOW TABLE 162 X 74 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — A — 7 IPAC — 25



Aluminium sheet table top
Tubular steel base



15 kg

VICHY

1140 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame
Perforated steel sheet seat
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: : 117 cm)
Compatible with:
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX
SEAT CUSHION No.80 - UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS



6,5 kg

ZÉNITH

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

V51023 - ALUMINIUM ARMCHAIR

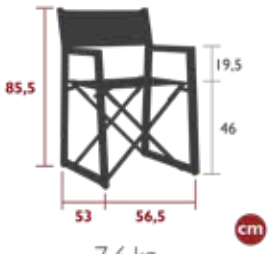
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — BE — BI — 2



Tubular aluminium frame
Batyline® Iso or Eden outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Batyline® Iso or Eden outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Tubular aluminium armrests
Aluminium cross-brace

V510233 Basalt V510234 Cotton White



7,6 kg

V5302 - TEAK ARMCHAIR

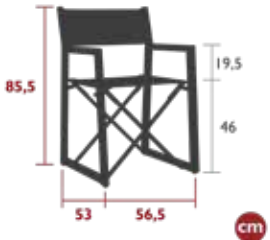
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — BE — BI — 1



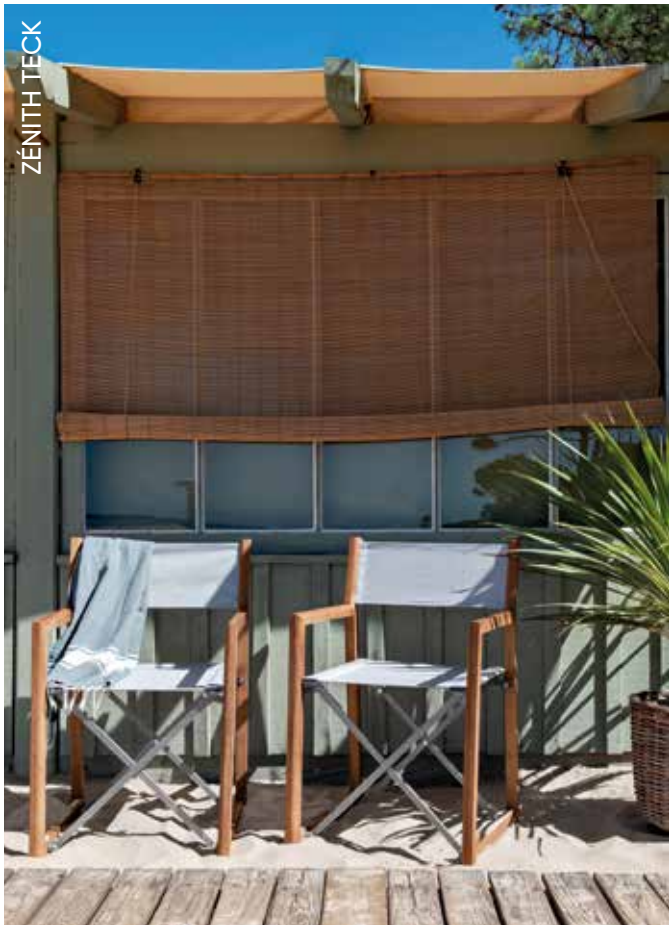
Natural solid teak frame
Batyline® Iso or Eden outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Batyline® Iso or Eden outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Solid teak armrests
Aluminium cross-brace

V530232 Natural teak



7 kg





FURNITURE COMPLEMENTS

OUR COLLECTIONS

Drawing on its know-how, Fermob applies its expertise and audacity to the service of **outdoor comfort and elegance.** For over 10 years, the brand has been offering **furniture complements** designed to enhance and extend the experience of its chairs and sun loungers.

True everyday companions, Fermob seat pads, cushions and sun lounger mattresses are designed to combine **comfort, durability and style,** while standing up to the demands of intensive outdoor use.

THE IMPORTANCE OF FURNITURE COMPLEMENTS

Essential elements of **comfort, atmosphere** and the **brand's identity,** furniture complements play a central role in personalising the customer experience. They bring added value to furniture by providing an additional **sensory and aesthetic dimension.**

Soft seat pads, enveloping cushions, generous sun lounger mattresses… furniture complements transform every seat into a unique relaxation space, creating a **warm and welcoming atmosphere.**

OUTDOOR TEXTILES

For its textile accessories, Fermob works with suppliers with proven **outdoor know-how** (Serge Ferrari, Margueroy, Tuvatextil, Vlaemynck, etc.) to guarantee impeccable, high quality products for all kinds of uses.

Cushions, seat pads and mattresses are designed in collaboration with experts (stylists, designers, industrial specialists, etc.) selected for their quality standards. Our fabrics are made by French or European partners. Our **Jacquard and printed fabrics and Batyline® OTF** (Outdoor Technical Fabric) are made in France.

The fabrics used for our textile accessories:

- Have **technical properties** to ensure lasting resistance to life outdoors without being damaged (UV colour resistance, water-repellent & stain protection treatments, mould resistance, etc.)
- Are **easy to clean** (removable covers that can be machine washed at 30°)
- Comply with **standards** and are tested for their robustness
    - Colour resistance to the sun and weather
    - Resistance to abrasion and friction
    - Tear resistance



COLOUR-FAST FABRIC | WATER-REPELLENT TREATMENT | BREATHABLE: QUICK-DRYING | ANTI-STAIN TREATMENT | TEARPROOF AND RESISTANT TO ABRASION | REMOVABLE COVERS | MACHINE WASHABLE

OUTDOOR SEAT CUSHIONS

AT A GLANCE

■ = COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

		BASICS					COLOR MIX					UNIVERSALS			LODGE		
		2780 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM	2781 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM	2750 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM	2751 - CUSHION 96 X 47 CM	2776 - BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM	2722 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM	2720 - BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM	2721 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM	2727 - SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM	2728 - BENCH OUTDOOR CUSHION 106 X 35 CM	SEAT CUSHION N°22	SEAT CUSHION N°71	SEAT CUSHION N°80	SEAT CUSHION N°29	SEAT CUSHION FOR 2/3 SEATER BENCH	SEAT CUSHION FOR BAR STOOL
1900	2201 - Chair	■					■							■			
	2202 - Armchair		■											■			
ANGE	2008 - Chair	■					■							■			
BEBOP	5628 - Low console table	■												■			
BELLEVIE	8402 - Chair V2								■								
	8403 - Bar stool								■								
	8404 - Bar chair								■								
BISTRO	0101 - Metal chair					■		■									
	5107 - Natural chair					■		■									
	5113 - Foldable bar chair					■		■									
FILÉA	0310 - Chair	■					■							■			
LA MÔME	3701 - Chair					■		■									
LORETTE	5711 - Chair		■											■			
	5712 - Bridge		■														
LOUVRE	0801 - Chair	■					■							■			
	0802 - Armchair		■														
LUXEMBOURG	4111 - Stool								■								
	4101 - Chair | 4102 - Armchair			■					■			■	■		■		
	4115 - 2/3-seater bench with backrest										■						
	4116 - 2-seater garden bench										■						
	4112 - Tabouret de bar								■								■
	4103 - Bar chair			■					■								
	4113 - High armchair								■								■
	4211 - Lounge chair				■					■							
	4212 - Lounge armchair				■					■							
	4104 - Low armchair				■					■							
LUXEMBOURG STEEL	4121 - Chair | 4122 - Bridge			■					■			■	■		■		
	4124 - Low armchair				■					■							
MONTMARTRE	4601 - Chair	■					■										
	4602 - Armchair		■														
OPÉRA+	0911 - Chair | 0912 - Armchair	■					■							■			
STRIPE	3260 - Chair			■					■			■	■		■		
SURPRISING	1215 - Chair | 1241 - Teak chair								■			■	■		■		
VICHY	1141 - Chair	■					■							■			
EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK																	
LODGE	Teak chair | Teak armchair											■	■		■		
	Bar stool																■
	2/3-seater bench															■	

For professionals, we can also produce custom-made cushions and mattresses (starting from 24 units). Please contact us for more information.

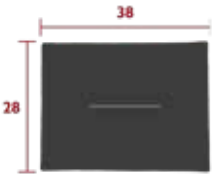


BASICS

2776 - BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM



Outdoor fabric OTF Batyline® Lounge - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Polyethylene foam
Cushion attachment system: Elastic ties
Compatible with :
METAL CHAIR - BISTRO
NATURAL CHAIR - BISTRO
FOLDABLE CHAIR - BISTRO



0,17 kg

277643	Chili	277620ST	Stereo Red ochre
277682	Cactus	277648ST	Stereo Rosemary
2776B9ST	Stereo Black Cherry	277621ST	Stereo Acapulco Blue
277647ST	Stereo Anthracite	2776E3ST	Stereo Tonka
2776A5ST	Stereo Clay grey		



BASICS

2780 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM



Outdoor fabric OTF Batyline® Lounge - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Rot-proof open cells polyurethane foam
Tightly woven, textile look and feel
Cushion attachment system: Magnets ties
Compatible with :
CHAIR - 1900, LOUVRE, MONTMARTRE, FILÉA & VICHY
CHAIR & ARMCHAIR - OPÉRA+
LOW CONSOLE TABLE 120 x 40 CM - H. 42 CM - BEBOP



0,22 kg

2780776 Almond Green
2780A86 Beige
2780756 Midnight Grey

2781 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM



Outdoor fabric OTF Batyline® Lounge - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Rot-proof open cells polyurethane foam
Tightly woven, textile look and feel
Cushion attachment system: Magnets ties
Compatible with :
ARMCHAIR - 1900, LOUVRE & MONTMARTRE
CHAIR & ARMCHAIR - LORETTE



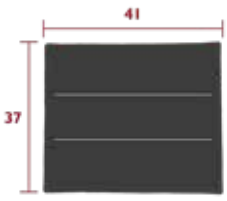
0,25 kg

2781776 Almond Green
2781A86 Beige
2781756 Midnight Grey

2750 - OUTDOOR CUSHION OUTDOOR 37 X 41 CM



Outdoor fabric OTF Batyline® Lounge - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Rot-proof open cells polyurethane foam
Tightly woven, textile look and feel
Compatible with :
STEEL BRIDGE & STEEL CHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL
CHAIR & ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG
BAR CHAIR - LUXEMBOURG
CHAIR - STRIPE



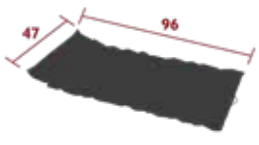
0,27 kg

2750776 Almond Green
2750A86 Beige
2750756 Midnight Grey

2751 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM



Outdoor fabric OTF Batyline® Lounge - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Rot-proof open cells polyurethane foam
Tightly woven, textile look and feel
Cushion attachment system: Elastic ties
Compatible with :
STEEL LOW ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL
LOW ARMCHAIR, LOW ARMCHAIR & LOUNGE CHAIR - LUXEMBOURG



0,79 kg

2751776 Almond Green
2751A86 Beige
2751756 Midnight Grey

COLOR MIX

2722 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM



Outdoor fabric dyed acrylic thread
High resilience polyurethane foam
Density: 30 kg/m³
Cushion attachment system: Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)
Compatible with :
CHAIR - 1900, LOUVRE, MONTMARTRE, OPÉRA+, FILÉA & VICHY
ARMCHAIR - OPÉRA+



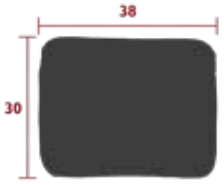
0,17 kg

2722A4	Burgundy	2722B1	Mint	
272297	Twine	2722C2	Eucalyptus Green	
272296	Night Blue	2722G8	Caramel	NEW

2720 - BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM



Outdoor fabric dyed acrylic thread
High resilience polyurethane foam
Density: 30 kg/m³
Cushion attachment system: Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)
Produits compatibles :
METAL CHAIR, FOLDABLE BAR CHAIR, NATURAL CHAIR - BISTRO



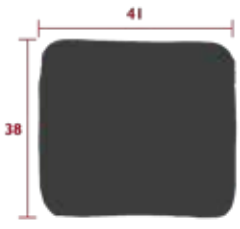
0,15 kg

2720A4	Burgundy	2720B1	Mint	
272097	Twine	2720C2	Eucalyptus Green	
272096	Night Blue	2720G8	Caramel	NEW

2721 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM



Outdoor fabric dyed acrylic thread
High resilience polyurethane foam
Density: 30 kg/m³
Cushion attachment system: Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)
Compatible with :
CHAIR, ARMCHAIR, STOOL, BAR STOOL,
BAR CHAIR & HIGH ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG
STEEL CHAIR & ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL
CHAIR V2, BAR CHAIR & BAR STOOL - BELLEVIE
CHAIR - STRIPE
CHAIR & TEAK CHAIR - SURPRISING



0,20 kg

2721A4	Burgundy	2721B1	Mint	
272197	Twine	2721C2	Eucalyptus Green	
272196	Night Blue	2721G8	Caramel	NEW



COLOR MIX & LUXEMBOURG



COLOR MIX & LUXEMBOURG



COLOR MIX & LUXEMBOURG

COLOR MIX

2728 - OUTDOOR BENCH CUSHION 106 X 35 CM



Outdoor fabric dyed acrylic thread
polyurethane foam
Density: 30 kg/m³
Cushion attachment system: Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)
Compatible with :
2/3-SEATER BENCH WITH BACKREST - LUXEMBOURG
2-SEATER GARDEN BENCH - LUXEMBOURG

2728A4	Burgundy	2728B1	Mint	
272897	Twine	2728C2	Eucalyptus Green	
272896	Night Blue	2728G8	Caramel	NEW



0,54 kg

2727 - SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM



Outdoor fabric dyed acrylic thread
High resilience polyurethane foam
Density: 30 kg/m³
Cushion attachment system: Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)
Compatible with :
LOW ARMCHAIR, LOW ARMCHAIR
& LOUNGE CHAIR - LUXEMBOURG
STEEL LOW ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL

2727A4	Burgundy	2727B1	Mint	
272797	Twine	2727C2	Eucalyptus Green	
272796	Night Blue	2727G8	Caramel	NEW



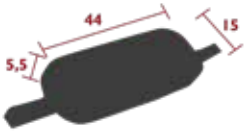
0,64 kg

3141 - HEADREST 44 X 15 X 5.5 CM



Outdoor fabric dyed acrylic thread
High resilience polyurethane foam
Density: 30 kg/m³
Cushion attachment system: Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)
Compatible with :
SUNLOUNGER & XS SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ
SUNLOUNGER - DUNE

3141A4	Burgundy	3141B1	Mint	
314197	Twine	3141C2	Eucalyptus Green	
314196	Night Blue	3141G8	Caramel	NEW



0,20 kg

UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V25222 - SEAT CUSHION No.22

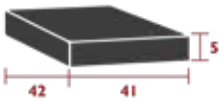
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

TU TX MX



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: piping (excluding TX and MX collections)
Attaches with ties
Cushion thickness: 5 cm

V25222



cm

0,4 kg

V24271 - SEAT CUSHION No.71

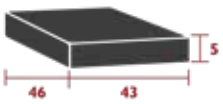
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

TU TX MX



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: piping (excluding TX and MX collections)
Attaches with ties
Cushion thickness: 5 cm

V24271



cm

0,5 kg

V24280 - SEAT CUSHION No.80

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

TU TX MX



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: piping (excluding TX and MX collections)
Attaches with ties
Cushion thickness: 5 cm

V24280



cm

0,4 kg

LODGE

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

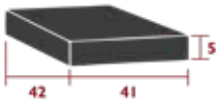
V25229 - SEAT CUSHION No.29

TU TX MX BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and TX and MX collections)
Attaches with ties
Cushion thickness: 5 cm
Compatible with:
TEAK CHAIR - LODGE
TEAK ARMCHAIR - LODGE

V25229-M0 V25129-BE



0,4 kg

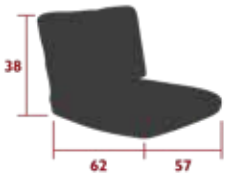
V22125 - SEAT AND BACKREST CUSHION No.25

TU TX MX NA



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric
Seat foam filling: polyurethane flock
Backrest foam filling: polyurethane flock
Finish: no piping
Non-slip stitched pattern under the seat cushion
Backrest cushion attachment with included holding ring
Compatible with:
LOW ARMCHAIR - LODGE
2 SEATER SOFA - LODGE

V22125-M0 V22125-BE



1,5 kg

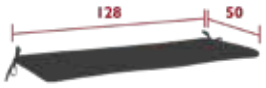
V24113 - SEAT CUSHION FOR 2/3-SEATER BENCH

TU TX MX



Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden
High resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and TX and MX collections)
Attaches with ties
Compatible with:
2/3-SEATER BENCH - LODGE

V24113



V24194 - SEAT CUSHION FOR BARSTOOL

TU TX MX



Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden
High resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and TX and MX collections)
Attaches with ties
Compatible with:
BAR STOOL - LODGE

V24194



0,4 kg

UNIVERSAL MATTRESSES

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V400 - SIMPLE MATTRESS 165 CM

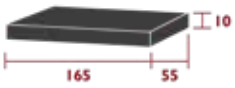
TU TX MX BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
High-resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: no piping
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)
No ties
Cushion thickness: 10 cm

V400M Foam V4005 Cover

LOC



cm

2,6 kg

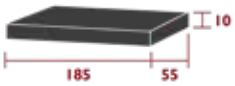
V401 - SIMPLE MATTRESS 185 CM

TU TX MX BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: no piping
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)
No ties
Cushion thickness: 10 cm

V401M Foam V4011 Cover



cm

1 kg

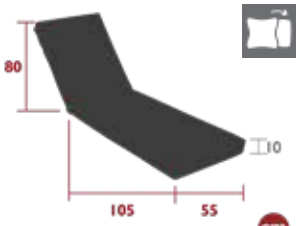
V404 - ARTICULATED MATTRESS

TU TX MX BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
Finish: no piping
High-resilience polyurethane foam
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)
No ties
Cushion thickness: 10 cm

V404M Foam V4040 Cover



cm

2,6 kg

MATTRESS IBIZA & MARIETA

V4072 - ARTICULATED MATTRESS

TU TX MX BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
High resilience polyurethane foam
Finish: no piping
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)
Velcro ties
Cushion thickness: 7 cm

V4072M Foam V40720 Cover + Foam
V4072 Cover



cm

2 kg

IBIZA, KOTO, MARIETA & VIBRATION

MODULAR TABLES

OUR COLLECTIONS

FUNCTIONNING OF THE MODULAR TABLES

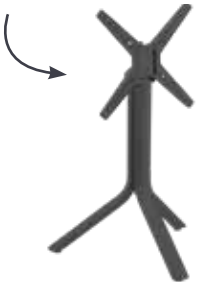
Strati-compact
table top



1

I choose the tray to combine
from our references:
Moulded laminate
Strati-compact
Teak

Base STELLO
Anthracite



2

I choose the foot adapted
to my needs:
shape, colour and capacity.



3

I compose my tables for a
personalized space.



CAPUCCINO, LUXEMBOURG & COLOR MIX



STELLO & PILOTIS

TEAK TABLE TOPS

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

NATURAL TEAK

Natural solid teak frame
Thickness 28 mm



V56321	Table tops Ø 68 CM
V56361	Table tops 60 X 60 CM
V56371	Table tops 70 X 70 CM
V56381	Table tops 80 X 80 CM
V56391	Table tops 110 X 70 CM
V56311	Table tops Ø 120 CM

OILED TEAK

Oiled solid teak frame
Thickness 36 mm



V56370	Table tops 68 X 68 CM
V56380	Table tops 80 X 80 CM

LAMINATED TEAK

INDOOR *Recommanded for indoor use*

Natural solid teak frame
Thickness 27 mm



V56322	Table tops Ø 68 CM
V56372	Table tops 70 X 70 CM
V56392	Table tops 110 X 70 CM
V56312	Table tops Ø 120 CM

STRATI-COMPACT

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

HPL STRATIFIED TABLE TOPS
EASY TO CLEAN

TEXTURED TOPS

SAME-COLOUR EDGES

Natural stone effect textured finish
Rounded corners
Coloured edges, the same colour as the surface
Thickness 10mm


Marble Effect
10


Seashell
21


Guatemala marble
20


Stone effect
18

COORDINATED EDGES

Natural effect textured finish
Square corners
Coloured edges, from the same colour range as the surface
Thickness 12mm


Dark Concrete
08


Wood Effect
19

SMOOTH TOPS

POLYCHROME

Smooth finish
Square corners
Black edge
Thickness 10mm


Light Concrete
(th. 12mm)
09


Brushed Anthracite
13

Rosy Beige *
14


Grey Qwartz *
16

MONOCHROME

Smooth finish
Square corners
Black edge
Thickness 10mm


Slate *
02


Seed *
03

SAME-COLOUR EDGES

Smooth finish with a silky-touch feel
Rounded corners
Coloured edge matching the surface colour
12mm thickness



Golden Earth
22

*** Only available in 70 x 70 cm format.**

HPL TABLE TOP AVAILABILITY BY COLOUR AND SIZE

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

	Ø60 V5610	60X60 V5616	70X70 V5617	80X80 V5618	110X70 V5614	Ø120 V5611
TEXTURED TOPS						
SAME-COLOUR EDGES						
10 - MARBLE EFFECT	•	•	•	•	•	•
21 - SEASHELL	Available on Bespoke projects	Available on Bespoke projects	•	•		•
20 - GUATEMALA MARBLE	Available on Bespoke projects	Available on Bespoke projects	•	•		•
18 - STONE EFFECT	•	•	•	•		•
COORDINATED EDGES						
08 - DARK CONCRETE	•	•	•	•	•	•
19 - WOOD EFFECT	•	•	•	•	•	•
SMOOTH TOPS						
POLYCHROME						
09 - LIGHT CONCRETE	•	•	•	•	•	•
13 - BRUSHED ANTHRACITE		•	•		•	•
14 - ROSY BEIGE			•			
16 - GREY QUARTZ			•			
MONOCHROME						
02 - SLATE			•			
03 - SEED			•			
SAME-COLOUR EDGES						
22 - GOLDEN EARTH	•	•	•			

CAPUCCINO

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V5701 - BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
Fixed base, one square column
Flat square base
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57013 ● Basalt V57014 ○ Cotton White



16 kg

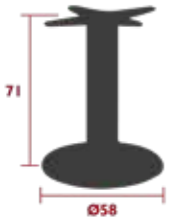
V5704 - BASE - LARGE ROUND TABLE TOPS

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
Fixed base, one round column
Flat round base
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø120

V57043 ● Basalt



28 kg

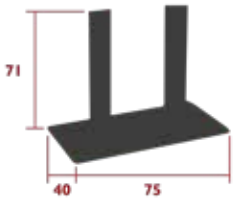
V5702 - BASE - LARGE RECTANGULAR TABLE TOPS

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
Fixed base, 2 square columns
Flat rectangular base
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: 110x70, 120x80

V57023 ● Basalt



27 kg

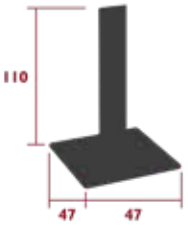
V5703 - BASE - HIGH TABLE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
Fixed base, one square column
Flat square base
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: 60x60, 70x70, 80x80, 110x70, 120x80

V57033 ● Basalt



26 kg



CAPUCCINO, LORETTE, PAXI, MOOON! & ALTO

CONTACT

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V5705 - BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged base, one round column
Self-stabilising (compensates for uneven surfaces, up to 20 mm)
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57051 Black



6,5 kg

FLORÈS

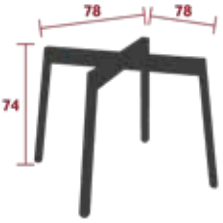
V57360 - BASE - FOR 80X80 AND Ø120 CM TABLE TOPS

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak structure
Fixed 4-leg cross-beam base
Height-adjustable pads
Stacking capacity: x5
For table tops: Ø120, 80x80

V57360 Natural teak



6,5 kg

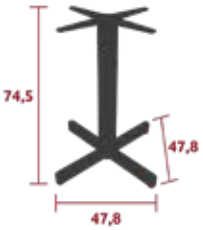
V57361 - PIED - CENTRAL

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural solid teak structure
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø68, 68x68, 70x70, 80x80

V57361 Natural teak



4,6 kg



MALTE

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V5709 - BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged fixed base, 1 round column
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57093 ● Basalt V57094 ○ Cotton White



cm

3,8 kg

V5711 - BASE - LARGE RECTANGULAR TABLE TOPS

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged fixed base, 2 round columns
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: 110x70, 120x80

V57113 ● Basalt V57114 ○ Cotton White



cm

6,2 kg

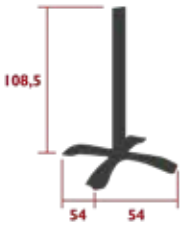
V5712 - BASE - HIGH TABLE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged fixed base, one round column
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70

V57123 ● Basalt V57124 ○ Cotton White



cm

4,3 kg

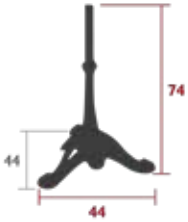
RETRO

V5740 - FOLDING BASE - FOR SMALL TRAYS



Cast aluminium structure
Folding base with 3 legs
Pads: Height-adjustable
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68

V574082 Cactus V574008 Black



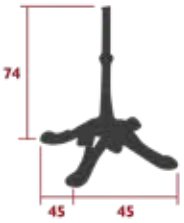
4,6 kg

V5741 - FOLDING BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Cast aluminium structure
Folding base with 4 legs
Pads: Height-adjustable
For table tops: Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V574182 Cactus V574108 Black



5,8 kg



RETRO & TEQUILA

STELLO

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V5731 - BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure
3-legged base, one round column
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68, 60x60

V57313 ● Basalt V57314 ○ Cotton White



8,5 kg

V5732 - BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged base, one round column
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57323 ● Basalt V57324 ○ Cotton White



9,5 kg

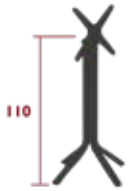
Product improvement: plate modification to enable several 70 x 70 cm tables to be assembled together.

V5733 - BASE - HIGH TABLE



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged base, one round column
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57333 ● Basalt V57334 ○ Cotton White



12 kg



SYDNEY

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V5727 - BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged base, one round column
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57273 ● Basalt V57274 ○ Cotton White



4,6 kg

V5728 - BASE - HIGH TABLE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged base, one round column
Height-adjustable pads
For table tops: Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70

V57283 ● Basalt V57284 ○ Cotton White



5 kg

TETRA

V5734 - BASE - 80 X 80 CM TABLE TOPS

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged fixed base, cross-shaped
Height-adjustable pads

V57343 ● Basalt V57344 ○ Cotton White



4,5 kg

V5735 - BASE - Ø120 TABLE TOPS

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Tubular aluminium structure
4-legged fixed base, cross-shaped
Height-adjustable pads

V57353 ● Basalt V57354 ○ Cotton White



7 kg

BASE / TABLE TOP

ASSOCIATIONS

FIXED BASES	REFERENCE	STRATI-COMPACT						OILED TEAK	NATURAL TEAK						LAMINATED NATURAL TEAK					
		Ø60	60x60	70x70	80x80	110x70	Ø120	68x68	Ø68	60x60	70x70	80x80	110x70	Ø120	Ø68	70x70	80x80	110x70	Ø120
CAPPUCCINO	V5701	A1	A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1		
	V5702					A7							A7					A7	
	V5703		A6	A6	A6	A6		A6		A6	A6	A6	A6			A6	A6	A6	
	V5704						A6							A6					A6
FLORES	V57360				A16		A16					A16		A16			A16		A16
	V57361			A1	A1			A1	A1		A1	A1			A1	A1	A1		
MALTE	V5709	A1	A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1		
	V5711					A8							A8					A8	
	V5712	A1	A1	A1				A1	A1	A1	A1				A1	A1			
RETRO	V5740	A2							A2						A2				
	V5741		A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2		
TETRA	V5734				A13			A13				A13					A13		
	V5735						A15							A15					A15
FOLD-AWAY BASES																			
CONTACT	V57051	A1	A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1		
STELLO	V5731	A2	A2						A2	A2					A2				
	V5732	A2	A2	A2	A2				A2	A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2		
	V5733	A2	A2	A2	A2				A2	A2	A2	A2			A2	A2			
SYDNEY	V5727	A2	A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2		
	V5728	A2	A2	A2				A2	A2	A2	A2				A2	A2			

INDOOR FURNITURE MATERIALS

OUR COLLECTIONS

For over 30 years, Fermob has cultivated **the art of furnishing spaces** with discernment, creativity and audacity.

It was only natural that our furniture should find its way into our gardens and homes,
bringing **colour, style and quality products** with it.

BECAUSE MATERIALS LOVE TO WORK TOGETHER TO ENHANCE OUR INTERIORS

For decades, metal has been worked with passion and precision by skilled hands in Fermob's workshops.

Always evolving, the brand explores **new materials — natural wood (beech, oak), stained wood, leather, indoor fabric, FENIX®** — and enriches its collections with pieces featuring soft lines and welcoming shapes, designed to integrate with elegance and lightness into **every living space:** dining areas, home offices, entrance halls, living rooms, hotel bedrooms, meeting rooms… Every piece is designed to **furnish, accessorise and illuminate interiors with style,** for beautiful shared moments.

To achieve this, Fermob works with **specialist workshops** and **carefully selected suppliers** to develop ranges combining metal with other **noble materials,** dedicated exclusively to the indoor world.


CALVI


STUDIE


VOULEZ-VOUS & VIBRATION


SO'O, STUDIE, SALSA , MOOON! & ALTO


VOULEZ-VOUS & ULTRASOFA

ARCHIE

1620 - BEECH CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved wood seat – natural beech veneer coated with a clear wated-based varnish
Curved aluminium sheet backrest
Pads: silencing
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 102 cm)
Compatible with:
ARMREST - ARCHIE



3,5 kg

1630 - STAINED WOOD CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved wood seat – natural stained beech veneer coated with a clear wated-based varnish
Curved aluminium sheet backrest
Pads: silencing
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 102 cm)
Compatible with:
ARMREST - ARCHIE



3,5 kg

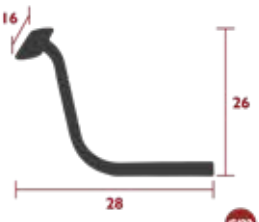
163042	Liquorice	163048	Rosemary
1630E3	Tonka		

1690 - ARMREST

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular steel and sheet frame
Compatible with:
CHAIR - ARCHIE
BEECH CHAIR - ARCHIE
STAINED WOOD CHAIR - ARCHIE



0,6 kg



ARCHIE & BOUQUET SAUVAGE



ARCHIE, SO'O & MOOON!



ARCHIE

CALVI

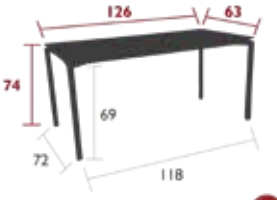
8784 - VELVETY MATTE FINISH TABLE 126 X 63 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



FENIX® plate table top
Tubular aluminium base
Pads: Height-adjustable

878492	Deep blue	8784A5	Clay Grey
878420	Red Ochre	8784E3	Tonka



27 kg

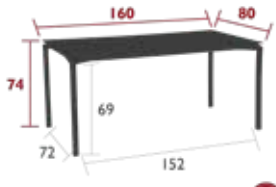
8780 - VELVETY MATTE FINISH TABLE 160 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



FENIX® plate table top
Tubular aluminium base
Pads: Height-adjustable

878092	Deep blue	8780A5	Clay Grey
878020	Red Ochre	8780E3	Tonka



31 kg

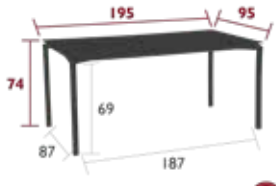
8782 - VELVETY MATTE FINISH TABLE 195 X 95 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

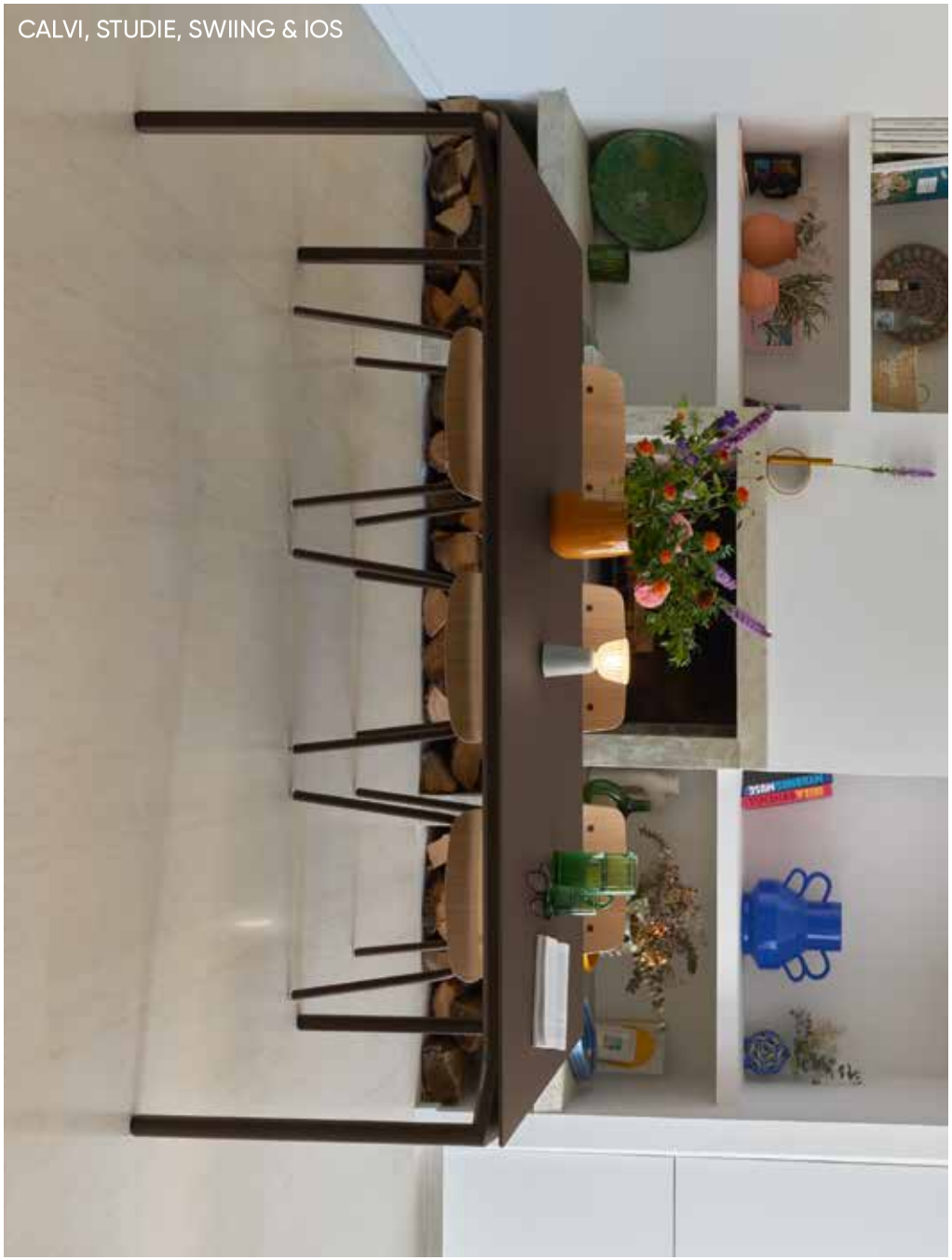


FENIX® plate table top
Tubular aluminium base
Pads: Height-adjustable

878292	Deep blue	8782A5	Clay Grey
878220	Red Ochre	8782E3	Tonka



35 kg



CALVI, STUDIE, SWIING & IOS



CALVI, STUDIE, PICOLINO & OTO



CALVI & STUDIE

FACE À FACE

3209 - WRITING DESK

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Wall mounting
Steel frame
Steel handle
Aluminium back
Aluminium shelves
Fold-down door with integrated MDF clipboard covered in faux leather
Magnetic door lock
Interior fittings: key holder, magazine holder, letter holder, glasses holder, smartphone and tablet holder, dual USB type A, 4A, 230V electrical outlet, miscellaneous storage compartment for pens, erasers...
Dual USB-A:USB-C connection available on request
Power cable (2m long)
Can be adapted for compatibility with UK power upon demand, and with a longer lead time (minimum 1000 pieces)
Anthracite structure, interior fittings available in 3 colours



32 kg

32094782 Cactus
320947A5 Clay Grey
320947C6 Honey

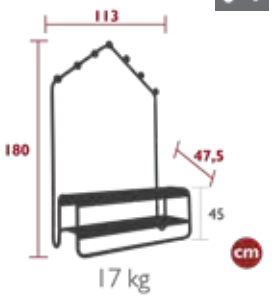
FUNAMBULE

3406 - CLOAKROOM BENCH

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular steel frame
Flat steel seat
Removable steel sheet shelf
7 ash wood wax-finished pegs
To be placed against a wall



17 kg

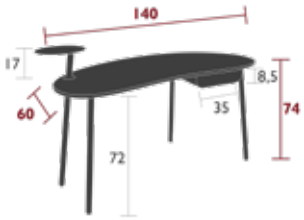
NUAGE

3264 - OAK DESK

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Natural oak veneered top, matt varnish finish
Tubular steel base
Rotating steel shelf
Open steel storage cubby



17 kg



NUAGE, STUDIE & PIXI



NUAGE

SO'O

3272 - OAK TABLE 180 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solid natural oak top, matt varnish finish
Tubular steel base



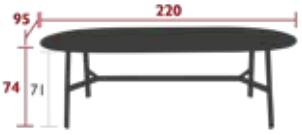
39 kg

3276 - OVAL OAK TABLE 220 X 95 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solid natural oak top, matt varnish finish
Tubular steel base



47 kg

3283 - OAK TABLE Ø117 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solid natural oak top, matt varnish finish
Tubular steel base
Tubular steel reinforcement



25 kg

SO'O, STUDIE, BOUQUET SAUVAGE & IOS

SO'O, STUDIE & ALTO

SO'O & LUXEMBOURG

STUDIE OAK

DINING

6921 - OAK CHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved wood seat - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Curved wood backrest - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Pads: Silencing
Stacking capacity: x 5 (Height – stacked: 105 cm)



4 kg

6922 - OAK ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved wood seat - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Curved wood backrest - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Tubular aluminium armrests
Pads: Silencing
Stacking capacity: x 5 (Height – stacked: 105 cm)



4,5 kg

LOUNGE

6923 - OAK LOUNGE ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved wood seat - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Curved wood backrest - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Tubular aluminium armrests
Pads: Silencing
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 98 cm)



5,1 kg


STUDIE & BEBOP


STUDIE


STUDIE, BEBOP, ALTO & IOS


STUDIE, CALVI, MOOON! & IOS

STUDIE OAK

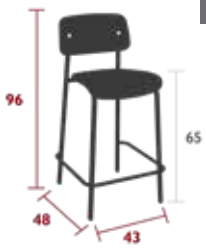
HIGH DINING

6925 - OAK BAR CHAIR H65

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved wood seat - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Curved wood backrest - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Pads: Silencing



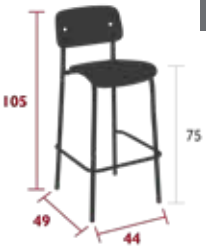
5,1 kg

6924 - OAK BAR CHAIR H75

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

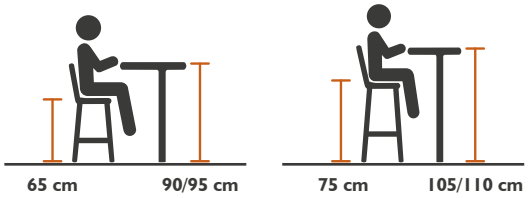


Tubular aluminium frame
Curved wood seat - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Curved wood backrest - natural oak veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Pads: Silencing



5,3 kg

OUR RECOMMENDED SEAT HEIGHTS FOR YOUR PROJECTS





STUDIE & SWIING



STUDIE



STUDIE

DINING

FABRICS

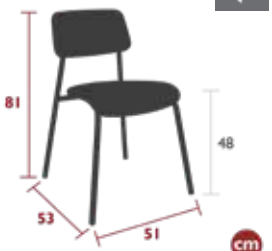
6931 - FABRIC CHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — INDOOR — 7



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium sheet backrest
Curved wooden seat covered with foam and wrapped in a 100% recycled fabric (60% recycled cotton and 40% recycled polyester)
High resilience foam 45kg/m^3 - 20mm thickness
Pads: Silencing
Available colours: see page 243



5 kg

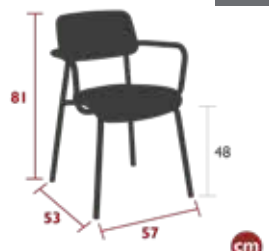
6932 - FABRIC ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — INDOOR — 7



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium sheet backrest
Tubular aluminium armrests
Curved wooden seat covered with foam and wrapped in a 100% recycled fabric (60% recycled cotton and 40% recycled polyester)
High resilience foam 45kg/m^3 - 20mm thickness
Pads: Silencing
Available colours: see page 243



5,5 kg

LOUNGE

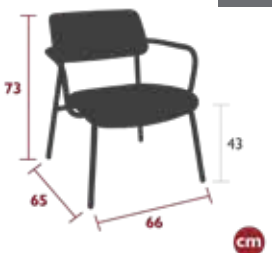
6933 - FABRIC LOUNGE ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW — DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — INDOOR — 7



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved aluminium sheet backrest
Tubular aluminium armrests
Curved wooden seat covered with foam and wrapped in a 100% recycled fabric (60% recycled cotton and 40% recycled polyester)
High resilience foam 45kg/m^3 - 30mm thickness
Pads: Silencing
Available colours: see page 243



6,4 kg

FABRIC COMPOSITION

100% recycled yarns

FIRE STANDARDS

BS5852 – Source 1 & 2
UNI EN 1021-Part 1: 2004
CAL TB 117: 2013

MARTINDALE

60.000 cycles
EN ISO 12947-2


STUDIE

7 TONE-ON-TONE COMBINATIONS

Clay Grey
Sprinkled White
A5D6

Red Ochre
Sprinkled Ochre
20D7

Nutmeg
Sprinkled Beige
14E7

Black Cherry
Sprinkled Burgundy
B9E4

Gingerbread
Sprinkled Camel
D2E5

Deep Blue
Sprinkled Blue
92D5

Tonka
Sprinkled Brown
E3E6


STUDIE


STUDIE, BEBOP, PIAPOLO, ALTO & MOON!

STUDIE
DINING

STAINED WOODEN

6941 - STAINED WOODEN CHAIR
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved wood seat- tinted natural beech veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Curved wood backrest – tinted natural beech veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Pads: Silencing
Stacking capacity: x 5 (Height – stacked: 105 cm)



4 kg

6942 - STAINED WOODEN ARMCHAIR
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame
Curved wood seat- tinted natural beech veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Curved wood backrest – tinted natural beech veneer coated with a clear water-based varnish
Tubular aluminium armrests
Pads: Silencing
Stacking capacity: x 5 (Height – stacked: 105 cm)



4,5 kg



4 TONE-ON-TONE COMBINATIONS & 2 METAL INSERT OPTIONS


Deep blue / Deep blue: 92
Deep blue / Maya Blue: 92E1


Maya Blue / Maya Blue: E1
Maya Blue / Deep blue: E192


Black Cherry / Black Cherry: B9
Black Cherry / Gingerbread: B9D2


Liquorice / Liquorice: 42
Liquorice / Gingerbread: 42D2



STUDIE & VIBRATION



STUDIE

SURPRISING LOUNGE

1260 - LEATHER LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN



Steel wire frame
Leather seat
Leather backrest
Steel wire armrests

1260B9	Black Cherry	126042	Liquorice
126092	Deep blue		



10,5 kg

1261 - LEATHER FOOTREST

DESIGN BY GUGGENBICHLERDESIGN



Leather
Steel wire base
Fits under the low leather armchair

1261B9	Black Cherry	126142	Liquorice
126192	Deep blue		



5 kg

Surprising's leather is full-grain and really strong, and it will hold up remarkably well over time. This vegetable-tanned leather, a natural process that respects the environment, is dyed in the mass, giving it a clean reverse side and a tinted edge, a guarantee of superb quality. A Scotchgard finish gives it all its waterproof properties and protects the leather from stains and ageing.



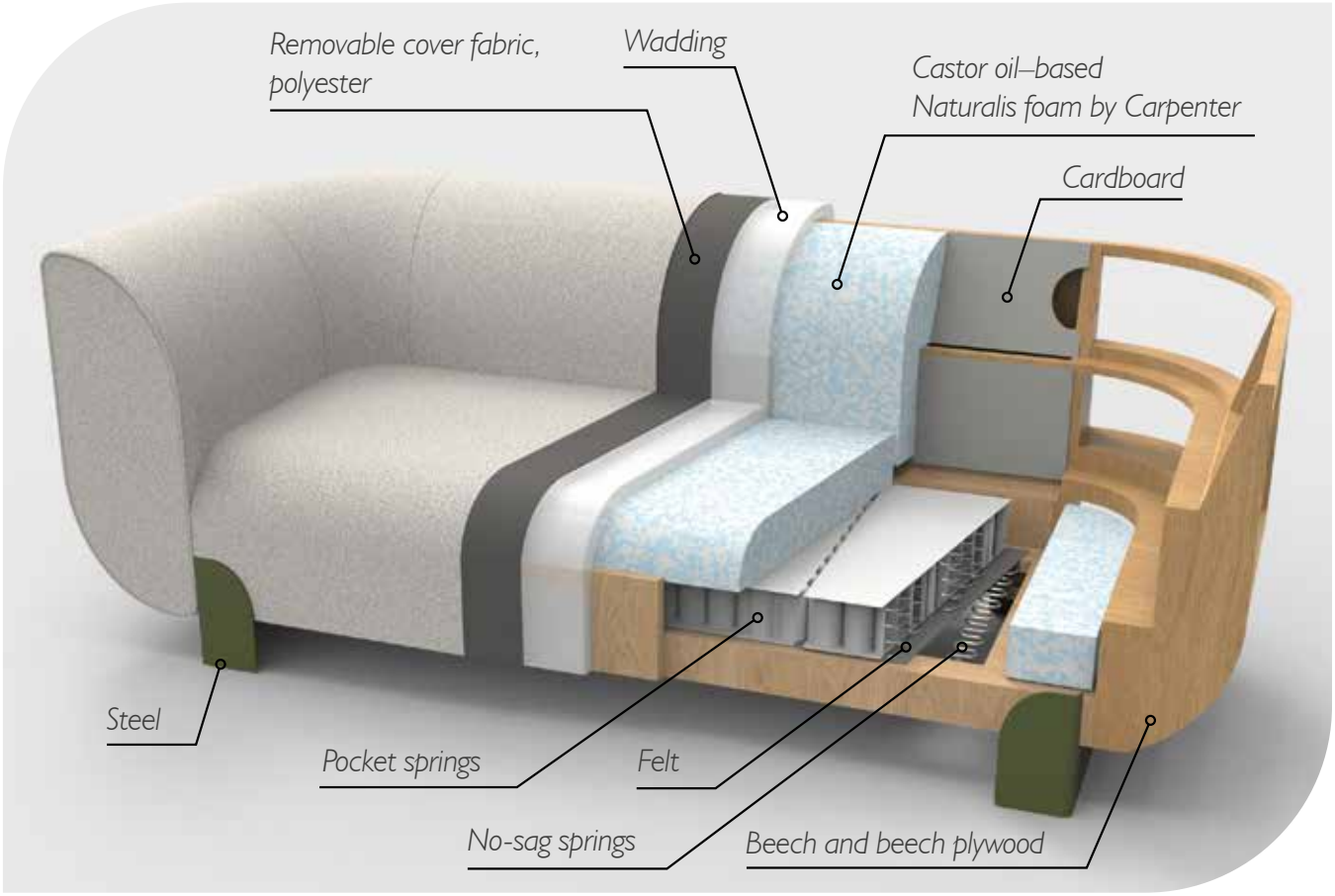
SURPRISING & BEBOP

VOULEZ-VOUS

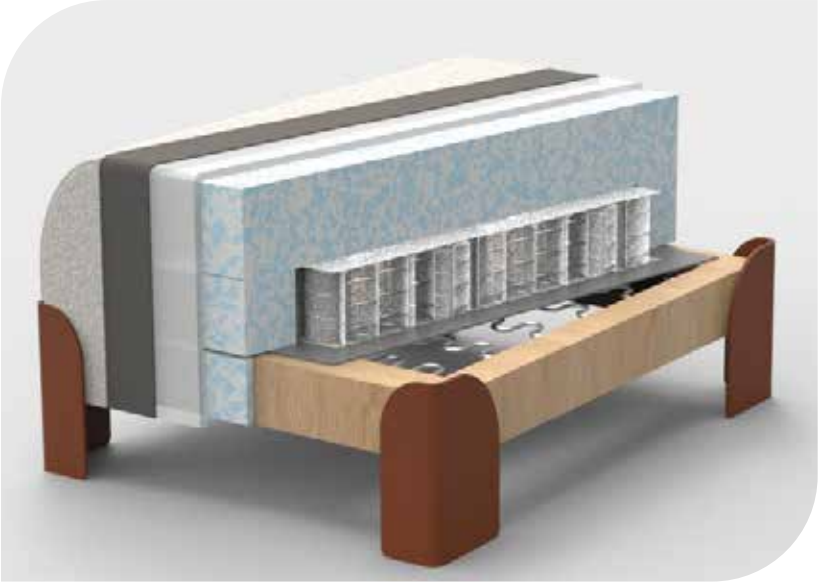
Developed over two years in partnership with B-Marly, a local craft workshop, **Voulez-Vous** perfectly embodies **our eco-design approach.** The sofa was part of the **«Eco-Design Study» programme, supported by ADEME,** which enabled us to **reduce its environmental impact by 44%.** In particular, we reduced its weight by **14kg,** selected a **bio-based foam made from castor oil** and opted for **pocket springs** whose mechanical resistance ensures long-lasting durability.

The sofa is also **100% removable cover,** allowing the cover to be washed or replaced — extending its lifespan — and enabling the different components to be separated for optimised recycling at end of life. **The cover and the majority of the Voulez-Vous sofa's components are themselves recyclable,** further reinforcing its **eco-responsible design.**

SOFA



LARGE POUF



ROUND POUF



POSSIBLE ASSOCIATIONS – **VOULEZ-VOUS**

TO PLACE AN ORDER: 3 STEPS

1 - Choose the product and fabric
2 - Choose the leg colour
3 - Choose the fabric and piping colour combination

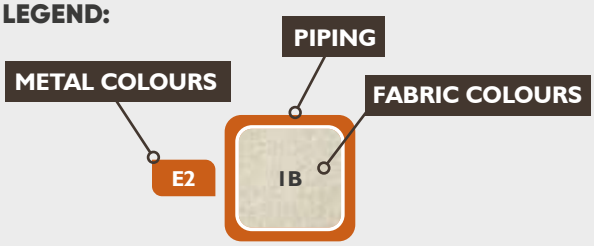
EXAMPLE OF THE CODE "9810E21B":

SPECKLED SOFA
item code 4 numbers **9810**

LEG – CANDIED ORANGE COLOUR
metal colour code 2 numbers **E2**

FABRIC AND PIPING –
CANDIED ORANGE COLOUR **1B**
combination code 2 numbers

LEGEND:



SPECKLED FABRIC

SOFA: 9810 | LARGE POUF: 9820 | ROUND POUF: 9830

ORANGE COLOUR



GREEN COLOUR



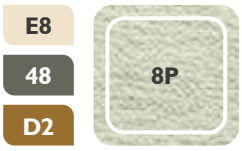
GREY COLOUR



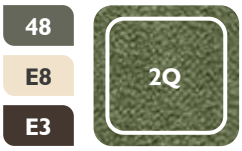
BOUCLE FABRIC

SOFA: 9812 | LARGE POUF: 9822 | ROUND POUF: 9832

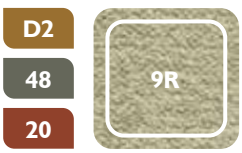
ECRU COLOUR



GREEN COLOUR



ROPE COLOUR



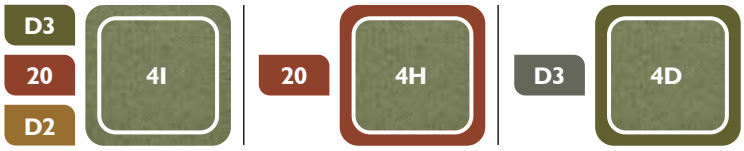
NIGHT COLOUR



HEATHERED FABRIC

SOFA: 9811 | LARGE POUF: 9821 | ROUND POUF: 9831

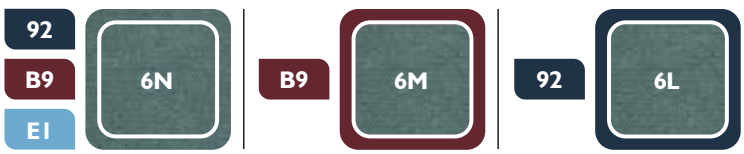
FOAM COLOUR



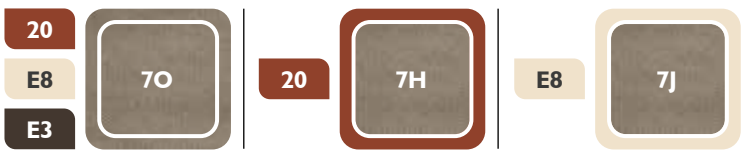
PEBBLE COLOUR



PEACOCK COLOUR



BLUSH COLOUR



VOULEZ-VOUS

9810 - SPECKLED 3 SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Frame in beech and beech plywood
Backrest and armrests in polyester wadding 200gsm
Seat in high resilience polyurethane foam 38 kg/m³ based on castor oil and polyester wadding 200gsm
Suspension with pocket springs + no-sag springs
Steel legs
Upholstery fabric «Speckled» 58% recycled polyester, 34% polyester, 4% recycled cotton, 4% other fibres
Care: removable cover, dry clean only
Available colours: see page 248



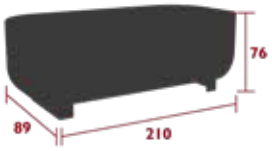
54,3 kg

9811 - HEATHERED 3 SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Frame in beech and beech plywood
Backrest and armrests in polyester wadding 200gsm
Seat in high resilience polyurethane foam 38 kg/m³ based on castor oil and polyester wadding 200gsm
Suspension with pocket springs + no-sag springs
Steel legs
Upholstery fabric «Heathered» 100% recycled polyester
Care: removable cover, dry clean only
Available colours: see page 248



54,3 kg

9812 - BOUCLE 3 SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Frame in beech and beech plywood
Seat in high resilience polyurethane foam 38 kg/m³ based on castor oil and polyester wadding 200gsm
Suspension with pocket springs + no-sag springs
Steel legs
Upholstery fabric «Boucle» 45% cotton, 19% viscose, 15% wool, 13% polyacrylic, 8% polyester
Care: removable cover, dry clean only
Available colours: see page 248



54,3 kg

Scan the QR code
to watch the video showing how to remove and refit the sofa covers



VOULEZ-VOUS, OTO & VIBRATION



VOULEZ-VOUS, BEBOP, OTO & VIBRATION



VOULEZ-VOUS, BEBOP, VIBRATION, STUDIE, ITAC, IOS & OTO

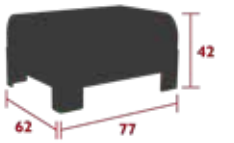
VOULEZ-VOUS

9820 - LARGE SPECKLED POUF

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Frame in beech and beech plywood
Seat in high resilience polyurethane foam 38 kg/m³ based on castor oil and polyester wadding 200gsm
Suspension with pocket springs + no-sag springs
Steel legs
Upholstery fabric «Speckled» 58% recycled polyester, 34% polyester, 4% recycled cotton, 4% other fibres
Care: removable cover, dry clean only
Available colours: see page 248



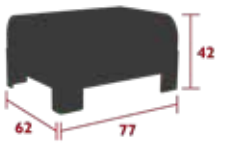
14,9 kg

9821 - LARGE HEATHERED POUF

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Frame in beech and beech plywood
Seat in high resilience polyurethane foam 38 kg/m³ based on castor oil and polyester wadding 200gsm
Suspension with pocket springs + no-sag springs
Steel legs
Upholstery fabric «Heathered» 100% recycled polyester
Care: removable cover, dry clean only
Available colours: see page 248



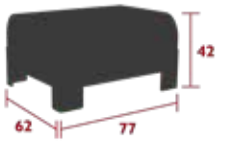
14,9 kg

9822 - LARGE BOUCLE POUF

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Frame in beech and beech plywood
Seat in high resilience polyurethane foam 38 kg/m³ based on castor oil and polyester wadding 200gsm
Suspension with pocket springs + no-sag springs
Steel legs
Upholstery fabric «Boucle» 45% cotton, 19% viscose, 15% wool, 13% polyacrylic, 8% polyester
Care: removable cover, dry clean only
Available colours: see page 248



14,9 kg



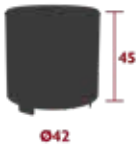
VOULEZ-VOUS

9830 - ROUND SPECKLED POUF

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Frame in beech and beech plywood
Seat in high resilience polyurethane foam 38 kg/m³ based on castor oil and polyester wadding 200gsm
Steel legs
Upholstery fabric «Speckled» 58% recycled polyester, 34% polyester, 4% recycled cotton, 4% other fibres
Care: removable cover, dry clean only
Available colours: see page 248



0,7 kg

9831 - ROUND HEATHERED POUF

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Frame in beech and beech plywood
Seat in high resilience polyurethane foam 38 kg/m³ based on castor oil and polyester wadding 200gsm
Steel legs
Upholstery fabric «Heathered» 100% recycled polyester
Care: removable cover, dry clean only
Available colours: see page 248



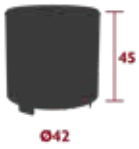
0,7 kg

9832 - ROUND BOUCLE POUF

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Frame in beech and beech plywood
Seat in high resilience polyurethane foam 38 kg/m³ based on castor oil and polyester wadding 200gsm
Steel legs
Upholstery fabric «Boucle» 45% cotton, 19% viscose, 15% wool, 13% polyacrylic, 8% polyester
Care: removable cover, dry clean only
Available colours: see page 248



0,7 kg

THE FABRICS OF THE VOULEZ-VOUS COLLECTION

Our careful attention to the composition of our fabrics reflects our commitment to offering options that are both aesthetically appealing and as low-impact as possible. The **speckled and heathered fabrics** are made from **recycled yarns to a minimum of 66%,** giving new life to the material while **reducing their environmental footprint.** The boucle fabrics, meanwhile, blend **carefully selected natural animal and plant fibres** for their comfort, durability and authenticity.

COMPOSITIONS

SPECKLED

Recycled yarns 66%

Fire standards BS 5852 Source 0 EN1021-Part 1: 2006 CAL TB 117: 2013 NFPA 260: 2013

Abrasion Martindales: 90.000 cycles EN ISO 12947-2

58% recycled polyester | 34% polyester | 4% Recycled cotton | 4% Other recycled fibers

HEATHERED

Recycled yarns 100%

Fire standards BS EN 1021 1&2 CAL TB 117 : 2013 BS 5852 Crib 5

Abrasion Martindales: 120.000 cycles EN ISO 12947-2

100% recycled polyester

BOUCLE

Natural yarns 60%

Fire standards BS 5852-1:1979 CAL TB 117 : 2013

Abrasion Martindales: 60.000 cycles EN ISO 12947-2

45% cotton | 19% viscose | 15% wool | 13% acrylic | 8% polyester

DECORATIVE ACCESSORIES

OUR COLLECTIONS

Drawing on its know-how, Fermob applies its expertise and audacity to the service of **overall spatial design.** For over 10 years, the brand has been offering **decorative accessories** to complement its main product lines: outdoor furniture.

Favourite pieces, perfect gift ideas, Fermob's decorative accessories (coat stands, wall hooks, vases, single-stem vases, trivets, bird feeders, mirrors and cushions) are designed **to enhance both indoor and outdoor spaces,** while withstanding the demands of outdoor use.

THE IMPORTANCE OF DECORATIVE ACCESSORIES

Decorative accessories are essential elements of the **brand's aesthetic, atmosphere and identity,** playing a key role in a personalised customer experience. They bring added value to furniture by providing an additional **emotional dimension.**

Bright cushions, clever catch-all mirrors, colourful trays and trivets… Accessories are the perfect way to add a **unique, personalised touch to any space,** creating a **warm and welcoming atmosphere.**

OUTDOOR TEXTILES

For its textile accessories, Fermob works with suppliers with proven **outdoor know-how** (Serge Ferrari, Margueroy, Tuvatextil, etc.) to guarantee impeccable, high quality products for all kinds of uses.

Cushions, foutas and placemats are designed in collaboration with experts (stylists, designers, industrial specialists, etc.) selected for their quality standards. Our fabrics are made by French or European partners. Our **Jacquard and printed fabrics and Batyline® OTF** (Outdoor Technical Fabric) are made in France.

The fabrics used for our textile accessories:

- Have **technical properties** to ensure lasting resistance to life outdoors without being damaged (UV colour resistance, water-repellent & stain protection treatments, mould resistance, etc.)
- Are **easy to clean** (removable covers that can be machine washed at 30°)
- Comply **standards** and are tested for their robustness
    - Colour resistance to the sun and weather
    - Resistance to abrasion and friction
    - Tear resistance



COLOUR-FAST FABRIC | WATER-REPELLENT TREATMENT | BREATHABLE: QUICK-DRYING | ANTI-STAIN TREATMENT | TEARPROOF AND RESISTANT TO ABRASION | REMOVABLE COVERS | MACHINE WASHABLE

The **metal accessories** are made in the same factories as our furniture. They are designed according to the same quality standards (steel, anti-UV powder paint).

Like all Fermob products, our accessories integrate the brand's basic standards: **creativity, design and colours,** to ensure **style, originality and practicality.**

ACCROCHE CŒURS

9690 - COAT STAND

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — 6 IPAC — I3



Aluminium tubular frame
Cast iron (13 kg) - Liquorice ballast
8 steel wire hooks

9690A5	Clay Grey	9690D2	Gingerbread	
969047	Anthracite	9690B9	Black Cherry	
969082	Cactus	9690E2	Candied Orange	
969021	Acapulco Blue	9690E8	Latte beige	NEW
9690E1	Maya Blue	9690G6	Rosalie	NEW
9690A7	Ice Mint	9690G7	Fresh Green	NEW
9690A6	Frosted Lemon			



17 kg

cm

ACROBATE

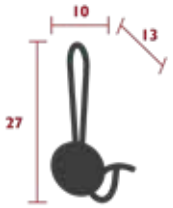
9693 - PEG

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 2 IREP — IRCY — 6 IPAC — I3



Steel frame
2 steel wire
Fixing with 2 screws (not included)

9693A5	Clay Grey	9693D2	Gingerbread	
969347	Anthracite	9693B9	Black Cherry	
969382	Cactus	9693E2	Candied Orange	
969321	Acapulco Blue	9693E8	Latte beige	NEW
9693E1	Maya Blue	9693G6	Rosalie	NEW
9693A7	Ice Mint	9693G7	Fresh Green	NEW
9693A6	Frosted Lemon			



0,80 kg

cm



ACROBATE



ACCROCHE-CŒURS & FUNAMBULE

ALTO

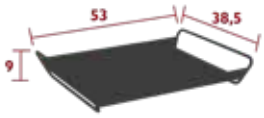
3170 - TRAY 53 X 38,5 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet
Steel rod handle
Pads: Non-slip pads

3170A5	Clay Grey	3170D2	Gingerbread	
317047	Anthracite	3170B9	Black Cherry	
317082	Cactus	3170E2	Candied Orange	
317021	Acapulco Blue	3170E8	Latte beige	NEW
3170E1	Maya Blue	3170G6	Rosalie	NEW
3170A7	Ice Mint	3170G7	Fresh Green	NEW
3170A6	Frosted Lemon			



2 kg

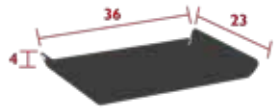
3171 - TRAY 36 X 23.5 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads

3171A5	Clay Grey	3171D2	Gingerbread	
317147	Anthracite	3171B9	Black Cherry	
317182	Cactus	3171E2	Candied Orange	NEW
317121	Acapulco Blue	3171E8	Latte beige	NEW
3171E1	Maya Blue	3171G6	Rosalie	NEW
3171A7	Ice Mint	3171G7	Fresh Green	NEW
3171A6	Frosted Lemon			



0,60 kg

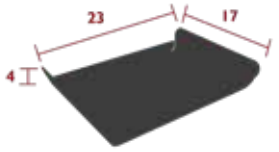
3172 - TRAY 23 X 17 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads

3172A5	Clay Grey	3172D2	Gingerbread	
317247	Anthracite	3172B9	Black Cherry	
317282	Cactus	3172E2	Candied Orange	
317221	Acapulco Blue	3172E8	Latte beige	NEW
3172E1	Maya Blue	3172G6	Rosalie	NEW
3172A7	Ice Mint	3172G7	Fresh Green	NEW
3172A6	Frosted Lemon			



0,32 kg



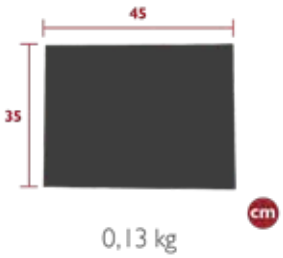
BASICS

2600 - PLACEMAT 45 X 35 CM

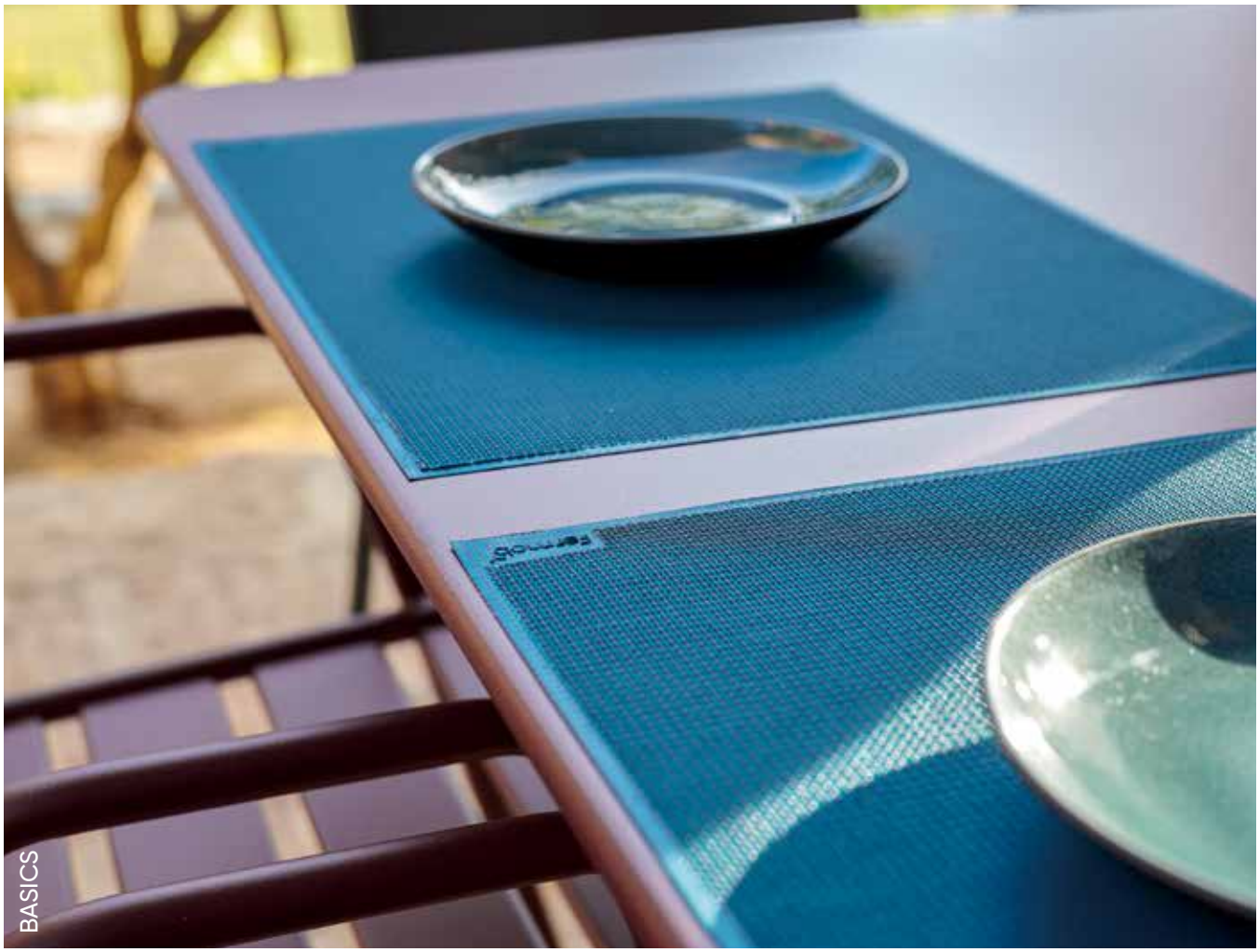


Outdoor fabric OTF Batyline® Lounge - high-tenacity
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC
Easy to clean with soap and water

260043	Chili	260020ST	Stereo Red Ochre
260082	Cactus	260048ST	Stereo Rosemary
2600B9ST	Stereo Black Cherry	260021ST	Stereo Acapulco Blue
260047ST	Stereo Anthracite	2600E3ST	Stereo Tonka
2600A5ST	Stereo Clay Grey		



0,13 kg



BASICS

DECORATIVE ACCESSORIES

BOUQUET SAUVAGE

2684 - PIXELS OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 44 CM



Outdoor fabric 100% cotton woven in France
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2684D8	Autumn Poetry	2684D2	Gingerbread



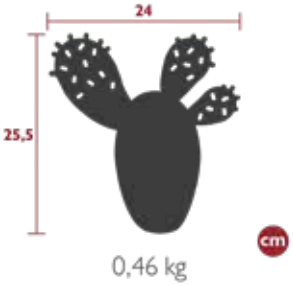
0,50 kg

3008 - CACTUS TRIVET 25.5 X 24 CM



Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads

3008A5	Clay Grey	3008D2	Gingerbread
300847	Anthracite	3008B9	Black Cherry
300882	Cactus	3008E2	Candied Orange
300821	Acapulco Blue	3008E8	Latte beige NEW
3008E1	Maya Blue	3008G6	Rosalie NEW
3008A7	Ice Mint	3008G7	Fresh Green NEW
3008A6	Frosted Lemon		



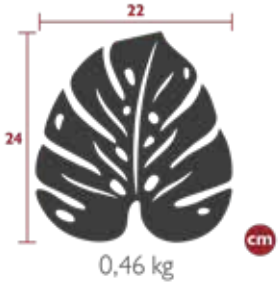
0,46 kg

3018 - MONSTERA TRIVET 24 X 22 CM



Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads

3018A5	Clay Grey	3018D2	Gingerbread
301847	Anthracite	3018B9	Black Cherry
301882	Cactus	3018E2	Candied Orange
301821	Acapulco Blue	3018E8	Latte beige NEW
3018E1	Maya Blue	3018G6	Rosalie NEW
3018A7	Ice Mint	3018G7	Fresh Green NEW
3018A6	Frosted Lemon		



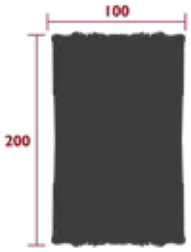
0,46 kg

COLOR MIX

3102 - FOUTA TOWEL 200 X 100 CM



Outdoor fabric cotton
Back: plain cotton terry
Fringed finish
To avoid damaging the laundry, machine wash with other textiles
Spin: 800 RPM
Cushion attachment system: Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)



0,69 kg

3102A2	Chlorophyll Green	3102C4	Coral
3102B2	Pebble Grey		



ELIA

3162 - TRAY Ø 34

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW



Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads



cm

0,7 kg

3162A5	Clay Grey	3162D2	Gingerbread
316247	Anthracite	3162B9	Black Cherry
316282	Cactus	3162E2	Candied Orange
316221	Acapulco Blue	3162E8	Latte beige
3162E1	Maya Blue	3162G6	Rosalie
3162A7	Ice Mint	3162G7	Fresh Green
3162A6	Frosted Lemon		

3012 - TRIVET

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW



Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads



cm

0,3 kg

3012A5	Clay Grey	3012D2	Gingerbread
301247	Anthracite	3012B9	Black Cherry
301282	Cactus	3012E2	Candied Orange
301221	Acapulco Blue	3012E8	Latte beige
3012E1	Maya Blue	3012G6	Rosalie
3012A7	Ice Mint	3012G7	Fresh Green
3012A6	Frosted Lemon		

3013 - COASTERS (SET OF 4)

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW





Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads



cm

0,3 kg

3013A5	Clay Grey	3013D2	Gingerbread
301347	Anthracite	3013B9	Black Cherry
301382	Cactus	3013E2	Candied Orange
301321	Acapulco Blue	3013E8	Latte beige
3013E1	Maya Blue	3013G6	Rosalie
3013A7	Ice Mint	3013G7	Fresh Green
3013A6	Frosted Lemon		



ESCALE

2932 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44X44 CM

NEW



Outdoor fabric 100% cotton woven in France
Printed in France by an Award-Winner of Meilleurs Ouvriers de France in fabric printing
Random pattern placement
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2932H3 Flowers



0,46 kg

2942 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44X44 CM

NEW



Outdoor fabric 100% cotton woven in France
Printed in France by an Award-Winner of Meilleurs Ouvriers de France in fabric printing
Random pattern placement
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2942H2 Clementines



0,46 kg

ÉVASION

2692 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 30 CM



Outdoor fabric 100% acrylic yarn-dyed woven in France
Jacquard weaving
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2692A1 Atacama



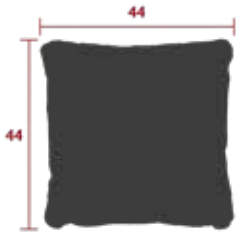
0,38 kg

2693 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 44 CM



Outdoor fabric 100% acrylic yarn-dyed woven in France
Jacquard weaving
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2693A1 Atacama
2693A9 Panama
2693B5 Etna



0,53 kg

2695 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 68 X 44 CM



Outdoor fabric 100% acrylic yarn-dyed woven in France
Jacquard weaving
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2695A9 Panama



0,78 kg

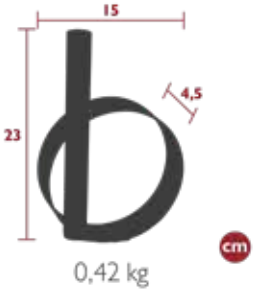
IOS

3129 - SINGLE-STEM VASE

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

Steel sheet frame
Removable and waterproof aluminium tube tank

3129A5	Clay Grey		3129D2	Gingerbread	
312947	Anthracite		3129B9	Black Cherry	
312982	Cactus		3129E2	Candied Orange	
312921	Acapulco Blue		3129E8	Latte beige	NEW
3129E1	Maya Blue		3129G6	Rosalie	NEW
3129A7	Ice Mint		3129G7	Fresh Green	NEW
3129A6	Frosted Lemon				







ITAC

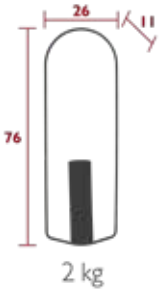
3121 - CYLINDRICAL VASE H 76 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Structure fil acier
Tube acier
Réservoir étanche et amovible

3121A5	Clay Grey		3121D2	Gingerbread
312147	Anthracite		3121B9	Black Cherry
312182	Cactus		3121E2	Candied Orange
312121	Acapulco Blue		3121E8	Latte beige NEW
3121E1	Maya Blue		3121G6	Rosalie NEW
3121A7	Ice Mint		3121G7	Fresh Green NEW
3121A6	Frosted Lemon			



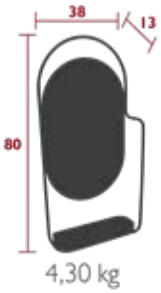
3122 - TRINKET TRAY MIRROR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame
Mirror with silver film
Steel sheet tray
Removable anti-mould black EPDM foam
On the back of the mirror, an anti-shatter resin
2 wall mounting brackets (screws not included)

3122A5	Clay Grey		3122D2	Gingerbread
312247	Anthracite		3122B9	Black Cherry
312282	Cactus		3122E2	Candied Orange
312221	Acapulco Blue		3122E8	Latte beige NEW
3122E1	Maya Blue		3122G6	Rosalie NEW
3122A7	Ice Mint		3122G7	Fresh Green NEW
3122A6	Frosted Lemon			




ITAC


ITAC & APLÒ

LORETTE

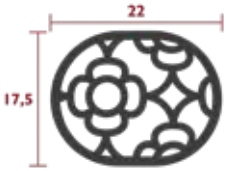
3010 - TRIVET 22 X 17.5 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads

3010A5	Clay Grey		3010D2	Gingerbread
301047	Anthracite		3010B9	Black Cherry
301082	Cactus		3010E2	Candied Orange
301021	Acapulco Blue		3010E8	Latte beige NEW
3010E1	Maya Blue		3010G6	Rosalie NEW
3010A7	Ice Mint		3010G7	Fresh Green NEW
3010A6	Frosted Lemon			



0,30 kg

PICOTI

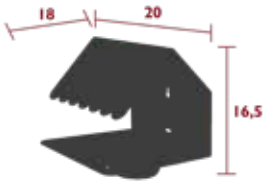
3089 - BIRD FEEDER

DESIGN BY CATHERINE SOFIA



Steel sheet frame
Removable stainless steel bowl
100% polyester outdoor cord
Double fastening system: suspension or screws (not provided)

3089A5	Clay Grey		3089D2	Gingerbread
308947	Anthracite		3089B9	Black Cherry
308982	Cactus		3089E2	Candied Orange
308921	Acapulco Blue		3089E8	Latte beige NEW
3089E1	Maya Blue		3089G6	Rosalie NEW
3089A7	Ice Mint		3089G7	Fresh Green NEW
3089A6	Frosted Lemon			



0,80 kg

3011 - TRIVET 26 X 18 CM

DESIGN BY CATHERINE SOFIA



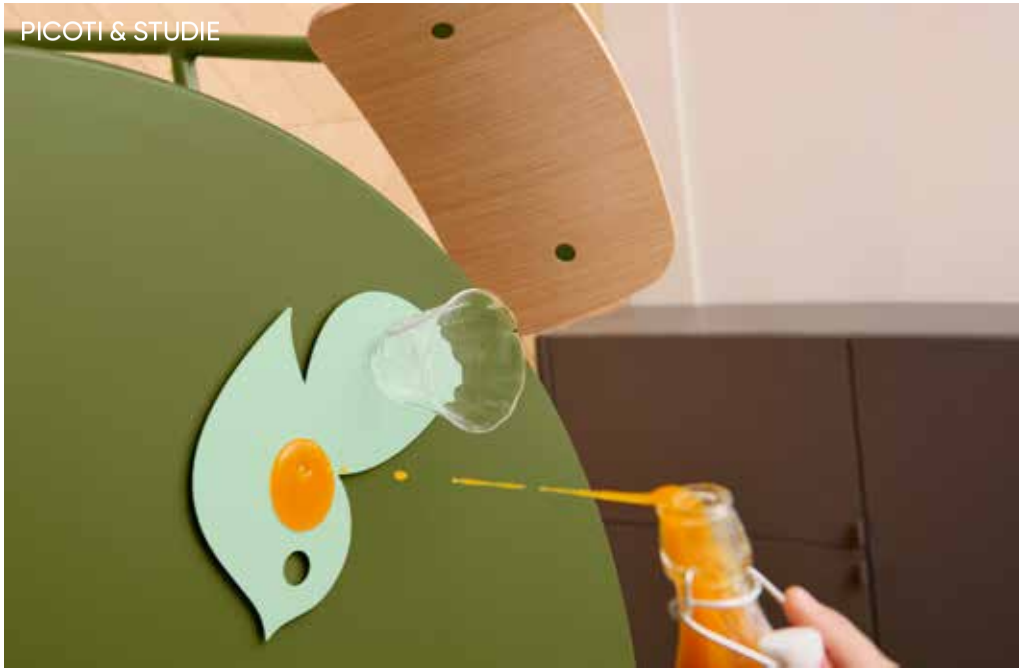
Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads

3011A5	Clay Grey		3011D2	Gingerbread
301147	Anthracite		3011B9	Black Cherry
301182	Cactus		3011E2	Candied Orange
301121	Acapulco Blue		3011E8	Latte beige NEW
3011E1	Maya Blue		3011G6	Rosalie NEW
3011A7	Ice Mint		3011G7	Fresh Green NEW
3011A6	Frosted Lemon			



0,35 kg


LORETTE


PICOTI & STUDIE


PICOTI, BEBOP & LUXEMBOURG


PICOTI

TRÈFLE

2742 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 30 CM



Outdoor fabric 100% acrylic yarn-dyed woven in France
Jacquard weaving
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2742826	Cactus	2742A56	Clay Grey



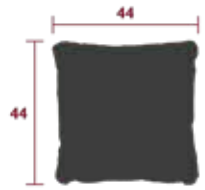
0,38 kg

2741 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 44 CM



Outdoor fabric 100% acrylic yarn-dyed woven in France
Jacquard weaving
Random pattern placement
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2741826	Cactus	2741736	Honey
2741856	Duck blue	2741A66	Frosted Lemon
2741206	Red Ochre		



0,53 kg

2740 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 68 X 44 CM



Outdoor fabric 100% acrylic yarn-dyed woven in France
Jacquard weaving
Random pattern placement
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2740856	Duck blue	2740A56	Clay Grey
2740206	Red Ochre	2740A76	Ice Mint
2740736	Miel		



0,78 kg

3004 - TRIVET 27 X 27 CM



Steel sheet
Pads: Non-slip pads

3004A5	Clay Grey	3004D2	Gingerbread
300447	Anthracite	3004B9	Black Cherry
300482	Cactus	3004E2	Candied Orange
300421	Acapulco Blue	3004E8	Latte beige NEW
3004E1	Maya Blue	3004G6	Rosalie NEW
3004A7	Ice Mint	3004G7	Fresh Green NEW
3004A6	Frosted Lemon		



0,79 kg



UNIVERSAL DECORATIVE

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V24288 - DECORATIVE CUSHION No.88

TU TX MX NA BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
Polyurethane flock foam
Finish: no piping

V24288



0,4 kg

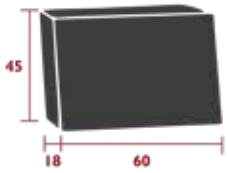
V24111 - CUSHION No.11

TU TX MX BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
Polyurethane flock foam
Finish: no piping
Cushion thickness: 18 cm

V24111



1,2 kg

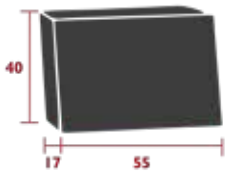
V24163 - CUSHION No.63

TU TX MX BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
Polyurethane flock foam
Finish: no piping
Cushion thickness: 17 cm

V24163



0,8 kg

UNIVERSAL DECORATIVE

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V24150 - CUSHION No.50

TU TX MX BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
Polyurethane flock foam
Finish: no piping

V24150



V24160 - CUSHION No.60

TU TX MX BE



Solution-dyed acrylic or Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric
Polyurethane flock foam
Finish: no piping

V24160



VIBRATION

2910 - OUTDOOR CUSHION RYTHMO 44 X 44 CM

NEW



Outdoor fabric 100% acrylic yarn-dyed woven in France
Jacquard weaving
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2910F2	Midnight	2910F3	Forest
291090	Raspberry NEW		



0,53 kg

2920 - OUTDOOR CUSHION ENTRELAC 44 X 44 CM

NEW



Outdoor fabric 100% acrylic yarn-dyed woven in France
Jacquard weaving
Polyester foam
Original ÉCLAIR® closure

2920F4	Savannah	2920F5	Mist
2920G9	Aloe NEW		



0,53 kg





VIBRATION & SIXTIES

VIBRATION, BEBOP & APLÔ

VIBRATION & STUDIE

SHADOW

OUR COLLECTIONS

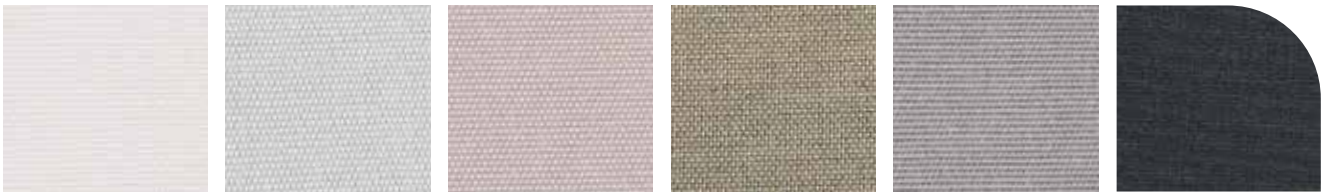
RANGE OF FABRICS FOR OUR PARASOLS

At Vlaemynck, our exquisite finishes are testament to our expertise, **from the material we source down to the tiniest details on our products**.

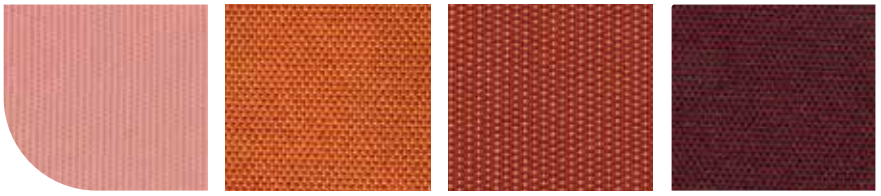
Although a parasol has a practical purpose, it also has a key role as part of the decor and acts as the centrepiece of a terrace. With its enormous proportions and its incredibly important role, each parasol requires particular attention. That's why most of **our Vlaemynck parasols have a white braid finish**, the brand's iconic signature, and **are delivered with their own storage cover** (excluding the PAXI collection).



TU PLAIN COLLECTION



M0 24 | Ecru
M0 422 | Steel Grey
M0 602 | Papyrus
M0 1071 | Sisal Brown
M0 42 | Pebble
M0 1281 | Granite
M0 1350 | Aqua Green
M0 1353 | Peacock green
M0 1351 | Almond Green
M0 3941 | Adriatic blue
M0 754 | Night Blue
M0 1283 | Coal



M0 540 | Blush Pink
M0 774 | Amber
M0 772 | Earthemware
M0 560 | Garnet

STRIPED COLLECTION

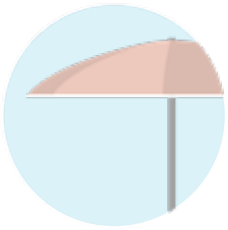


M9752 | Ecru - Aquamarin
M9066 | Ecru - Celestial Blue
M970 | Ecru - Pink
M1300 | Riva
M1200 | Nautical Stripe
M1201 | Calypso

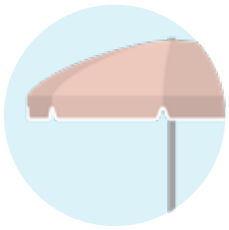
PARASOL FINISHES

At Vlaemynck, we believe in excellence in every detail. Thanks to our unrivalled expertise in parasols, we propose elegant and functional solutions to enhance your outdoor areas. See our range of specially designed finishes for all styles and requirements. Let us help you to create the perfect parasol.

1 - FINISH SELECTIONS



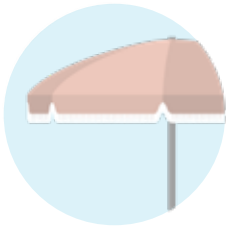
Umbrella and braid



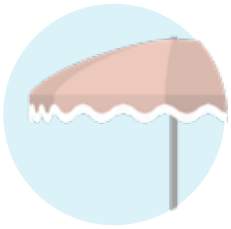
Flap and braid



Wave and braid

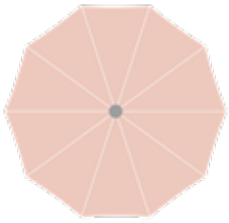


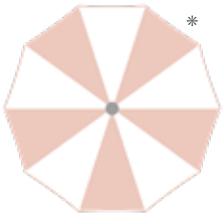
Flap and fringe



Wave and fringe

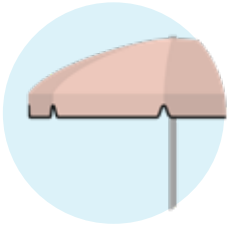
2 - COLOUR SELECTION: PLAIN OR ALTERNATING COLOURS



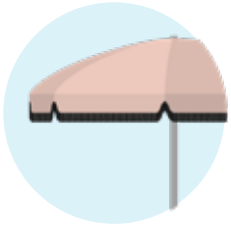


*

3 - OPTION: COLOURED BRAID OR FRINGE



Black or Ecru braid



Black or Ecru fringe*

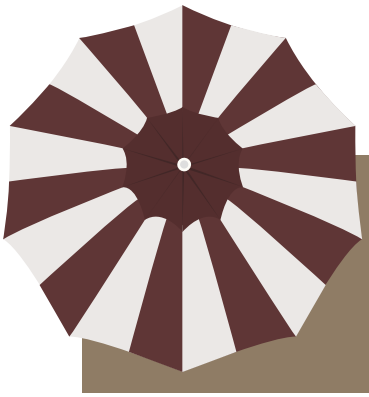
*Finishes subject to additional costs

Look for this icon to identify the applicable collections:

AND MANY OTHER FINISHES ON BESPOKE PROJECTS



FOR AN INFINITE VARIETY OF COMPOSITIONS TO SUIT YOUR REQUIREMENTS,
please contact our CustomLab team.



A MULTITUDE OF POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS FOR FINISHES.
Double-roof parasols, 3-colour panels, alternating coloured half panels, anti-wind vent, etc.



AVAILABLE ON A WIDE RANGE OF MODELS.







La Mandala beach

PARASOL

DETAILS

		CUSTOMISABLE	TECHNICAL ELEMENTS			
		CHOICE OF FINISHES	CENTRAL POLE	OFFSET POLE	ANTI-WIND	TELESCOPIC POLE
STAINLESS STEEL - PERFECT FOR THE BEACH						
CORTINA	200 X 200		•			
	300 X 300		•			
PLAGE	D 180	•	•			
	D 200	•	•			
ALUMINIUM						
ALUMINIUM	D 200	•	• TILTABLE			
	D 250	•	• TILTABLE			
BOREE	D 350			•	•	
	300 X 300			•	•	
EASY OPEN	400 X 400		•		•	•
EASY TRACK	250 X 250		•		•	•
	330 X 330		•		•	•
	400 X 300		•		•	•
MAGNA	500 X 500		•		•	•
PAGODA	300 X 300			•	•	
PAXI	200 X 200		•			
	D 300		•			
SOLANA	400 X 400			•	•	
WOOD						
KOTO	200 X 200		•			
	250 X 250		•		•	
	D 250	•	•			
	300 X 200		•		•	
	400 X 300		•		•	

INFORMATIONS FOR THE SEALING	COLLECTION	COLOURS
PLATINE V30037 + TWISTER V0621PT	BORÉE	ANTHRACITE
PLATINE V30037 + TWISTER V0620PT		WHITE
PLATINE V30037 + V3009/F	MAGNA	
PLATINE V30037 + TWISTER V0601PT	PAGODA	ANTHRACITE
PLATINE V30037 + TWISTER V0600PT		WHITE
PLATINE V30037 + TWISTER V0621PT	SOLANA	ANTHRACITE
PLATINE V30037 + TWISTER V0620PT		WHITE

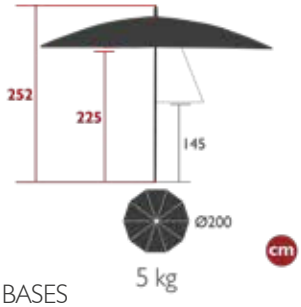
ALUMINIUM

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V0310 - PARASOL Ø200 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Tilting central tubular aluminium mast - 28 mm
Pole thickness 1.4 mm
10 fiber glass ribs
Ø 32 mm spike with clamping screw
Opening: Clip-on slide opening
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG, 35 KG & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 30 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



	V03105503	White - Umbrella and braid finish
	V03105504	White - Flap and white braid finish
	V031004T1	White - Flap and black braid finish
	V031004T2	White - Flap and ecru braid finish
	V03105500	White - Flap and white fringe finish
	V031000F1	White - Flap and black fringe finish
	V031000F2	White - Flap and ecru fringe finish
	V031001T0	White - Wave and white braid finish
	V031001T1	White - Wave and black braid finish
	V031001T2	White - Wave and ecru braid finish
	V031002F0	White - Wave and white fringe finish
	V031002F1	White - Wave and black fringe finish
	V031002F2	White - Wave and ecru fringe finish

Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 275.







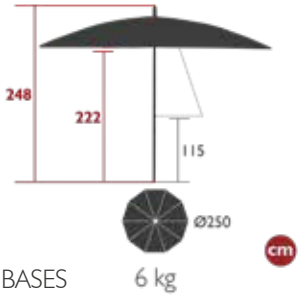
ALUMINIUM

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V0311 - PARASOL Ø250 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Tilting central tubular aluminium mast - 28 mm
Pole thickness 1.4 mm
10 fiber glass ribs
Ø 32 mm spike with clamping screw
Opening: Clip-on slide opening
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG, 35 KG & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 30 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



6 kg

V03110503	White - Umbrella and braid finish
V03110504	White - Flap and white braid finish
V03110T1	White - Flap and black braid finish
V03110T2	White - Flap and ecru braid finish
V03110500	White - Flap and white fringe finish
V03110F1	White - Flap and black fringe finish
V03110F2	White - Flap and ecru fringe finish
V03110T0	White - Wave and white braid finish
V03110T1	White - Wave and black braid finish
V03110T2	White - Wave and ecru braid finish
V03110F0	White - Wave and white fringe finish
V03110F1	White - Wave and black fringe finish
V03110F2	White - Wave and ecru fringe finish

Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 275.







BORÉE

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

VNC06340 - PARASOL 300 X 300 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
360° pivoting offset tubular aluminium mast (integrated twister)
Pole thickness 105 x 70 x 5 mm
5 forward/backward tilt positions
8 tubular aluminium ribs
Protective cover with rod and closure included
Opening: Assisted opening with crank handle
Compatible with:
BASE WITH COVER - UNIVERSAL BASES
BASE FOR OFFSET PARASOL - BORÉE
SEALING PLATE - BORÉE



46,5 kg

VNC0634014 Anthracite VNC0634004 White

VNC06234 - PARASOL Ø 350 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
360° pivoting offset tubular aluminium mast (integrated twister)
Pole thickness 105 x 70 x 5 mm
5 forward/backward tilt positions
8 tubular aluminium ribs
Protective cover with rod and closure included
Opening: Assisted opening with crank handle
Compatible with:
BASE WITH COVER - UNIVERSAL BASES
BASE FOR OFFSET PARASOL - BORÉE
SEALING PLATE - BORÉE



49,5 kg

VNC0623414 Anthracite VNC0623404 White



CORTINA

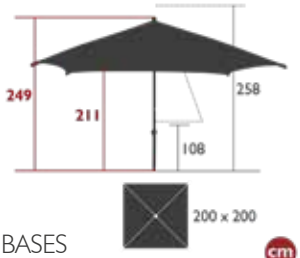
EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

VNC0243634 - PARASOL 200 X 200 CM

LOC



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central tubular stainless steel mast - 25 mm
4 aluminium ribs
Ø30 mm spike with clamping screw
Opening: pin lock
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG, 35 KG & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 30 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



5 kg

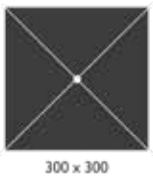
VNC0243634 Stainless steel

V0244044 - PARASOL 300 X 300 CM

LOC



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central tubular stainless steel mast - 35 mm
4 aluminium ribs
Without spike
Opening: pin lock
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG, 35 KG & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



14 kg

V0244044 Stainless steel

EASY OPEN

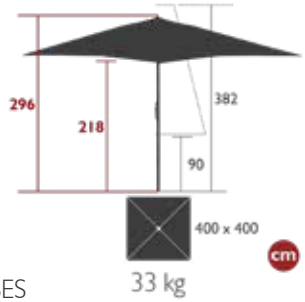
EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V038466 - PARASOL 400 X 400 CM

LOC



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 60 mm
8 aluminium ribs
Protective cover with rod and closure included
Opening: Assisted opening with sliding and locking handle
Compatible with:
BASE WITH COVER - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
EASY OPEN ADAPTER FOR BASE WITH COVER- UNIVERSAL BASES



V03846614	Anthracite	V03846624	Wood effect
V03846604	White		



EASY OPEN, LORETTE & ALTO

SHADOW

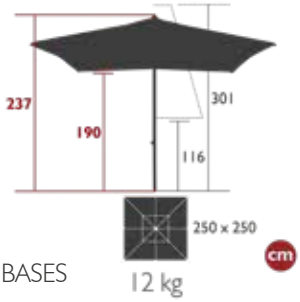
EASY TRACK

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V036384 - PARASOL 250 X 250 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 41 mm
8 aluminium ribs
Spike with screw assembly
Opening: Assisted opening with sliding and locking handle
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG, 35 KG & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 30 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



V03638414 Anthracite V03638404 White

V036437 - PARASOL 330 X 330 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 65 mm
8 aluminium ribs
Opening: Assisted opening with sliding and locking handle
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
REDUCER RING 65.50 MM - EASY TRACK



V03643714 Anthracite V03643704 White



EASY TRACK, OPERA+ & PARISIENNE 21

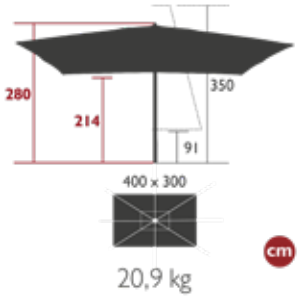
EASY TRACK

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V036587 - PARASOL 400 X 300 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 65 mm
8 aluminium ribs
Spike with screw assembly
Opening: Assisted opening with sliding and locking handle
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
REDUCER RING 65.50 MM - EASY TRACK



V03658714 Anthracite V03658704 White

V30377/AD - REDUCER RING 65.50 MM



Polypropylene
Design byed to be inserted into the base tube
Diameter 65 mm
Option for 65 mm mast on STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG
Compatible with:
PARASOL 330 X 330 CM - EASY TRACK
PARASOL 400 X 300 CM - EASY TRACK
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



V30377/AD65 Anthracite

KOTO

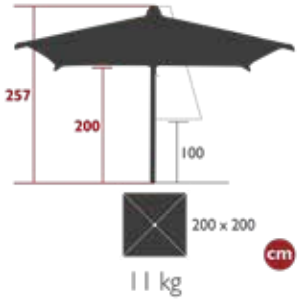
EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V0413644 - PARASOL 200 X 200 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 45 mm
4 koto ribs
Opening: Pulley-operated
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG,
35 KG, 45 KG & 60 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG & 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 30 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
MOULDED PARASOL BASE - UNIVERSAL BASES



V0413644 Koto

V0413844 - PARASOL 250 X 250 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 45 mm
4 koto ribs
Opening: Pulley-operated
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG,
35 KG, 45 KG & 60 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG & 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 30 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
MOULDED PARASOL BASE - UNIVERSAL BASES



V0413844 Koto

KOTO

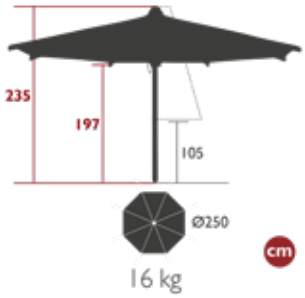
EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V0411 - PARASOL Ø 250 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 45 mm
8 koto ribs
Opening: Pulley-operated
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG,
35 KG & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 30 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG & 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
MOULDED PARASOL BASE - UNIVERSAL BASES



V0411044	Koto - Umbrella and braid finish
V0411004T0	Koto - Flap and white braid finish
V0411004T1	Koto - Flap and black braid finish
V0411004T2	Koto - Flap and ecrue braid finish
V0411000F0	Koto - Flap and white fringe finish
V0411000F1	Koto - Flap and black fringe finish
V0411000F2	Koto - Flap and ecrue fringe finish
V0411001T0	Koto - Wave and white braid finish
V0411001T1	Koto - Wave and black braid finish
V0411001T2	Koto - Wave and ecrue braid finish
V0411002F0	Koto - Wave and white fringe finish
V0411002F1	Koto - Wave and black fringe finish
V0411002F2	Koto - Wave and ecrue fringe finish

Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 275.


KOTO, MAUI & IBIZA


KOTO

KOTO

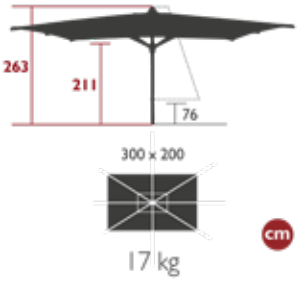
EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V0415544 - PARASOL 300 X 200 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 45 mm
8 koto ribs
Opening: Pulley-operated
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG & 60 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG & 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



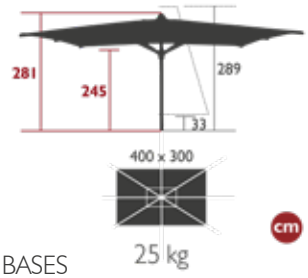
V0415544 Koto

V0415864 - PARASOL 400 X 300 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 60 mm
8 koto ribs
Opening: Pulley-operated
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
GALVANISED STEEL PARASOL BASE 60KG D60MM - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



V0415864 Koto

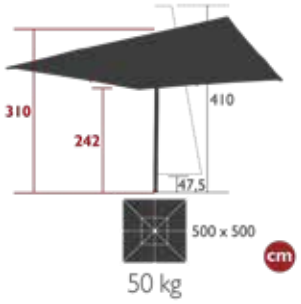
MAGNA

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V03371804 - PARASOL 500 X 500 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 86 mm
8 aluminium ribs
Opening: Assisted opening with crank handle
Protective cover: no
Compatible with:
SOCLE MAGNA - MAGNA
BASE WITH COVER - UNIVERSAL BASES
SEALING PLATE - UNIVERSAL BASES
MAGNA TILTING SHEATH - UNIVERSAL BASES



V03371804 White

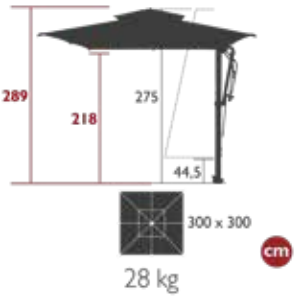
PAGODA

VNC06040 - PARASOL 300 X 300 CM

LOC



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
360° pivoting offset tubular aluminium mast (integrated twister)
Pole Section: 80 x 40 mm
Double roof
8 aluminium ribs
Opening: Hydraulic ram-assisted opening
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
BASE WITH COVER - UNIVERSAL BASES
SEALING PLATE - UNIVERSAL BASES
BASE FOR OFFSET PARASOL - BORÉE & PAGODA



VNC0604014 Anthracite VNC0604004 White

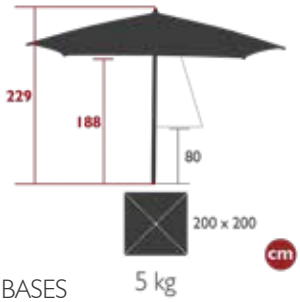
PAXI

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V03236304 - PARASOL 200 X 200 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central tubular aluminium mast - 38 mm
Thickness 1,7 mm
4 aluminium ribs
Without spike
Opening: Clip-on slide opening
Protective cover: no
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG, 35 KG & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 30 & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES

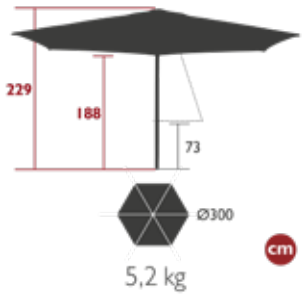


V03236304 White

V03240304 - PARASOL Ø 300 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central tubular aluminium mast - 38 mm
Thickness 1,7 mm
6 aluminium ribs
Without spike
Opening: Clip-on slide opening
Protective cover: no
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG,
35 KG, 45 KG & 60 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG & 50 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



V03240304 White

PLAGE

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

PARASOL Ø180 CM

LOC



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central tubular stainless steel mast - 23 mm
10 zinc-coated steel ribs
Delivered with a spike
Ø30 mm stainless steel spike - thickness 1,5 mm - with clamping screw
Opening: Clip-on slide opening
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG, 35 KG & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES





VNC0200323 Stainless steel - Umbrella and braid finish



VNC0200324 Stainless steel - Flap and white braid finish
VNC0304T1 Stainless steel - Flap and black braid finish
VNC0304T2 Stainless steel - Flap and ecru braid finish



VNC0200320 Stainless steel - Flap and white fringe finish
VNC0300F1 Stainless steel - Flap and black fringe finish
VNC0300F2 Stainless steel - Flap and ecru fringe finish



VNC0301T0 Stainless steel - Wave and white braid finish
VNC0301T1 Stainless steel - Wave and black braid finish
VNC0301T2 Stainless steel - Wave and ecru braid finish



VNC0302F0 Stainless steel - Wave and white fringe finish
VNC0302F1 Stainless steel - Wave and black fringe finish
VNC0302F2 Stainless steel - Wave and ecru fringe finish

Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 275.

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

PARASOL Ø200 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
Fixed central tubular stainless steel mast - 23 mm
10 zinc-coated steel ribs
Delivered with a spike
Ø30 mm stainless steel spike - thickness 1,5 mm - with clamping screw
Opening: Clip-on slide opening
Protective cover: yes
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG, 35 KG & 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES



4,6 kg


VNC0200523 Stainless steel - Umbrella and braid finish


VNC0200524 Stainless steel - Flap and white braid finish
VNC0504T1 Stainless steel - Flap and black braid finish
VNC0504T2 Stainless steel - Flap and ecru braid finish


VNC0200520 Stainless steel - Flap and white fringe finish
VNC0500F1 Stainless steel - Flap and black fringe finish
VNC0500F2 Stainless steel - Flap and ecru fringe finish


VNC0501T0 Stainless steel - Wave and white braid finish
VNC0501T1 Stainless steel - Wave and black braid finish
VNC0501T2 Stainless steel - Wave and ecru braid finish


VNC0502F0 Stainless steel - Wave and white fringe finish
VNC0502F1 Stainless steel - Wave and black fringe finish
VNC0502F2 Stainless steel - Wave and ecru fringe finish

Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 275.

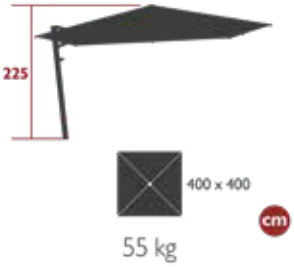
SOLANA

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V0644 - PARASOL 400 X 400 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric
360° pivoting offset tubular aluminium mast (integrated twister)
8 aluminium ribs
Protective cover with rod and closure included
Opening: Hydraulic ram-assisted opening
Mast diameter : 70x105 mm
Compatible with :
SEALING PLATE - UNIVERSAL BASES



V064414 Anthracite V064404 White

BASES AND PARASOLS

ASSOCIATIONS

		MOULDED PARASOL BASE 40KG Ø23 TO 45 MM	CONCRETE 30 KG | Ø25 TO 55 MM		CONCRETE 35 KG | Ø25 TO 55 MM		CONCRETE 45 KG | Ø25 TO 55 MM	CONCRETE 60 KG | Ø35 TO 70 MM	CONCRETE LIRO 45 KG | Ø25 TO 53 MM		NEW LAQUERED STEEL 30 KG | Ø25 TO 55 MM	STEEL 45 KG | Ø25 TO 55 MM	STEEL 50 KG | Ø35 TO 70 MM	GALVANISED STEEL 20 KG | Ø30	GALVANISED STEEL 60 KG | Ø60	GALVANISED STEEL 60 KG | Ø80	BASE FOR OFFSET PARASOL		MAGNA BASE	BASE WITH COVER
		V30430	V30330	V30331	V30350	V30351	V30321	V30411	V30060	V30061	V30291	V30371	V30377	V30137	V30147	V30267	V30151	V30150	V3009	V3016
ALUMINIUM	Ø200	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•								
	Ø250	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•								
BOREE	Ø350																•	•		•
	300 X 300																•	•		•
CORTINA	200 X 200	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•								
	300 X 300		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•							
EASY OPEN	400 X 400												•		•					•
EASY TRACK	250 X 250	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•							
	330 X 330							•					•							
	400 X 300							•					•							
KOTO	200 X 200	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							
	250 X 250	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							
	Ø250	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							
	300 X 200							•	•	•		•	•							
	400 X 300							•					•		•					
MAGNA	500 X 500																		•	•
PAGODA	300 X 300																•	•		•
PAXI	200 X 200	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							
	Ø300		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•							
PLAGE	Ø180	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•				•						
	Ø200	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•				•						
SOLANA	400 X 400	ONLY WITH SEALING PLATE																		

UNIVERSAL BASES

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V30430 - MOULDED PARASOL BASE

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Rotomoulded polypropylene structure
Built-in closing storage compartment
Aluminium plate lid
For poles: Ø 23 to 45 mm
Ballast: container to be filled with water - can weigh up to 40kg

V30430 Clay Grey



10 kg

V3033 - CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG



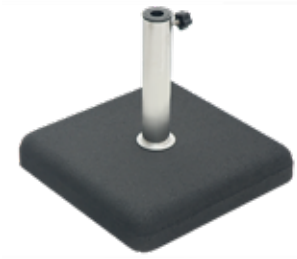
White sheath for White base, stainless steel sheath for Anthracite base
For poles: Ø 25 to 55 mm

V30331 Anthracite V30330 White



30 kg

V3035 - CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG



White sheath for White base, stainless steel sheath for Anthracite base
For poles: Ø 25 to 55 mm
Compatible with:
SET OF 4 WHEELS - CONCRETE BASE - UNIVERSAL BASES

V30351 Anthracite V30350 White



35 kg

V30411 - CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG



Stainless steel sheath
For poles: Ø 35 to 70 mm
Compatible with:
SET OF 4 WHEELS - CONCRETE BASE - UNIVERSAL BASES

V30411 Anthracite



60 kg

SHADOW

UNIVERSAL BASES

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

V30411/R - SET OF 4 WHEELS - CONCRETE BASE



For concrete parasol bases 35 and 60 kg
Compatible with:
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG - UNIVERSAL BASES

V30411/R

V30321 - CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG



Stainless steel sheath
Integrated wheels and handles
For poles: Ø 25 to 55 mm

V30321 Anthracite



45 kg

V3006 - LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG



Polypropylene shell
4 wheels with brakes
Retractable handling rod
For poles: Ø 25 to 53 mm

V30061 Anthracite V30060 White



45 kg

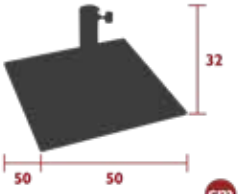
V30292 - LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 30 KG

NEW



Anthracite sheath
For poles: Ø 25 to 55 mm
Compatible with:
SET DE 2 ROUES - UNIVERSAL BASES

V30292 Anthracite



28 kg

UNIVERSAL BASES

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

V3029/R - SET OF 2 WHEELS



For steel base 30 kg

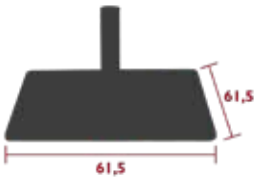
V3029/R

V30371 - STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



Anthracite sheath
For poles: Ø 25 to 55 mm
Compatible with:
SET OF 4 WHEELS - STEEL BASES - UNIVERSAL BASES

V30371 Anthracite



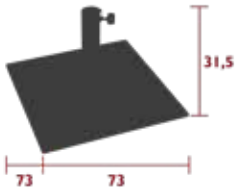
45 kg

V30377 - STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG



Stainless steel sheath
For poles: Ø 35 to 70 mm
Compatible with:
SET OF 4 WHEELS - STEEL BASES - UNIVERSAL BASES

V30377 Steel



50 kg

V30377/R - SET OF 4 WHEELS - STEEL BASES

NEW



For steel base 45kg and 50kg

V30377/R

SHADOW

UNIVERSAL BASES

EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

V301370 - GALVANISED STEEL PARASOL BASE 20 KG

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



For poles: Ø 30 mm
Special beach base

V301370 Steel



20 kg

V30147 - GALVANISED STEEL PARASOL BASE 60KG D60MM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



For poles: Ø 60 mm
Special beach base

V30147 Steel



60 kg

V30267 - GALVANISED STEEL PARASOL BASE 60KG D80MM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



For poles: Ø 80 mm
Special beach base

V30267 Steel



60 kg

UNIVERSAL BASES

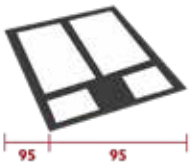
EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

V3015 - BASE FOR OFFSET PARASOL

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel frame
8 cast concrete slabs
4 adjustable floor pads
Twister not included
Compatible with:
PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - BORÉE
PARASOL Ø 350 CM - BORÉE
PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - PAGODA



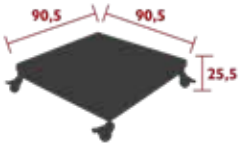
132 kg

V30151 Anthracite V30150 White

V3016 - BASE WITH COVER



Steel angle frame
Integrated wheels
Steel ballast
Removable aluminium sheet single cover
Parasol base to be weighted with concrete slabs 40 x 40 x H cm (not supplied)
• H = 4 cm -> 12 pcs
• H = 6 cm -> 8 pcs
Compatible with :
PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - BORÉE
PARASOL Ø350 CM - BORÉE
PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - PAGODA
PARASOL 500 X 500 CM - MAGNA
PARASOL 400 X 400 CM - EASY OPEN



160 kg

V30161 Anthracite V30160 White

UNIVERSAL BASES

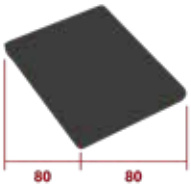
EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V3009 - MAGNA PARASOL BASE



Concrete base with tilting base tub for easy installation
Integrated handles and wheels
Compatible with:
PARASOL 500 X 500 CM - MAGNA

V3009 Concrete



160 kg

V30037 - SEALING PLATE



Steel
Weight: 7kg
Compatible with:
PARASOL 300 X 300 CM & Ø350 CM - BORÉE
PARASOL 500 X 500 CM - MAGNA
PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - PAGODA

V30037 Steel

V3016X/F - EASY OPEN ADAPTER FOR BASE WITH COVER



Steel frame
Compatible with:
PARASOL 400 X 400 CM - EASY OPEN

V30161/F Anthracite V30160/F White

V3009/F - MAGNA TILTING SHEATH

Steel frame
For base with cover and/or sealing plate
Compatible with:
PARASOL 500 X 500 CM - MAGNA
BASE WITH COVER - UNIVERSAL BASES
SEALING PLATE - UNIVERSAL BASES

V3009/F White



BEACH ACCESSORIES

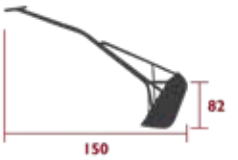
EXPERTISE
VLAEMYNCK

V3911 - BEACH RAKE



Steel frame
Riddle width: 80 cm

V3911 Steel



11 kg

V333 - CORNER SPIKE: 35 X 35 MM



Steel frame
For poles Ø23 to 35 mm

V33357 Steel - Height 120 cm - 2,1 kg
V33377 Steel - Height 150 cm - 2,7 kg

V3330 - PIQUE ROND HAUTEUR 100 CM



Stainless or galvanised steel frame
For poles Ø22 to 25 mm

V33301 Stainless steel (weight: 2,9 kg)
V33317 Galvanised steel (weight: 2 kg)

V33387 - CORNER SPIKE WOOD

NEW



Steel frame
For poles Ø 45 mm

V33387 Steel



1,4 kg

BEACH ACCESSORIES

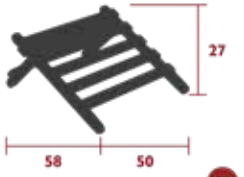
EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

V320 - HEADREST 58 CM



Beech slats frame
Non-adjustable headrest

V320 Beech



2,2 kg

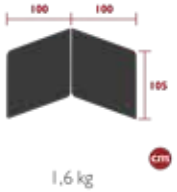
V352 - BEACH SCREEN BY THE METER

TS



Steel frame
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Sleeve every meter with anti-slip system
Compatible with:
SCREEN POST - BEACH ACCESSORIES

V3522	Steel - Length 200 cm
V3523	Steel - Length 300 cm
V3524	Steel - Length 400 cm
V3525	Steel - Length 500 cm
V3526	Steel - Length 600 cm



1,6 kg



1,7 kg



1,8 kg



2 kg



2,1 kg

V33907 - SCREEN POST

Steel frame
1,7 kg

V33907 Steel

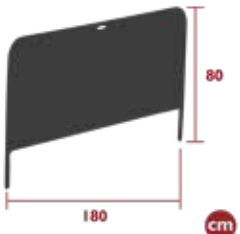
V351 - BEACH SCREEN

TU



Steel frame
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic
Removable fabric sock

V351 Steel



5,4 kg

SHADOW

FERMOB, LEADING BRAND FOR LIGHTING

DECORATIVE, PORTABLE, INDOOR & OUTDOOR

A STORY FULL OF PROGRESS

1890 - 1900

Creation of the company from a blacksmith's workshop.

1974

A change of name, **the company was renamed Fermob**.

1989

Acquired by Bernard Reybier, Chairman of the Board of Directors, who then relied on the expertise of the 10 employees, with an international presence and some innovation, to expand the company, which today employs more than 450 people.

2000

1st Fermob shop opened in Paris.

BALAD, *Lamp H.25*

2015

Creation and marketing of the **1st portable lamp on the market**.
"Lighting becomes portable."

2017



MOOON!, *Lamp H.41*
2nd collection launched
"The 1st wireless table lamp."



MOOON!, *Lamp H.134*
1st wireless smart lamp.
"Lighting becomes intelligent."

2019

2020



HOOPIK, *String light L.1200*
1st sector lamp
"A genuine suspended lighting solution."



APLÔ
1st wireless lighting solution.
"A genuine lighting concept."

2021

Opening of 1st **Contract Showroom** in **New York**.



MOOON!, *Wall light Ø.15*
1st smart wired light.

2022

Baptiste Reybier, son of Bernard Reybier, was appointed as **Managing Director**.

2023



OTO, *Lamp H.27*
7th collection launched with a wireless table lamp with 2 light diffusers.



SWiiNG, *Lamp H.20*
1st table lamp with an integrated toggle switch

2024

2025

YUNOS,
Solar floor lamp H.180
Introducing our first solar-powered, self-sufficient floor lamp.





BALAD², *Lamp H.25 & H.38*
The nomadic revolution: Balad²
New version: boosted performance, enhanced finishes.

2026

FERMOB: A UNIQUE LIGHTING IDENTITY

Fermob lighting builds **on the fundamentals of the brand:** ease of use, versatility, continuous innovation, a design approach.

Fermob offers a **variety of products for a range of lighting scenarios** (with different light temperatures, intensities...) and different **accessories for a unique user experience, just right for every different moment of life.**

Portable or in-place, solar-powered or battery-operated, wired or wireless, Fermob lighting fixtures share a common denominator: simplicity and versatility. **Designed to be placed, carried, or fixed,** Fermob lights offer **complementary uses:** setting the mood on a table, illuminating a bar area, highlighting a poolside, or marking a pathway.



A perfect combo for unique user experiences, just right for every different moment of life.

INNOVATION FIRST

CREATION

Apart from quality, **design is a major commitment for Fermob.** With an approach i**nspired by changing lifestyles and history,** the products also combine **Fermob's commitments to simplicity, a feeling for detail and, of course, aesthetics.** As well as forming part of our **overall design vision,** the collections are also **in step with our observations of new uses.**

DESIGN

Our development protocol takes everything into account: ergonomics, weight, ease of handling, disassembly, repairability and sturdiness. The result is a product that is built to last & brings genuine delight. **Fermob approaches new product developments with a manufacturer's eye:** putting together its own know-how and connecting with the best partners for growth.

To support its growth in the lighting market, Fermob set up a **dedicated working group to combine different areas of expertise.**

PRODUCTION

Production is entrusted to the **IPW industrial group** created by a joint French and Chinese team, and working closely with Fermob teams. **Specialising in plastic injection and electronics,** IPW develops LED lighting control software and systems.

Innovative products that are affordable and accessible in terms of price point and ease of use, with strong environmental credentials (eco-designed, able to be taken apart, and energy efficient)

AN OFFER THAT PROMOTES ECO-DESIGN

FROM A TO Z

Designed for use in natural settings, all of Fermob's products are made using materials and processes that limit their environmental impact as much as possible. Fermob's design and aesthetic choices have always taken essential environmental priorities into account. From the design stage to the end of the product's life, Fermob is committed to addressing environmental issues. The CSR commitments adopted for over 35 years by Fermob are assets and strong selling points for our customers, as they represent a genuine competitive advantage.

ECO-DESIGN

METAL, A RESPONSIBLE CHOICE

Our two main materials – steel and aluminium – **are 98% recyclable materials,** and benefit from one of the most mature recycling channels in the world.

SPECIAL ATTENTION PAID TO OUR MATERIALS & COMPONENTS

All of our lighting products have to meet several rigorous criteria from design through to production. Fermob guarantees good quality products:

- Selection of **premium quality materials and electrical components** (aluminium, polyethylene, LED, glass, etc.),
- Use of materials that are known for their **resistance to outdoor conditions,** procured from suppliers with a good reputation at international level,
- 100% polyester powder coating with **UV resistance,**
- A **dedicated quality team.**



All our lighting is certified:

The product design work includes performance of several tests in accordance with IEC 60598, testing component strength and uses (e.g. NF EN 60529, etc.)

IEC 60598: The international standard, for all lighting that incorporates electric light sources, which specifies general requirements for operation at power supply voltages up to 1000 V. The requirements and the corresponding tests for this standard are concerned with classification, marking and mechanical and electrical construction.



LED

Recyclable and far **more environmentally-friendly** than all other types of lighting. They offer a long life span, with 85% lower energy consumption **and no toxic mercury content.**



Durable and recyclable high-performance electronic and electrical components

E.g. battery and LED PCB module

(PCB: Printed Circuit Board)



Low environmental impact paint

Better for the environment and for our health. The powder coatings used by Fermob are **solvent-free**. They are used in a **zero waste system** and are guaranteed for outdoor use.



Metal

A sustainable material. Steel and aluminium are **98% recyclable** materials, and have the benefit of a mature value chain at international level.



Polyethylene or polycarbonate diffuser

Very strong materials, with the benefit of being **recyclable even after being recycled**.



Glass diffuser

A material that has the benefit of being **85% recyclable.**

DISASSEMBLING LIGHTING TO IMPROVE LIFE SPAN



Our **eco-design approach** allows us to go further in terms of the **repairability of our lightings,** enabling us to design products that are easy to disassemble right from the outset. As part of this deliberately chosen approach, at Fermob we try always to incorporate replaceable parts into all our lamps in order to extend their lifetime, and this includes those still under warranty.

80% of Fermob's lighting products can now be taken apart, repaired and recycled!



Fermob considers the Design by of its lighting products to make them easier to disassemble and to extend their life span. Several components can be replaced (see detailed list on p.348 and in our Price list).

Each package is marked with **repairability symbols** indicating the **type of disassembly** (requiring a professional or able to be completed by user) and specifying the **type of repairability** (light source and/or control unit).

Let yourself be guided by our short **explanatory** and **educational videos**:



A RANGE THAT EMBRACES ECO-DESIGN

FROM A TO Z

WHERE CAN I DISPOSE OF A USED LIGHT?

When disposing of a **used lighting product**, it is mandatory to **disassemble your light and place it at an authorised collection site**. The instructions and packaging give the user information, by means of regulated markings, to ensure that the materials can be recycled or recovered at the end of their life.



Manufacturers and users have **obligations in terms of management of Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)**. This symbol indicates that the lighting products must not be put in bins intended for household waste.



WASTE COLLECTION CENTRE

These sites, generally managed by local authorities, take your used products and transfer them to the appropriate processing systems.



RETAIL SHOP

Stores that sell these lighting products are obliged to take back the used products, whether they are small independent traders or large specialist shops.

Fermob

MANUFACTURER'S PREMISES

Manufacturers take back the used products and transfer them to the appropriate processing systems.

Fermob is **affiliated with ECOSYSTEM** for **processing of waste electrical and electronic equipment** and with **Screlec** for **recycling of batteries**, the latter since the start of the Lighting product collections.

ecosystem
recycler c'est protéger

screlec
ensemble vers une économie circulaire

THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION STEP BY STEP

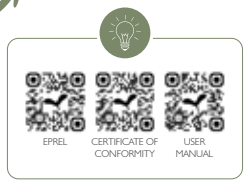
Symbols at a glance

Title
Product name + designer

3613 - LAMP H.25 CM
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Packshots
Product



Technical and Regulatory Documents

1. Polyethylen diffuser
   Aluminium frame
   ABS base
2. Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 150 lm
   Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
   Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
3. Lighting mood:
   Position 1 cool white (5000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
   Position 2 warm white (3500°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
   Position 3 candle-style warm white (2200°K) flickering
4. Type of power supply: battery - Min. battery life (100%): 8 h
   Battery use cycle: 2000 cycles
   Recharge time: 6h - Type of recharge: USB-C Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)
   Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
5. 0.5 A - 3,2 V - 3.5 W | IP54 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA
   Electric protection class: III
   Energy rating: F



Technical drawing

3613A5	Clay Grey	3613E1	Maya Blue
361347	Anthracite	3613E2	Candied Orange
361382	Cactus		

Technical description

- **Materials** 1
- **Electronic components -** technical nature and operation 2
- **Lighting mood** 3
- **Power supply** 4
- **Additional technical information and Energy rating** 5

SYMBOLS

RECOMMENDED USAGE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

Product for indoor use only

COLOURS

No. of available colours for the product

FURNITURE SPECIFICITIES

Requires assembly

Stacking

LIGHTING FEATURES

Bluetooth

USB

Fermob magnet

Charging base

Plug type E&F

Rechargeable Battery

Battery operated

Wire power supply

Solar

Charging Tray

In & outdoor

Electric protection class I

Electric protection class II

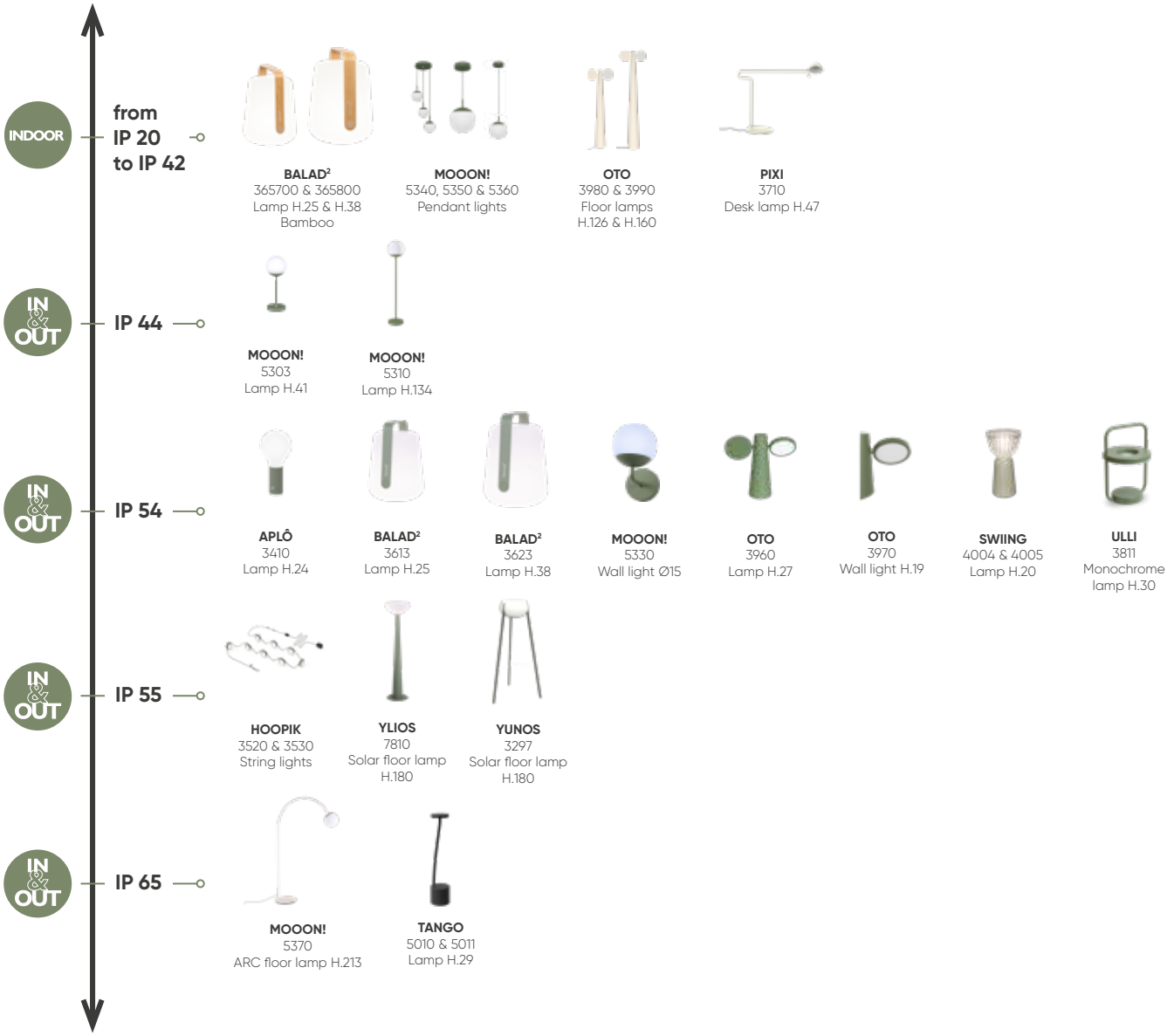
Electric protection class III

FERMOB'S IP & IK RATINGS AND LUMENS AT A GLANCE

From the very beginning of the design process, every one of our lighting products is developed to fulfil one or more specific purposes. It is therefore essential to define, at an early stage, the required IP (Ingress Protection) and IK (Impact Protection) ratings, together with the desired light output (lumens). Certain material choices, such as bamboo, are intended exclusively for indoor use.

LIGHTING PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED BY IP RATING

IP INDEX
Defines the degree of protection provided by the equipment against the penetration of solid matter (first figure) and liquid matter (second figure). The rating ranges from 00 to 68 (according to standard NF EN 60529).



LIGHTING PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED BY IK RATING

IK INDEX

Defines the strength of a device against knocks and impacts,but not against falls. The test is carried out with a steel vertical or pendulum hammer. The rating ranges from 0 to 10 (according to standard NF 62262).

IK 0 (min)

VERRE



MOOON!
5340, 5350 & 5360
Pendant lights



MOOON!
5330
Wall light Ø15

IK 3



PIXI
3710
Desk lamp H.47



YLIOS
7810
Solar floor lamp
H.180



YUNOS
3297
Solar floor lamp
solaire H.180

IK 5



TANGO
5010 & 5011
Lamp H.29

IK 6



HOOPIK
3520 & 3530
String lights



SWIING
4004 & 4005
Lamp H.20



ULLI
3811
Monochrome
Lamp H.30

IK 8



OTO
3960
Lamp H.27



OTO
3980 & 3990
Floor lamps
H.126 & H.160



OTO
3970
Wall light H.19

IK 10 (max)



APLÔ
3410
Lamp H.24



BALAD²
3613 & 3623
Lamps H.25
& H.38



BALAD²
365700 & 365800
Lamps H.25
& H.38 Bamboo



MOOON!
5303
Lamp H.41



MOOON!
5310
Lamp H.134



MOOON!
5370
ARC floor lamp H.213

LIGHTING PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED BY LUMINOUS FLUX RATING

LUMINOUS FLUX – LUMEN (LM)

In photometry, luminous flux is a measure of the power of a light source as perceived by the human eye. It's the most commonly used indicator of the total amount of light emitted by a light source in all directions.

35 lm



SWIING
4004 & 4005
Lamp H.20

60 lm



TANGO
5010 & 5011
Lamp H.29

70 lm



APLÔ
3410
Lamp H.24

150 lm



BALAD²
3613 & 365700
Lamp H.25
& H.25 Bamboo



MOOON!
5303
Lamp H.41

200 lm



BALAD²
3623 & 365800
Lamp H.38
& H.38 Bamboo

220 lm



ULLI
3811
Monochrome
lamp H.30

350 lm



MOOON!
5330
Wall light Ø15



MOOON!
5360
Pendant light Ø15

400 lm



OTO
3960
Lamp H.27

450 lm



PIXI
3710
Desk lamp
H.47

500 lm



MOOON!
5310
Lamp H.134

600 lm



OTO
3970
Wall light H.19

800 lm



YLIOS
7810
Solar floor lamp
H.180



YUNOS
3297
Solar floor lamp
H.180

1000 lm



MOOON!
5350
Pendant light Ø25



MOOON!
5370
ARC floor lamp
H.213

1050 lm



MOOON!
5340
Triple pendant lights
Ø15

1200 lm



OTO
3980 & 3990
Floor lamps
H.126 & H.160

1400 lm



HOOPIK
3520
String light
8 rings

2800 lm



HOOPIK
3530
String lights
16 rings



YUNOS, SWIING & LUXEMBOURG

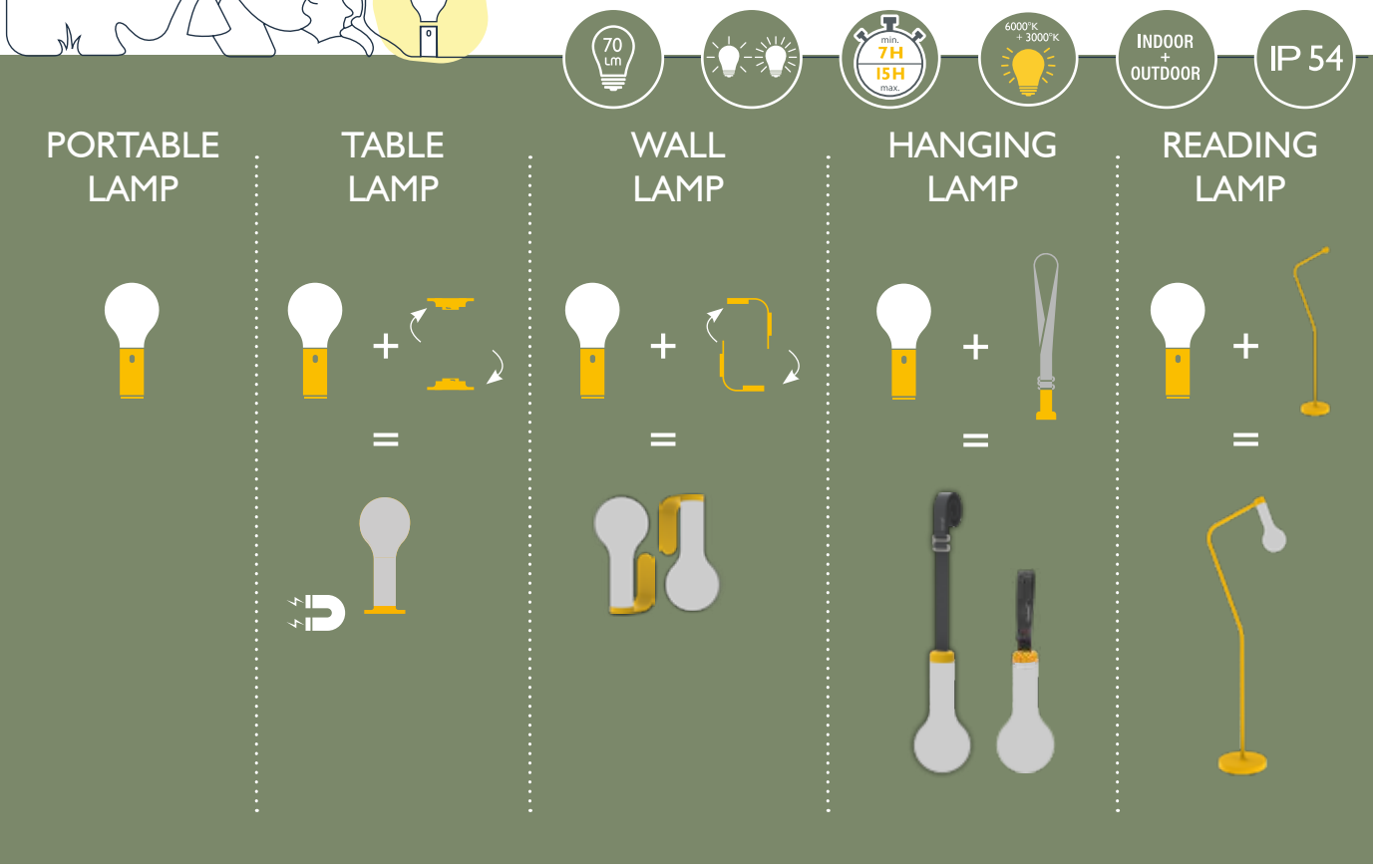


aplô

MUCH MORE THAN JUST A COLLECTION, A REAL LIGHTING CONCEPT !

With its **clever accessories**, the H.24 Aplô lamp offers a **multitude of lighting solutions**, both indoors and outdoors.

This **wireless LED lamp**, with its clear-cut design, is a concentrate of knowhow: it meets standards of solidity and resistance to outdoor conditions, it's fast charging, and has a long battery life, with multi-temperature and intensity light power.



APLÔ IS A **SMART AND MOBILE** LIGHTING SOLUTION
THAT MEETS ALL THE NEEDS OF EVERYDAY LIFE!

APLÔ

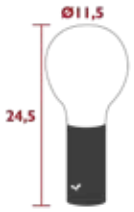
3410 - LAMP H.24 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

Polyethylen diffuser
Aluminium frame
ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 70 lm
Switch type: push button
Function of the switch: change the light temperature (long click, 3 s), change the brightness (short click, 1 s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness
Position 2 cool white (6000°K) 50% brightness
Position 3 warm white (3000°K) 100% brightness
Position 4 warm white (3000°K) 50% brightness
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 7 h
Battery use cycle: 300 cycles
Recharge time: 3h - Type of recharge: USB-C, cable (supplied) 1,5m
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
0.5 A - 5 V - 0.5 W | IP54 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F
Compatible with:
WALL LIGHT BRACKET - APLÔ
SUSPENSION STRAP - APLÔ
MAGNETIC BASE - APLÔ
UPRIGHT STAND - APLÔ
MINI SUSPENSION STRAP - APLÔ



0,37 kg

3410A5	Clay Grey		3410C6	Honey	
341047	Anthracite		341014	Nutmeg	
341082	Cactus		3410B9	Black Cherry	
341021	Acapulco Blue		341020	Red Ochre	


APLÔ & SURPRISING


APLÔ & BELLEVIE

APLÔ

3450 - MAGNETIC BASE

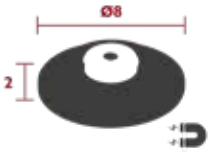
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 10 IPAC — 6



Aluminium frame
ABS base
Compatible product fastening type: screwed to the lamp base thanks to a quarter-turn system
Compatible with:
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

3450A5	Clay Grey	345021	Acapulco Blue
345047	Anthracite	3450C6	Honey
345082	Cactus	3450B9	Black Cherry



0,07 kg

3471 - MINI SUSPENSION STRAP

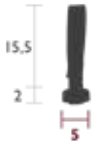
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW — DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 10 IPAC — 6



Aluminium frame
Polyester strap (grey), with hook-and-loop fastener
Compatible product fastening type: screwed to the lamp base thanks to a quarter-turn system
Compatible with:
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

3471A5	Clay Grey	347121	Acapulco Blue
347147	Anthracite	3471C6	Honey
347182	Cactus	3471B9	Black Cherry



0,04 kg

3470 - SUSPENSION STRAP

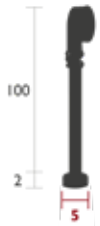
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 10 IPAC — 6



Aluminium frame
Polyester strap (grey), with polyamide adjustment loop
Compatible product fastening type: screwed to the lamp base thanks to a quarter-turn system
Compatible with:
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

3470A5	Clay Grey	347021	Acapulco Blue
347047	Anthracite	3470C6	Honey
347082	Cactus	3470B9	Black Cherry



0,06 kg

3460 - WALL LIGHT BRACKET

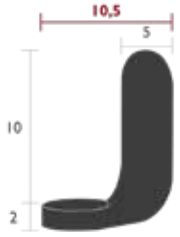
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE — 10 IPAC — 8



Aluminium frame
Compatible product fastening type: screwed to the lamp base thanks to a quarter-turn system
Type of fastening: adhesive (double-sided, included) or screw-in (screws not included) wall bracket
Compatible with:
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

3460A5	Clay Grey	346073	Honey
346047	Anthracite	346014	Nutmeg
346082	Cactus	3460B9	Black Cherry
346021	Acapulco Blue	346020	Red Ochre



0,13 kg

APLÔ

3480 - UPRIGHT STAND

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP | IRCY | 10 IPAC | 4

Watch our video



Aluminium frame
ABS base
Compatible product fastening type: screwed to the lamp base thanks to a quarter-turn system
Compatible with:
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

348082	Cactus	3480C6	Honey
348021	Acapulco Blue	3480B9	Black Cherry



3,50 kg

cm



APLÔ & TRÈFLE



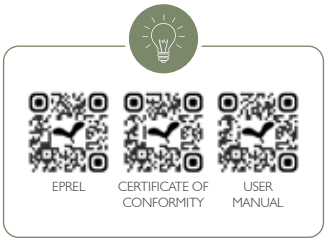
APLÔ

BALAD²

365700 - LAMP BAMBOO H.25 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER





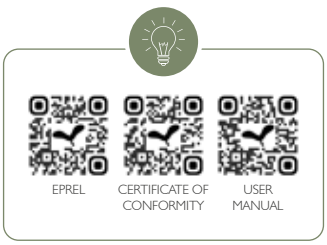
Polyethylen diffuser
Bamboo frame
ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 150 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (5000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 warm white (3500°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 3 candle-style warm white (2200°K) flickering
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 8 h
Battery use cycle: 2000 cycles
Recharge time: 6h - Type of recharge: USB-C Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
0.5 A - 3.2 V - 3.5 W | IP54 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



365800 - LAMP BAMBOO H.38 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER





Polyethylen diffuser
Bamboo frame
ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 200 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (5000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 warm white (3500°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 3 candle-style warm white (2200°K) flickering
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 10 h
Battery use cycle: 2000 cycles
Recharge time: 5h - Type of recharge: USB-C Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
0.65 A - 3.2 V - 6 W | IP54 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: E




fermob
fermob

BALAD²

3613 - LAMP H.25 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Polyethylen diffuser
Aluminium frame
ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 150 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (5000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 warm white (3500°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 3 candle-style warm white (2200°K) flickering
Type of power supply: battery - Min. battery life (100%): 8 h
Battery use cycle: 2000 cycles
Recharge time: 6h - Type of recharge: USB-C Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
0.5 A - 3,2 V - 3.5 W | IP54 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F
Compatible with:
SPIKE STAND - BALAD²
UPRIGHT STAND - BALAD²



EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

3613A5	Clay Grey	3613E1	Maya Blue
361347	Anthracite	3613E2	Candied Orange
361382	Cactus		


BALAD² & LUXEMBOURG


BALAD²

BALAD²

3623 - LAMP H.38 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY





1,70 kg

Polyethylen diffuser
Aluminium frame
ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 200 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (5000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 3 candle-style warm white (2200°K) flickering
Type of power supply: battery - Min. battery life (100%): 10 h
Battery use cycle: 2000 cycles
Recharge time: 5h - Type of recharge: USB-C Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
0.65 A - 3.2 V - 6 W | IP54 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: E
Compatible with:
OFFSET STAND - BALAD²

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

3623A5	Clay Grey	3623E1	Maya Blue
362347	Anthracite	3623E2	Candied Orange
362382	Cactus		



BALAD², BELLEVIE, IOS, BOUQET SAUVAGE & ALTO

BALAD² & LUXEMBOURG

BALAD² & SOMERSET

BALAD² & SIXTIES

BALAD²

3632 - SPIKE STAND

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 6⁷ IPAC



Steel wire frame
Steel clip on the ball joint system, with protective rubber pads
Compatible with:
LAMP H.25 CM - BALAD²
LAMP H.38 CM - BALAD²

3632A5	Clay Grey		3632E1	Maya Blue NEW
363247	Anthracite		3632E2	Candied Orange NEW
363282	Cactus			



2,80 kg

3631 - UPRIGHT STAND

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 7 IPAC



Steel wire frame
Steel base
Steel clip with protective rubber pads
Compatible with:
LAMP H.25 CM - BALAD²
LAMP H.38 CM - BALAD²

3631A5	Clay Grey		3631E1	Maya Blue NEW
363147	Anthracite		3631E2	Candied Orange NEW
363182	Cactus			



6,50 kg

3630 - OFFSET STAND

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 7 IPAC



Steel tubular frame
Steel base
Steel clip with protective rubber pads
Compatible with:
LAMP H.38 CM - BALAD²
LAMP H.25 CM - BALAD²

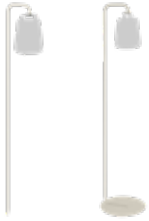
3630A5	Clay Grey		3630E1	Maya Blue NEW
363047	Anthracite		3630E2	Candied Orange NEW
363082	Cactus			



12 kg

Recommendations for appropriate installations:

Choose Balad² H.25 cm with:



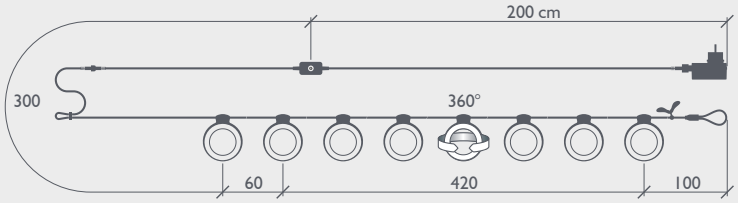
Choose Balad² H.38 cm with:



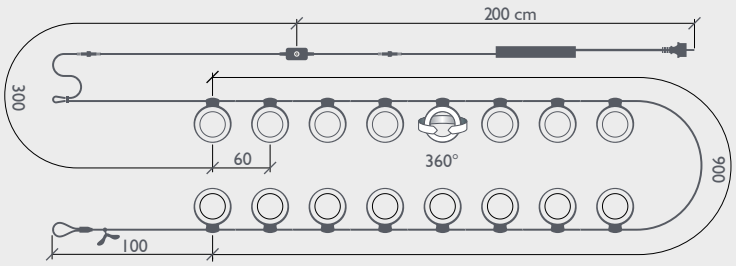
hoopik

MUCH MORE THAN A STRING LIGHT

STRING LIGHT 8 RINGS | L 10.2 M



STRING LIGHT16 RINGS | L 15 M



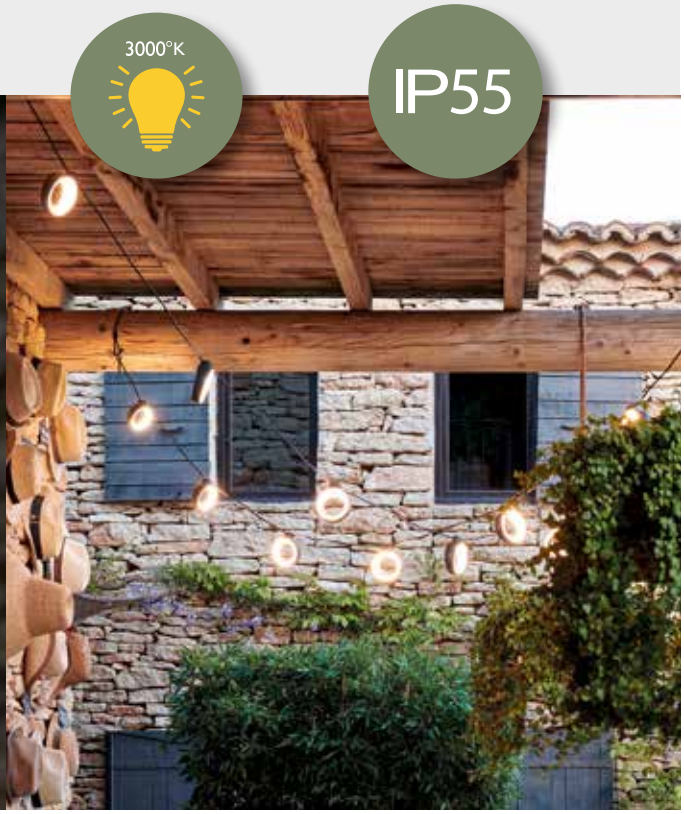
HOOPIK is a fully fledged **aerial lighting solution**.

It consists of:

- 10 or 15 metres of matt black cable for easy suspension,
- 8 or 16 led rings adjustable through 360°,
- 2 fixing systems positioned at each end for easy installation.

The dimmer switch, which is easy to access once installed, means it's equally suited to both a muted lounge area and a large, brightly lit table.





HOOPIK, CADIZ, REST'O & COLOR MIX

HOOPIK

3520 - STRING LIGHT 8 RINGS L 10.2 M - TYP E & F

DESIGN BY J.MAZOYER-DO

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 1 IREP | IRCY | 4





1,8 kg

PMMA acrylic diffuser
ABS frame
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 1400 lm
Switch type: push dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of power supply: mains
Plug type: Plug type E & F (EU countries excluding UK)
5.8-metre illuminated string (8 illuminated rings) + 4.4-metre mains cable
Power supply: IP44
1.5 A - 230Apv* / 24Dpv** - 25 W | IP55 | IK 06 | CE
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

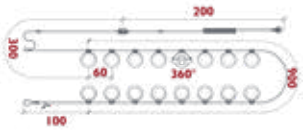
352082	Cactus	3520E1	Maya Blue
352021	Acapulco Blue	3520B9	Black Cherry

3530 - STRING LIGHT 16 RINGS L 15 M - TYP E & F

DESIGN BY J.MAZOYER-DO

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 1 IREP | IRCY | 4





3,2 kg

PMMA acrylic diffuser
ABS frame
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 2800 lm
Switch type: push dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of power supply: mains
Plug type: Plug type E & F (EU countries excluding UK)
10-metre illuminated string (16 illuminated rings) + 5-metre mains cable
Power supply: IP44
2.5 A - 230Apv* / 24Dpv** - 51 W | IP55 | IK 06 | CE
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

353082	Cactus	3530E1	Maya Blue
353021	Acapulco Blue	3530B9	Black Cherry

*Apv: Alternating power volt. **Dpv: Direct power volt.

MOOON!

5303 - LAMP H.41 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP | IRCY



Polyethylen diffuser
Aluminium frame
ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 150 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (6000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 8 h
Battery use cycle: 300 cycles
Recharge time: 7h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 2m
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
2 A - 5 V - 2.5 W | IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



0,70 kg

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

530347	Anthracite	5303B9	Black Cherry
530382	Cactus	5303E2	Candied Orange NEW
530321	Acapulco Blue		


MOOON! & BEBOP

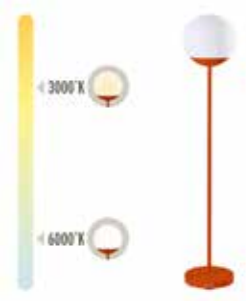


MOOON!

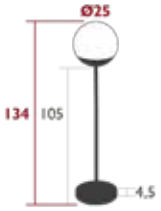
MOOON!

5310 - LAMP H.134 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Polyethylen diffuser
Aluminium frame
ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 500 lm
Switch type: touch-activated
Function of the switch: change the light temperature (long click, 3 s), change the brightness (short click, 1 s), reset Bluetooth pairing (click and hold for 10 s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 50% brightness
Position 2 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness
Position 3 warm white (3000°K) 50% brightness
Position 4 warm white (3000°K) 100% brightness
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 7 h
Battery use cycle: 300 cycles
Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: ABS plastic charging base & transformer 110-230Apv* / 24Dpv** IPX0, powered by mains electricity
Plug type: 4 plugs multi-type (J, K, G, F, L, E, B, I)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
1.5 A - 24 V - 7 W | IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



5,40 kg

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

531047	Anthracite	5310B9	Black Cherry
531082	Cactus	5310E2	Candied Orange NEW
531021	Acapulco Blue		



MOOON!, BEBOP & SOMERSET

*Apv: Alternating power volt. **Dpv: Direct power volt.

MOOON!

5370 - ARC FLOOR LAMP H.213CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 3



Polyethylen diffuser
Low steel base and arched aluminium frame
Steel base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 1000 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (long click, 3s), change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (2700°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of power supply: mains - Plug type: Plug type E & F (EU countries excluding UK)
Cable length: 3 metres
1,5 A - 230Apv* / 24Dpv** - 9.9 W | IP65 | IK 10 | CE
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

537042	Liquorice	5370E2	Candied Orange
5370E8	Latte Beige		



MOOON!, STUDIE & SO'O

*Apv: Alternating power volt. **Dpv: Direct power volt.

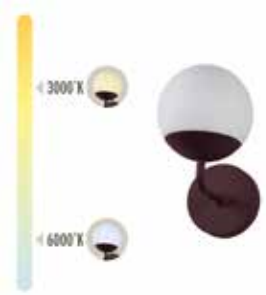
MOOON!

5330 - WALL LIGHT Ø15 CM

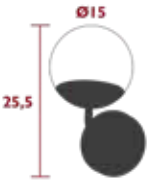
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP | IRCY | 5



Glass diffuser
Aluminium frame
Recycladed ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 350 lm
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (3000°K) 100% brightness
Type of fastening: Quick'n'click for fast installation with a single quarter turn (integrated spirit level and detachable base)
Type of power supply: wall mount
0.24 A - 230 V - 12 W | IP54 | IK 0 | CE | UKCA
Electric protection class: I
Energy rating: F



0,90 kg

Watch our video

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

533047	Anthracite	5330B9	Black Cherry
533082	Cactus	533020	Red Ochre
533021	Acapulco Blue		







MOOON!



MOOON!



MOOON!, PIAPOLO, FUNAMBULE & SURPRISING

MOOON!

5360 - PENDANT LIGHT Ø15 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 4



Glass diffuser
Aluminium frame
Recycladed ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 350 lm
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (3000°K) 100% brightness
Type of fastening: Quick'n'click for fast installation with a single quarter turn (detachable base)
Type of power supply: wall mount
Height-adjustable cable
0.24 A - 230 V - 12 W | IP42 | IK 0 | CE | UKCA
Electric protection class: I
Energy rating: F



0,90 kg

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

536047	Anthracite	536021	Acapulco Blue
536082	Cactus	5360B9	Black Cherry

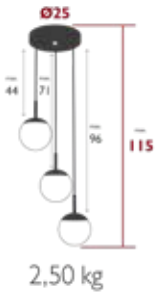
5340 - TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 4



Glass diffuser
Aluminium frame
Recycladed ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 1050 lm
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of fastening: Quick'n'click for fast installation with a single quarter turn (detachable base)
Type of power supply: wall mount
Height-adjustable cable
0.24 A - 230 V - 17 W | IP42 | IK 0 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: I
Energy rating: E



2,50 kg

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

534047	Anthracite	534021	Acapulco Blue
534082	Cactus	5340B9	Black Cherry

Watch our video

MOOON!

5350 - PENDANT LIGHT Ø25 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Glass diffuser
Aluminium frame
Recycladed ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 1000 lm
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of fastening: Quick'n'click for fast installation with a single quarter turn (detachable base)
Type of power supply: wall mount
Height-adjustable cable
0.24 A - 230 V - 15 W | IP42 | IK 0 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: I
Energy rating: E



2 kg

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

535047	Anthracite	535021	Acapulco Blue
535082	Cactus	5350B9	Black Cherry

Watch our video


MOOON!, SO'O & STUDIE


MOOON! & STUDIE

OTO

3960 - LAMP H.27 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

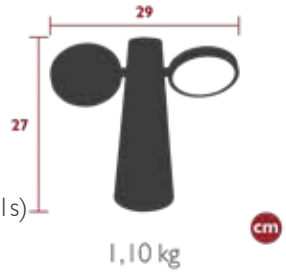
reddot winner 2024
best of the best

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

1 IREP | IRCY | 5



Polycarbonate diffuser
Aluminium frame
Recycladed ABS base
360° swivelling optics
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 400 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (6000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of fastening: A metal buckle located underneath the lamp for hanging
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 6 h
Battery use cycle: 300 cycles
Recharge time: 6h - Type of recharge: USB-C Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
2 A - 5 V - 6 W | IP54 | IK 8 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

Watch our video

396042	Liquorice		396020	Red Ochre	
396082	Cactus	NEW	3960E8	Latte Beige	NEW
3960E3	Tonka	NEW			



OTO



OTO & NUAGE

OTO

3970 - WALL LAMP H.19 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 1 IREP | IRCY | 4



Polycarbonate diffuser
Aluminium frame
Recycladed ABS base
360° swivelling optics
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 600 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 neutral white (4000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 warm white (2700°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of fastening: Quick'n'click for fast installation with a single quarter turn (integrated spirit level and detachable base)
Type of power supply: wall mount
0.25 A - 240 V - 9.5 W | IP54 | IK 8 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: I
Energy rating: F



0,56 kg

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

397042	Liquorice	397020	Red Ochre	
397082	Cactus	3970E8	Latte Beige	NEW





OTO

3980 - FLOOR LAMP H.126 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Polycarbonate diffuser
Steel frame
360° swivelling optics
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 1200 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (2700°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of power supply: mains - Plug type: Plug type E & F (EU countries excluding UK)
Cable lenght : 3 metres
1.5 A - 230Apv* / 24Dpv** - 16 W | IP20 | IK 8 | CE
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

398042	Liquorice	3980E3	Tonka
3980E8	Latte Beige	398020	Red Ochre


OTO & VOULEZ-VOUS

*Apv: Alternating power volt. **Dpv: Direct power volt.

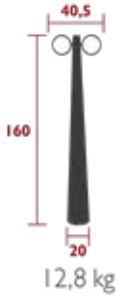
OTO

3990 - FLOOR LAMP H.160 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Polycarbonate diffuser
Steel frame
360° swivelling optics
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 1200 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (2700°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of power supply: mains - Plug type: Plug type E & F (EU countries excluding UK)
Cable lenght : 3 metres
1.5 A - 230Apv* / 24Dpv** - 16 W | IP20 | IK 8 | CE
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

399042	Liquorice	3990E3	Tonka
3990E8	Latte Beige	399020	Red Ochre


OTO & STUDIE


OTO & VOULEZ-VOUS

*Apv: Alternating power volt. **Dpv: Direct power volt.

PIXI

3710 - DESK LAMP H.47 CM

DESIGN BY PETER OTTO VOSDING



Polycarbonate diffuser
Steel frame
Recycladed ABS Base
Articulated lamp arm and 360° swivelling optic
Lighting technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux (lm): 450 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (2700°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of power supply: mains
Plug type: Plug type E & F (EU countries excluding UK)
0.3 A - 230Apv* / 24Dpv** - 6.5 W - IP20 | IK 3 | CE
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



EPREL CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY USER MANUAL

3710A5	Clay Grey	3710E2	Candied Orange	
371092	Deep Blue	3710H4	Glossy Black	NEW



PIXI, STUDIE & NUAGE



PIXI & NUAGE

*Apv: Alternating power volt. **Dpv: Direct power volt.

SWIING

4004 - LAMP H.20 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY



Polycarbonate diffuser
Aluminium frame
Recycladed ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 35 lm
Switch type: tilt-activated (inclination > 75° : ON/OFF)
Function of the switch: change the light temperature (clic 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (2700°K) 100% brightness
Position 2 warm white (2200°K) 100% brightness
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 10 h
Battery use cycle: 300 cycles
Recharge time: 3h - Type of recharge: USB-C Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
0,5 A - 5 V - 0,5 W | IP54 | IK 6 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: G



0,42 kg

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

4004A5	Clay Grey		4004A7	Ice Mint	
400447	Anthracite		4004D2	Gingerbread	NEW
4004D3	Pesto	NEW	4004B9	Black Cherry	



SWIING



SWIING, SIXTIES & TRÈFLE

SWIING

CONTRACT EXCLUSIVITY

4005 - SET OF 6 LAMPS H.20 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 2 IREP | IRCY | 6





0,42 kg

Polycarbonate diffuser
Aluminium frame
Recycladed ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 35 lm
Switch type: tilt-activated (inclination > 75° : ON/OFF)
Function of the switch: change the light temperature (clic 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (2700°K) 100% brightness
Position 2 candle-style warm white (2300°K) 100% brightness
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 10 h
Battery use cycle: 300 cycles
Recharge time: 3h - Type of recharge: 44 x 25 recharging tray (not supplied)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
0,5 A - 5 V - 0,5 W | IP54 | IK 6 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: G
Compatible with:
CHARGING TRAY 44 X 25 CM - SWIING & TANGO

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

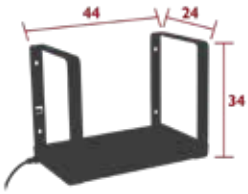
4005A5	Clay Grey		4005A7	Ice Mint	
400547	Anthracite		4005D2	Gingerbread	NEW
4005D3	Pesto	NEW	4005B9	Black Cherry	

4010 - CHARGING TRAY 44 X 25 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW | DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE | 1

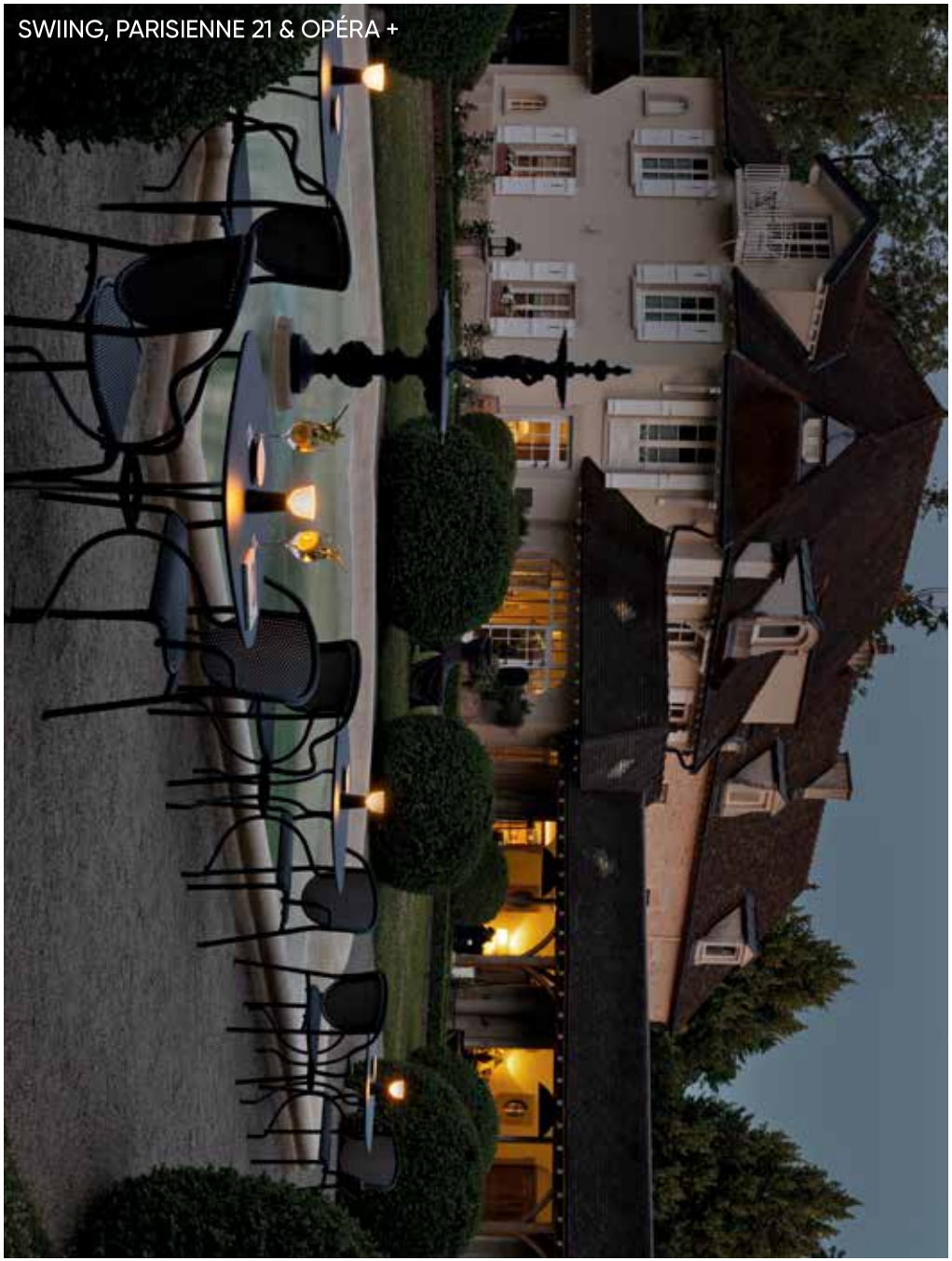




2,60 kg

ABS frame
Steel handles
Dual mounting system: wall mounted (screws not provided) or floor-standing
Stacking capacity: x2
Type of power supply: mains
Plug type: Plug type E & F (EU countries excluding UK)
12 A - 230 V - 60 W | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: I
Compatible with:
SET OF 6 LAMPS H.20 CM - SWIING
SET OF 6 LAMPS H.29 CM - TANGO

401047	Anthracite	


SWIING, PARISIENNE 21 & OPÉRA +


SWIING & STUDIE


SWIING, BISTRO & BELLEVIE

TANGO

CONTRACT EXCLUSIVITY

5010 - LAMP H.29

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Polycarbonate diffuser
Aluminium frame
Resin base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 60 lm
Switch type: touch-activated
Function of the switch: change the brightness (short click, 1 s), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (2700°K) 100% brightness
Position 2 warm white (2700°K) 65% brightness
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 7 h
Battery use cycle: 1000 cycles
Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: USB-C Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
0,25 A - 3,2 V - 0,8 W | IP55 | IK 05 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: G



0,28 kg

EPREL CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY USER MANUAL

5010A5	Clay Grey	501020	Red Ochre
501042	Liquorice		

5011 - SET OF 6 LAMPS H.29 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Polycarbonate diffuser
Aluminium frame
Résine base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 60 lm
Switch type: touch-activated
Function of the switch: change the brightness (short click, 1 s), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (2700°K) 100% brightness
Position 2 warm white (2700°K) 65% brightness
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 7 h
Battery use cycle: 1000 cycles
Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: 44 x 25 recharging tray (not supplied)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
0,25 A - 3,2 V - 0,8 W | IP55 | IK 05 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: G
Compatible with:
CHARGING TRAY 44 X 25 CM - SWIING & TANGO



0,28 kg

EPREL CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY USER MANUAL

5011A5	Clay Grey	501120	Red Ochre
501142	Liquorice		

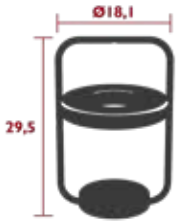
ULLI

3811 - MONOCHROME LAMP H.30 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Polycarbonate diffuser
Aluminium frame
ABS base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 220 lm
Switch type: touch-activated dimmer
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 cool white (6000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 6 h
Battery use cycle: 300 cycles
Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: USB-C Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
2 A - 5 V - 3 W | IP54 | IK 6 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



0,60 kg

EPREL CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY USER MANUAL

381182	Cactus	381143	Chili
381192	Deep Blue		

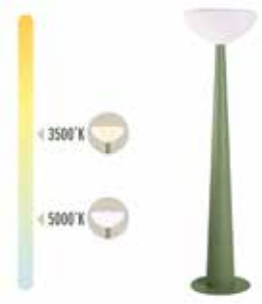




YLIOS

7810 - SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Polyethylen diffuser
Steel frame
Steel base
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 800 lm
Switch type: push button
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (5000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Automatic mode: as soon as the light level is ≤ 50 lux, it switches on automatically thanks to its built-in light sensors.
It switches off as soon as the light level is ≥ 50 lux
Protective cover included
Type of power supply: solar and battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 10 h
Battery use cycle: 1000 cycles
Recharge time: 3h - Type of recharge: Solar or USB-C, cable (supplied) 2m
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
2 A - 20 V - 9 W | IP55 | IK 03 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F
Compatible with:
MOUNTING BASE - YLIOS



18 kg

EPREL | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY | USER MANUAL

7810A5	Clay Grey	781082	Cactus
781042	Liquorice		





YUNOS

3297 - SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



EPREL CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY USER MANUAL

Polyethylen diffuser
Aluminium frame
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 800 lm
Switch type: push button
Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)
Lighting mood:
Position 1 cool white (5000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)
Automatic mode: as soon as the light level is ≤ 50 lux, it switches on automatically thanks to its built-in light sensors. It switches off as soon as the light level is ≥ 50 lux
Protective cover included
Type of power supply: solar and battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 10 h
Battery use cycle: 1000 cycles
Recharge time: 3h - Type of recharge: Solar or USB-C, cable (supplied) 2m
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use
2 A - 20 V - 9 W | IP54 | IK 3 | CE | FCC | UKCA
Electric protection class: III
Energy rating: F



8 kg



YUNOS, LUXEMBOURG, BELLEVIE & SWIING

SPARE PARTS FOR LIGHTING

Following marketing, our **continuous improvement process** allows us to **improve the user experience** and **extend the life span** of our **durable eco-designed products**.

Fermob **considers the design** of its lighting products to **make them easier to disassemble. Several components can be replaced**.

POWER SUPPLY

3649 - POWER SUPPLY MOOON! WALL LIGHT AND PENDANT LIGHT Ø15



Compatible with:
PENDANT LIGHT Ø15 - MOOON!
WALL LIGHT Ø15 CM - MOOON!

364900 Black

5385 - POWER SUPPLY FOR MOOON! TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15



Compatible with:
TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15 CM - MOOON!

538500 White

5388 - POWER SUPPLY FOR MOOON! PENDANT LIGHTS Ø25



Compatible with:
PENDANT LIGHT Ø25 CM - MOOON!

538800 White

CHARGING ACCESSORIES

3646 - USB-C CABLE APLÔ H24 LAMP



Length: 1m
Type of recharge: USB-A > USB-C
Compatible with:
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

364600 White

3641 - USB CABLE MOOON! H.41



Cable length: 2 m
USB-A port > mini USB
Compatible with:
LAMP H.41 - MOOON!

364100 White

CHARGING BASE FOR MOOON! H.134 LAMP



ABS plastic charging base & transformer 110-230 Apv*-24 Dpv** IPX0, powered by mains electricity
Compatible with:
LAMP H.134 CM - MOOON!

364500 White

3323 - USB-C CABLE FOR YLIOS & YUNOS H.180

NEW



Compatible with:
SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM - YLIOS
SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM - YUNOS

332300 White

*Apv: Alternating power volt. **Dpv: Direct power volt.

CHARGING ACCESSORIES

5384 - FERMOB MAGNET CABLE USB-C

NEW



Compatible with:
LAMP H.25 CM & H.38 CM - BALAD²
LAMP BAMBOO H.25 CM & H.38 CM - BALAD²
LAMP H.27 CM - OTO
LAMP H.20 CM - SWIING
LAMP H.29 CM - TANGO
LAMP H.30 CM - ULLI

538400 ● Black

BATTERY

3441 - BATTERY FOR SWIING H.20 LAMP AND APLÔ H.24



Compatible with:
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ
LAMP H.20 CM - SWIING
SET OF 6 LAMPS H.20 CM - SWIING

344100 ● Black

3681 - BATTERY FOR BALAD² H.25

NEW

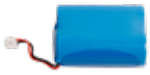


Compatible with:
LAMP H. 25 CM BALAD² & BALAD² BAMBOO

368100 ● Black

3683 - BATTERY FOR BALAD² H.38

NEW



Compatible with:
LAMP H. 38 CM BALAD² & BALAD² BAMBOO

368300 ● Black

5396 - BATTERY FOR MOOON! H.41 LAMP



The replacement of the battery depends on the serial number indicated on the base of the lamp. For lamps with a serial number lower than S220501, it is not possible to replace the battery.
Compatible with:
LAMP H.41 CM - MOOON!

539600 ● Black

BATTERY

5392 - BATTERY FOR MOOON! H.134 LAMPS



Compatible with:
LAMP H.134 CM - MOOON!

539200 Black

3999 - BATTERY FOR OTO H.27 LAMP

NEW



Compatible with:
LAMP H.27 CM - OTO

399900 Black

3321 - SET OF 2 BATTERY FOR YUNOS H.180

NEW



Compatible with:
SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM - YLIOS
SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM - YUNOS

332100 Black

CONTROL BOARD

3442 - CONTROL BOARD FOR APLÔ H.24 LAMP



Compatible with:
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

344200 White

3324 - SOLAR PANEL AND CONTROL BOARD FOR YLIOS & YUNOS H.180

NEW



Compatible with:
SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM - YLIOS
SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM - YUNOS

332400 White

DIFFUSERS

3440 - DIFFUSER FOR APLÔ H.24 LAMP



Polyethylene diffuser
Compatible with:
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

344000 White

3664 - DIFFUSER FOR BALAD² H.25 LAMP



Polyethylene diffuser
Compatible with:
LAMP H.25 CM & LAMP BAMBOO H.25 CM - BALAD²

366400 White

3666 - DIFFUSER FOR BALAD² H.38 LAMP

Polyethylene diffuser
Compatible with:
LAMP H.25 CM & LAMP BAMBOO H.38 CM - BALAD²

366600 White

5394 - DIFFUSER FOR MOOON! H.41 LAMP



Polyethylene diffuser
Compatible with:
LAMP H.41 - MOOON!

539400 White

5391 - DIFFUSER FOR MOOON! H.134 LAMP

Polyethylene diffuser
Compatible with:
LAMP H.134 CM - MOOON!

539100 White

DIFFUSERS

3647 - GLASS DIFFUSER MOOON! Ø15

Glass diffuser
Compatible with:
TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15 CM, WALL LIGHT Ø15 CM
& PENDANT LIGHT Ø15 CM - MOOON!

364700 White

5387 - GLASS DIFFUSER MOOON! Ø25

Glass diffuser
Compatible with:
PENDANT LIGHT Ø25 CM - MOOON!

538700 White

4031 - DIFFUSOR FOR SWIING H.20

NEW



Compatible with:
LAMP H.20 CM & SET OF 6 LAMPS H.20 CM - SWIING

403100 White

3322 - DIFFUSER FOR YUNOS H.180

NEW



Polyethylene diffuser
Compatible with:
SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM - YUNOS

332200 White

LIGHTING MODULE

3680 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR BALAD² H.25

NEW



Compatible with:
LAMP H. 25 CM BALAD² & BALAD² BAMBOO

368000 White

3682 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR BALAD² H.38

NEW



Compatible with:
LAMP H. 38 CM BALAD² & BALAD² BAMBOO

368200 White

5395 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR MOOON! H.41



The replacement of the LED lighting module depends on the serial number indicated on the base of the lamp. For lamps with a serial number lower than S220501, it is not possible to replace the LED lighting module.
Compatible with::
LAMP H.41 CM - MOOON!

539500 White

5393 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR MOOON! H.134



Compatible with:
LAMP H.134 CM - MOOON!

539382 Cactus
5393B9 Black Cherry
539347 Anthracite
539321 Acapulco Blue
539320 Red Ochre

3648 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR MOOON! WALL AND PENDANT LIGHT Ø15



Compatible with:
PENDANT LIGHT Ø15 & WALL LIGHT Ø15 CM - MOOON!

364882 Cactus
364847 Anthracite
364821 Acapulco Blue
364820 Red Ochre
3648B9 Black Cherry

LIGHTING MODULE

5386 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR MOOON! TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15



Compatible with:
TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15 CM - MOOON!

5386B9	Black Cherry		538621	Acapulco Blue	
538682	Cactus		538647	Anthracite	

5389 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR MOOON! PENDANT LIGHT Ø25



Compatible with:
PENDANT LIGHT Ø25 CM - MOOON!

5389B9	Black Cherry		538921	Acapulco Blue	
538982	Cactus		538947	Anthracite	

4030 - CONTROL BOARD AND LIGHTING MODULE FOR SWIING H.20

NEW



Compatible with:
LAMP H.20 CM - SWIING
SET OF 6 LAMPS H.20 CM - SWIING

403000X1	White				

3320 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR YUNOS H.180

NEW



Compatible with:
SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM - YUNOS

332000	White				

PAD AND SCREW

2814 - 6 PADS AND CLIP FOR STANDS BALAD²



Compatible with:
UPRIGHT STAND - BALAD²
SPIKE STAND - BALAD²
OFFSET STAND - BALAD²

281400 Black

2814A - BAG OF SCREWS FOR SPIKE STAND BALAD²



Compatible with:
SPIKE STAND - BALAD²

2814A Gris métal

2844 - BAG OF SCREWS FOR OFFSET STAND BALAD²



Compatible with:
OFFSET STAND - BALAD²

284400 Black

MOUNTING BASE - YLIOS

NEW



Compatible with:
SOLAR FLOOR LAMP H.180 CM - YLIOS

Black

THE METAL

WONDERFUL MATERIAL OF IDEAS

For its furniture and lighting, Fermob has chosen metal, Gustave Eiffel's formidable «**material of ideas**». This material is ideal because of its flexibility of use, adapting to **diverse and innovative designs**, but also because of its **sustainability** and **impressive recyclability**.

Steel and **aluminium**, our main raw materials, are **metals that can be recycled ad infinitum**, with no alteration. They boast a **recycling rate of up to 98%**. This remarkable recycling capacity means that our products can be reintroduced into the production cycle almost indefinitely. What's more, these materials are **extremely strong and resistant**, ensuring that our products are able to withstand the weather and wear and tear over time, guaranteeing a long service life.



STEEL

- Fermob's original expertise
- Stable and durable
- Creates an elegant design



ALUMINIUM

- Malleable
- Lightweight
- Easy to weld

Whenever our designers and technicians are working on a new product, **anti-corrosion performance is always top of mind**. We're constantly thinking of ways to eradicate, or at least reduce, areas that could be prone to corrosion because they are not protected or treated.

Examples of **corrosion-prone areas** include: rims under table tops, air gaps, tubular parts, areas subject to friction, such as folding mechanisms, areas where the properties of the material have changed as a result of heat (such as from laser cutting or welding).

ANTI-CORROSION PROTECTION RATING

Fermob has introduced a new **Anti-Corrosion Performance Rating (IPAC)** for all metal items of furniture. The rating is an indication of the product's anti-corrosion performance, combining three factors: **design, material and surface treatment.**



Since all our items of furniture are designed for outdoor use, we systematically apply a surface treatment and high-performance outdoor paint to offer the very best protection against corrosion.

On a scale from 1 to 10, all Fermob furniture has a minimum IPAC rating of 6.

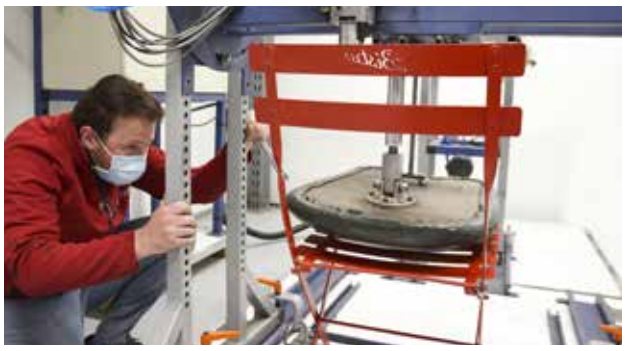


All products bearing this logo are eligible for additional, **optional anti-corrosion treatment** (contact our sales department).

The 1st figure gives the basic rating and the **2nd figure in the upper right-hand corner gives the IPAC after additional treatment**. Depending on the products and their design, the IPAC enhancement may be different.

Fermob furniture benefits from anti-corrosion treatment specifically for outdoor use and undergoes intensive tests at our laboratories, in accordance with **general standards on safety** (NF EN 581-1), **stability** (NF EN 1022), and **resistance and durability for collective use** (NF EN 581-2, NF EN 581-3).





TEXTILES

A SPECIFIC KNOW-HOW

For several decades, we have mastered the art of textiles dedicated to **outdoor** use, drawing on specialized expertise at every stage: from the **rigorous selection and development of fabrics** with specialized partners to **manufacturing**, to offer products suitable for demanding outdoor use (dining seats, sunloungers, sofas, parasols…).

Sewing, pattern-making, assembling cushions and parasols, seats and sunbeds: every day, at the production site and the historic Vlaemynck facility in Burgundy, women and men meticulously carry out each step with mastery of their craft. This is our driving force: mastering every stage of production, from manufacturing to finishing and assembly.

Expertise applied across all the group's products.

WHAT MAKES A GOOD OUTDOOR FABRIC ?

- A fabric with technical qualities to **resist outdoor conditions** over time, without degrading (resistance to UV rays, water-repellent & stain-resistant, mold-resistant...).
- A fabric that is **easy to maintain** (removable covers, machine-washable…).



Colour-fast in the sun | Water-repellent treatment | Breathable: quick-drying | Anti-stain treatment | Machine washable

100% ACRYLIC FABRIC

Composition: 100% acrylic

The threads used in this fabric are made from **solution-dyed fibers** during manufacturing. The pigments are added directly into the fiber, giving it excellent durability.

- **Easy to maintain machine** washable at 30°C.
- **Resistance and reliability**, fiber dyed in the mass: **unparalleled resistance to UV rays and weather**.
- **Water-repellent:** prevents the absorption of liquids.

A typology of fabrics, **different collections**:

- **Plain dyed:** ideal for making parasols, sling chairs, cushions (260g/m^2).
- **Textures:** very thick fabric (680g/m^2), 3-ply yarns and a more refined knit structure.
- **Geometric:** striped look with thick yarn weave (420g/m^2).
- **Mix:** woven fabrics with 3 yarn colours (360g/m^2).
- **Sunbrella Basketweave:** soft-touch appearance, similar to indoor fabrics while maintaining outdoor resistance (290g/m^2).

TECHNICAL OUTDOOR FABRICS

All the **Outdoor Technical Fabric (OTF)** used in Fermob products are **Batyline®** from **Serge Ferrari**, a leading French company in the international market. They are composed of **high-tenacity 100% polyester yarn protected by a PVC sheath dyed in the mass**, which guarantees:

- A **durable and strong** product (withstands a load of 4 T/m²);
- Fabric that does not sag (no fabric pockets forming after use);
- A **modern design** that retains its look over time.

The **4 stages of the manufacturing process** are fully mastered internally by the manufacturer: production of polyester yarn (core yarn), PVC extrusion (sheath), weaving of the fabric, and thermo-fixation.

Batyline® is the **most high-performance technical fabric** on the market and offers numerous benefits for outdoor use:

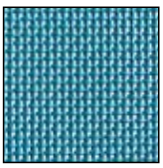
- **Anti-fungal:** prevents mold growth,
- **Extremely strong:** maintains tension thanks to ultra-regular weaving,
- **UV and weather resistant**,
- **Breathable:** does not retain moisture,
- **Comfortable:** remains soft, always cool even in summer,
- **Easy care:** cleans with soapy water and a sponge.



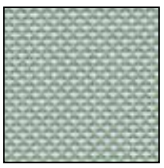
Batyline® DUO (Cactus)



Batyline® STEREO (Rosemary)



Batyline® ISO (Bondi Blue)



Batyline® EDEN (Sage)

Our 4 Batyline® types offer different weave characteristics and specific properties. The **Stereo fabric** is exclusive to Fermob, while **Eden** offers a soft, textile-like touch.

OTHER TECHNICAL OUTDOOR FABRICS

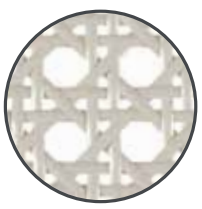
Specific to certain collections, referred to as TTE or TTE Sling finish. At Vlaemynck, all technical outdoor fabrics meet the following requirements:

- Low deformability
- Lightness and suppleness
- Strength
- Resistance to **UV** and **weather**

Collections concerned: IBIZA (sunlounger fabric only) & MARIETA.

WOVEN POLYMER THREAD

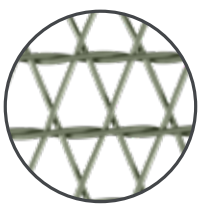
The seats of the **Croisette**, **Sixties**, and **Parisienne 21** collections are handwoven on an aluminium frame. Extruded from polymer resin (plastic), the yarn is then **hand-braided using traditional craftsmanship**. Each piece is unique and requires 8 to 19 hours of manual braiding.



Croisette Collection



Parisienne 21 Collection



Sixties Collection

The **Croisette** and **Parisienne 21** collections reinvent traditional weaving with a **textured flat weave**. The **Sixties** collection stands out with its **retro and graphic look**, achieved by **hand-braiding** in a **"scoubidou" style**.

TEAK

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK

Fermob draws on Vlaemynck's teak expertise, the **first brand to offer outdoor teak furniture in France**. For over 30 years, Vlaemynck's teak has come from the same facility in Indonesia, a trusted partner that ensures all the teak used in our collections comes from legal plantations, thus preserving the **longevity of this high-quality tropical wood species**.

Teak is a **millennia-old wood**, introduced to Indonesia in 200 AD. Initially used for building homes, it was gradually adopted for Armchairand boat construction, and today it is widely used in **outdoor furniture design**.

Teak possesses **exceptional natural properties**. Naturally rot-resistant thanks to the **oleoresin** it produces, it does not rot when exposed to moisture—even in extreme conditions. It is also highly resistant to **insects, fungi, and weathering**.

As the **king of outdoor woods**, teak requires no special maintenance to retain its natural qualities: **strength, durability, and ease of use**.

Appreciated for its comfort and beauty, teak has a **soft, silky feel**, remains **cool in summer**, and its **warm honey tone with copper hues** gradually develops into a refined **silver-grey patina** over time when left untreated.

The teak we use:

- Natural: **untreated and unoiled.**
- Grade C: features natural knots and patterns that give it an elegant, authentic look. Grade C teak may come from trees **under 30 years old** and not necessarily from the tree's heartwood, giving it a **lighter colour and more visible grain**.
- For oiled teak tabletops: a protective oil is applied to the surface to better protect it against liquids and slow the development of the grey patina. **Regular care** is required to preserve its **original honey colour**.

Vlaemynck's oiled teak tabletops are Grade A. The wood comes from the heartwood of trees aged between 30 and 50 years, ensuring a uniform colour with no knots or grain patterns.

Teak reflects **Vlaemynck's expertise**, developed over the years in working with the most prestigious outdoor materials—as well as Fermob's craftsmanship, bringing warmth and comfort to its furniture pieces.



LODGE

AND MANY OTHER MATERIALS

TO COMPLEMENT METAL

DEKTON®



Dekton® is an ultra-compact material developed by **Cosentino**, resulting from an innovative sintering process that replicates in just a few hours what nature takes millennia to achieve: the metamorphosis of stone under extreme pressure and high temperature.

Used across various applications – countertops, facades, flooring, and external cladding – it is appreciated for its versatility and technical properties. At Fermob, we have specifically chosen it for use in tabletops, thanks to its **recognised technical performance** and **elegant mineral appearance.** These tops are also **fibre-reinforced** to ensure **enhanced mechanical strength,** perfectly suited to furniture use.

Watch out video

Dekton® stands out for its key features:

- **UV resistance:** to ensure long-term colour stability, even with prolonged sun exposure.
- **Heat resistance:** Dekton® can withstand high temperatures (up to 300°C) without deterioration; heat does not affect it.
- **Abrasion resistance:** designed to retain its appearance over time, Dekton® resists repeated friction from everyday table use (dishes, placed objects, cleaning…) without surface wear.
- **Scratch resistance:** with a hardness comparable to quartz (7/10 on the Mohs scale), it can withstand the demands of daily use, ensuring durability and reliability.
- **Water and stain resistance:** its non-porous surface prevents liquid absorption and makes cleaning easy, ensuring cleanliness and hygiene.

Dekton® is naturally suited for both outdoor and indoor use, offering a durable, aesthetic, and technically advanced solution for a wide range of environments.

INDOOR MATERIALS

LEATHER



Developed in collaboration with Childéric Sellier, expert saddle-maker and manufacturer of quality leather work, our leather products epitomise **industrial know-how and craftsmanship.** We prefer to use **full-grain leather** to preserve the integrity and nobility of this material. Its distinctive features, such as wrinkles, veins and pores, bestow **unique character upon each item.** Our leathers receive a **semi-aniline finish** that combines a layer of aniline with a layer of pigment to ensure uniform colours without compromising their resistance to dirt.

The leather used for Surprising is a **Spanish ox leather,** selected for its **robustness;** it is designed to last for years. Tanned using plant-based techniques, it is solution-dyed, offering a regular finish and a high quality coloured edge. **Scotchgard** fabric protector is applied to reinforce its resistance to water and protect it against stains and ageing, thus guaranteeing **long life.**

FABRICS





For our fabric-upholstered Studie products, we have carefully selected a fabric that offers **comfort and beauty for indoor areas.**

We opted for an **eco-designed fabric,** made from **GRS (Global Recycled Standard) certified thread,** for guaranteed traceability and control over the production line. Comprising **100% recycled materials,** it is made from 60% recycled cotton and 40% recycled polyester. This fabric requires no additional dyes or chemical/synthetic products for its finish, **in compliance with even the strictest ecological standards.** Its **soft feel** and **heathered design,** obtained by braiding different coloured threads, ensure its unique, attractive charm.

For the Voulez-Vous range, we have selected textiles that combine **aesthetic appeal with low environmental impact.** The **speckled and heathered fabrics** are made from a **minimum of 66% recycled yarns,** giving new life to the material while **reducing their environmental footprint.** The boucle fabrics, meanwhile, blend **carefully selected natural animal and plant fibres** for their comfort, durability and authenticity.

OAK

At Fermob, we use oak in three of our collections: **Studie, So'O and Nuage.** The oak that we use is carefully chosen to highlight the **aesthetic and technical qualities of this noble wood.**

For our **Studie and Nuage** ranges, we use **top quality oak veneer.** The veneer is chosen for its natural beauty, bringing **timeless elegance** and **natural warmth** to our furniture, while guaranteeing **superior durability.**





For the tops of our **So'o oak tables**, we have carefully selected **premium-grade solid oak,** which offers the following characteristics:

- Regular dimensions: it is sawn into planks of the same dimensions;
- Superior quality: it has no major defects, in compliance with the highest quality standards;
- Colour and grain matching: the planks are meticulously selected and put together to ensure visual consistency in terms of colour and grain pattern.

These properties mean that our furniture will **withstand the tests of time,** ensuring particularly long life.

BEECHWOOD



For the **Archie and Studie stained wooden** chair and armchair, we have selected beechwood for its **delicate grain pattern** and **natural appearance.**

This wood, with its fine and uniform grain, is enhanced by a **coloured water-based varnish applied manually** using a spray gun. This two-coat process — a first tinted layer followed by a clear protective coat — ensures a consistent finish while allowing the **wood's natural variations** to show through. The varnish reveals the **grain effects** and **subtle tonal shifts** unique to each piece, making **every seat one of a kind.**

This environmentally friendly varnish is formulated without harmful substances such as **heavy metals, formaldehydes,** or **halogenated compounds,** making it suitable for sensitive settings such as **public spaces, schools, or dining areas.**

The shades developed for this finish have been carefully selected to blend harmoniously into indoor environments. They highlight the material while offering a colour palette aligned with both **domestic and professional interior uses.**

FENIX®



Innovative material developed by Arpa Industriale, **FENIX®** is a true **revolution in design.** It is mainly composed of layers of paper soaked in thermoset resins, then polymerised to obtain its final structure.

This material offers excellent **resistance to scratches, durability, easy cleaning** and a **modern style,** making it the perfect choice for tables, kitchen counter tops, desks and other indoor surfaces. These are its main properties:



Low light reflectivity, extremely matt surface



Anti-fingerprints



Soft touch



Thermal healing of superficial micro-scratches

GLOSSARY

ABS

Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) is a relatively rigid, lightweight, impact-resistant and mouldable thermoplastic polymer (a type
of styrenic polymer, to be exact).

ABRASION

Wear caused by rubbing.

ACRYLIC

Synthetic fibre that is soft and silky to the touch, does not pill, and is ultra-light.

- extremely resistant to tearing and wear
- rotproof (i.e. prevents the formation of mould)
- keeps its shape
- UV and fade resistant
- does not retain heat or moisture
- resistant to temperature variations (-30° to +70°C)
- resistant to chemicals
- easy to clean: machine-washable at 30°C, no ironing required.

All our acrylic fabrics are water-repellent.

ANTI-UV

Anti-UV treated products are resistant to alteration caused by ultraviolet rays (present in sunlight and moonlight), meaning colours do not fade over time. All Fermob products are UV-resistant.

ANODISED ALUMINIUM

Anodising is a process by which an ultrathin coating is applied to aluminium, giving it a specific colour, hardening its surface (fewer scratches) and stabilising its appearance over time. This treatment is ideal for saline environments.

BATTERY USE CYCLES

The battery's capacity gradually decreases with the use of the light. This is a natural phenomenon. A use cycle includes a complete discharge and recharge of the battery (if the battery is discharged to 50% and then recharged to 100%, this is equivalent to 1/2 cycles). On average, Fermob lights vary between 300 and 500 cycles of use per battery.

BRUSHED ALUMINIUM

Brushed aluminium is an aluminium that has been mechanically treated with metal brushes.

BYPASS

A bypass is a circuit that avoids a device or system.

CAST IRON

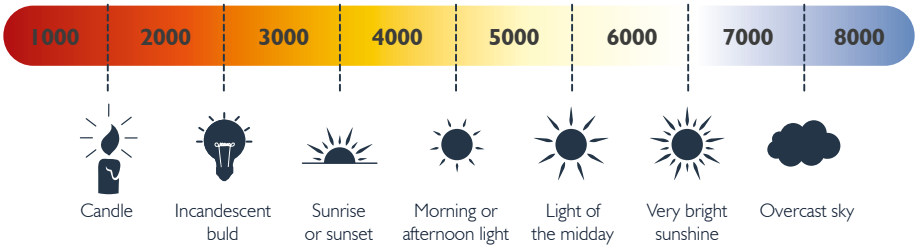
Cast iron is a carbon-rich iron alloy. Its density, weight and sturdiness mean that it is ideally suited for stability purposes.

COLD-ROLLED STEEL

The laminated steel is passed through a set of rollers, which transform it into material (e.g. into sheet for table top). Cold rolling is Fermob's technique of choice, since it makes the steel resistant, gives it a precise, uniform thickness, and promotes good paint hold.

COLOUR TEMPERATURE - KELVIN (°K)

Measures the colour temperature of the light. It indicates whether white light is warm (yellow hue) or cool (blue hue). It varies depending on the source. The higher thie figure, the more bluish-white the colour temperature, while light with a lower colour temperature tends towards the red end of the scale.





ALTER THE COLOUR TEMPERATURE TO CREATE THE RIGHT LIGHTING MOOD.

This feature lets you adjust the colour temperature to the task at hand. Warm white (2.700 to 3.300°K) creates a comfortable mood that's perfect for relaxing. Neutral white (4.200 to 4.500°K) is more soothing and energising. Cool white (5.500 to 6.500°K) is closest to natural daylight, with a slightly blue hue that boosts focus and concentration.

ELECTROLYTIC COATING

A surface treatment originally used in the automotive industry. An electrophoresis paint (sub-layer) technique where a part is immersed in a bath of water-soluble paint. Electrolytic coating means that the product benefits from Very High Protection treatment and is suited to intensive use or use in extremely wet/humid environments.

ELECTROGALVANISING

Protecting an object by applying a layer of zinc using electrolysis (electrical energy).

ELECTROSTACIC

An eco-friendly painting technique that involves using powder instead of solvent-based paints. An electrostatic force attracts the powder coating to the metal, achieving optimal coverage. The coating is then baked onto the furniture.

FOAMS

ETHYLENE-VINYL ACETATE (EVA) FOAM
A dense, compact, hard-wearing foam (no cells or air bubbles) that's lightweight and easy to mould.
HIGH-RESILIENCE PU FOAM
A polyurethane foam selected by Fermob for its ability to return to its original shape after deformation, even following an extended period of use.
OPEN-CELL FOAM
A foam that allows liquid to pass through. It does not retain water and dries very quickly, meaning that the cushion does not stay wet.
POLYESTER FOAM
A PU-type foam with open cells and variable density. This versatile foam is typically used to make padding and occasional seats.
POLYETHYLENE FOAM (closed-cell)
A foam used for thermal insulation and for air-, water- and dust-proofing.
POLYURETHANE (PU) FOAM
A high-quality foam known for its firmness and comfort. It consists of fine closed cells enclosing a low thermal conductivity gas. It makes an excellent thermal insulator.
RETICULATED FOAM
A foam with very fine, regular closed cells. This is a rot-proof and waterproof foam.

GALVANISATION

Iron protection process that involves dipping a part into a bath of melted zinc.

GALVANISED STEEL

Galvanised steel is crude steel with anti-corrosion treatment (a layer of zinc is applied to prevent is from rusting). Before painting, it has an untreated, matt grey appearance.

HPL TABLE TOP

High-pressure laminate (HPL) is a composite material made up of several layers of kraft paper and a thermosetting resinimpregnated decorative paper

HYDROFORMING

A manufacturing process used for Cadiz's armrests, in which a material is shaped by injecting a high-pressure fluid and working with the material. This process was previously mainly used in high-tech industries such as aerospace.

IK INDEX

Defines the strength of a device against knocks and impacts,but not against falls. The test is carried out with a steel vertical or pendulum hammer. The rating ranges from 0 to 10 (according to standard NF 62262).

IP INDEX

Defines the degree of protection provided by the equipment against the penetration of solid matter (first figure) and liquid matter (second figure). The rating ranges from 00 to 68 (according to standard NF EN 60529).

JACQUARD FABRIC

On a Jacquard fabric, the patterns are made by criss-crossing threads. The Jacquard loom, developed in 1801 by Joseph Marie Jacquard from Lyon, is capable of creating weaves with complex patterns.

LACQUERED ALUMINIUM

Lacquered aluminium is an untreated aluminium that has been painted.

LED - LIGHT EMITTING DIODE

An electronic and optical component that transforms the electric current passing through it into light. It has many advantages:

- economic
- ecological
- instant lighting
- long service life (25.000 to 100.000 hours)
- no critical materials (e.g. no mercury)

LOUNGE OTF

Outdoor Technical Fabric (OTF) is a Batyline® fabric manufactured in France by the world's leading firm, Serge Ferrari. This high-tenacity 100% polyester thread is protected with a solution-dyed PVC cover for exceptional colour-fastness. OTF keeps its shape, is light, flexible and sturdy, and does not deteriorate over time. It is resistant to both moisture and micro-organisms, and is treated with an anti-fungal product. The tight weave, coupled with the performance characteristics of Batyline®, give this material a textile-like feel and make it ideally suited for outdoor use. Lounge OTF is a unique material which combines the elegance of a natural-looking textile with the performance characteristics of a technical fabric.

LUMINOUS FLUX - LUMEN (Lm)

In photometry, luminous flux is a measure of the power of a light source as perceived by the human eye. It's the most commonly used indicator of the total amount of light emitted by a light source in all directions.

MAGNELIS®

Magnelis® is a zinc-aluminium-magnesium coated steel developed by ArcelorMittal to provide enhanced corrosion protection.

PHOTOVOLTAIC PANEL

A photovoltaic solar panel is a device that converts sunlight into electricity using special cells known as «photovoltaic cells.» How does it work? The solar panel consists of photovoltaic cells, typically made of silicon, a semiconductor material. When sunlight hits these cells, it causes electrons to move, thereby generating a direct electric current. An inverter then converts this direct current into alternating current, which can be stored in batteries. The advantages of a solar-powered lamp post are numerous: $

- Utilizes a renewable, free, and infinite energy source (the sun)
- 100% self-sufficient and produces sustainable energy

PIPING

A narrow cloth strip between two pieces of fabric, slightly protruding at the seam.

POLYETHYLENE

Polyethylene is one of the most common thermoplastic resins in use today. It is known for its excellent impact resistance.

POLYPROPYLENE

Polypropylene, also known as PP, is a semi-crystalline resin, a synthetic fibre from the family of thermoplastic polymers. It has a number of excellent properties that are of great benefit in outdoor textiles, including high water resistance (water repellent) and good UV resistance. It is made from non-toxic, non-allergenic substances (Oeko-Tex class 1) and is recyclable.

ROTPROOF

Guarantees against the formation of mould over time. This is an important guarantee for outdoor products.

SILENCING PADS



An exclusive, patented technology that allows furniture to slide effortlessly across the floor and features an integrated shock absorber to reduce vibrations. Comes as standard onLuxembourg & Salsa.

NOISE REDUCTION OF 14 DB = 10 TIMES QUIETER!

STAINLESS STEEL

Stainless steel is a steel and chromium alloy that is highly resistant to rust and corrosion.

SOLUTION-DYED

Fermob uses solution-dyed textiles (the dye is applied to the fibre, not the surface). This dyeing technique means that the colour lasts five times longer than a conventional dye.

TEXTROL®

Natural plant oil-based wood saturator that helps wood retain its natural appearance for a long time. Does not form a film or chip off, does not peel away over time, does not darken under the effect of UV rays.Fermob uses this product on its Bistro Natural chairs.

WATER-REPELLENT

A water-repellent fabric does not instantly absorb water droplets. Instead, water slides off the surface. It reinforces the resistance to stains and mould. However, if the water is not removed quickly, it will end up being absorbed into the fibre (water-repellent is not the same as waterproof).

YARN-DYED ACRYLIC

A yarn-dyed synthetic fibre is dyed on the yarn after it has been manufactured.

SYMBOLS

MARKET

- Product for indoor use only
- Available for seasonal rental

COLOURS

- No. of available colours for the product
- No. of available colours for the fabric

FURNITURE SPECIFICITIES

- Requires assembly
- Removable tray
- Folding
- Stacking
- Adjustable
- Extending
- No. of guests max.
- Fold-away tops
- Right armrest
- Left armrest
- Product fitted with silencing pads
- Lightweight
- Slot in

FABRICS CHARACTERISTICS

- Water repellent fabric
- Machine washable at 30°C
- Removable covers
- Brush the fabric if there are stains or other marks
- Iron-safe
- Dry cleaning

LIGHT CHARACTERISTICS

- Bluetooth
- USB
- Fermob magnet
- Charging base
- Plug type
- Rechargeable battery
- Battery operated
- Wire power supply
- Solar
- Plateau de recharge
- In & outdoor
- Classe électrique I
- Classe électrique II
- Classe électrique III

IPAC

- Anti-corrosion protection index
- Optional additional anti-corrosion treatment

IREP

- Cannot be repaired
- Can be repaired by a professional with access to specific tools or expertise
- Can be easily repaired by private individuals using simple tools (e.g. screwdriver)

IRCY

- Non-recyclable
- Mostly recyclable
- Totally recyclable

ACV

- Refer to page 6

RECOMMENDED USAGE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

Each of our products comes with a recommended usage setting by Fermob

EXPERTISE VLAEMYNCK SPECIFICITIES

- PLAIN Collection
- TEXTURES Collection
- MIX Collection
- THE GRAINED Collection
- NATTÉ Collection
- Batyline® EDEN
- Batyline® ISO
- Batyline® STEREO
- Batyline® DUO
- Stripes
- Modular parasol

COVERS & LEG RISERS



Protective covers for tables. Colour: Light Grey. Material: polyamide.
Colour: Light Grey I Material: polyamide.

Breathable and protection from dirt for furniture during the season.
They protect your furniture while creating a ventilation system that allows water to drain away. Please note that these are not waterproof covers.

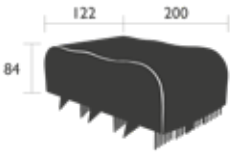
Tables must always be wedged, even with a protective cover, to prevent moisture stagnation and the appearance of rings.

3150 - CHAIR & ARMCHAIR STACK COVER



Polyester fabric
Max. storage capacity: 36 chairs and armchairs
Cadiz, Facto, Lorette, Luxembourg, Monceau, Stripe and Studie
Do not use as a winter cover

315054 Light Grey



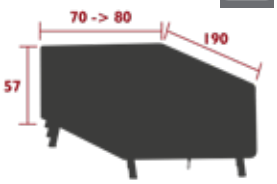
1 kg

8970 - PROTECTIVE COVER FOR SUNLOUNGERS



Tissu outdoor polyester
Storage capacity: 2-5 sunloungers
Ties to hold the cover in place
Do not use as a winter cover
Compatible with:
XS SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ
SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ

897054 Light Grey



0.6 kg

3151 - PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Ties to hold the cover in place
Storage bag sewn into cover
Do not use as a winter cover
Compatible with:
TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE
MID-HEIGHT TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE
HIGH TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE
MINERAL TABLE 160 X 80 CM - CALVI
TABLE 160 X 80 CM - CALVI
TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 160/240 X 90 CM - COSTA
TABLE WITH 2 EXTENSIONS 149/234 X 100 CM - RIBAMBELLE
TABLE WITH 3 EXTENSIONS XL 149/299 X 100 CM - RIBAMBELLE
OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM - LORETTE
OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM - OPÉRA+

315154 Light Grey



0,380 kg

COVERS & LEG RISERS

3152 - PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE

DESIGN STUDIO FERMOB



Ties to hold the cover in place
Storage bag sewn into cover
Do not use as a winter cover
Compatible with:
TABLE 196 X 90 CM - BELLEVIE
TABLE 196 X 90 CM - BELLEVIE PREMIUM
TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 X 100 CM - BIARRITZ
TABLE 195 X 95 CM - CALVI
MINERAL TABLE 195 X 95 CM - CALVI
TABLE 180 X 100 CM - ROMANE
TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 x 100 CM - ROMANE



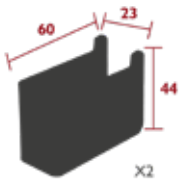
0,460 kg

315254 Light Grey

289501 - SET OF 2 LEG RISERS



Steel
Wedge blocks under two legs on the same side of the table, across its width, to create a slope and prevent water from pooling on the surface
Compatible with:
TABLE 196 X 90 CM - BELLEVIE
TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE
TABLE 196 X 90 CM - WITH STORAGE - BELLEVIE
MID-HEIGHT TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE
HIGH TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE
TABLE 196 X 90 CM - BELLEVIE PREMIUM
TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 X 100 CM - BIARRITZ
MINERAL TABLE 160 X 80 CM - CALVI
MINERAL TABLE 195 X 95 CM - CALVI
TABLE 195 X 95 CM - CALVI
TABLE 160 X 80 CM - CALVI
TABLE 140 X 140 CM - CALVI
TABLE 143 X 143 CM - CRAFT
OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM - OPÉRA+
TABLE Ø 117 CM - OPÉRA+
TABLE WITH 2 EXTENSIONS 149/234 X 100 CM - RIBAMBELLE
TABLE WITH 3 EXTENSIONS XL 149/299 X 100 CM - RIBAMBELLE
TABLE Ø 137 CM - ROMANE
TABLE 180 X 100 CM - ROMANE
TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 x 100 CM - ROMANE
TABLE Ø 117 CM - SO'O



PROTECTION & MAINTENANCE

FOR YOUR PRODUCTS

Fermob makes every effort to ensure that all its products are easy to maintain, thereby prolonging their lifespan.

See our tips for:

- Maintenance and cleaning
- Protecting your products from the elements
- Extending their lifespan (spray paint, rust inhibitors, spare parts, instructional videos)

Scan the QR codes to find information on **protecting and caring for your Fermob products**.

WINTERING & MAINTENANCE

TOUCH-UPS & REPAIRS

MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

2865 - TOUCH-UP SPRAY (150 ML)



Paint spray
Covers up scratches in the exact colour of your furniture
Covers a surface of 0,5–0,6m²

2973 - TOUCH-UP PEN (15 G)



Precision paint touch-up pen
Covers up scratches in the exact colour of your furniture

000921 - ANTI RUST PEN (15 G)



Anti-rust precision pen
Prevents the spread of rust before painting

000920 - RUST-PROOFING PRODUCT (150 ML)



Ready-to-use spray
Stops rust spreading before painting

CARE AND MAINTENANCE

000901 - MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANING PRODUCT



Ready-to-use spray
For cleaning all Vlaemynck furniture
Works on metal (aluminium or painted steel), Outdoor Technical Fabric (OTF) woven resin, synthetic fibres...
Do not use on wood (teak, nyatoh,...).
500 ML

V3953NT - TEAK CLEANER



Cleans natural or oiled teak
1 Litre

V3953HT - TEAK PROTECTOR



Protects oiled teak and maintains its original colour
1 Litre

V3953KT1 - COMPLETE TEAK RENOVATION AND MAINTENANCE KIT



Revives oiled teak

INCLUDES:
1 litre of teak cleaner (ref. V3953NT)
1 litre of teak protector (ref. V3953HT)
1 pair of gloves
1 single sponge
1 double sponge
1 scouring sponge
1 sandpaper sponge
1 soft cloth

MARKETING TOOLS

AVAILABLE

Unit price exc. VAT

BRAND CATALOGS



BRAND ALBUM
Ref: 000440X
COLLECTIONS LEAFLET
Ref: 000464X

5 €



CONTRACT CATALOG
Ref: 000455X
CONTRACT COLLECTIONS LEAFLET
Ref: 000456X

5 €

SALES TOOLS



TECHNICAL BOOKLET
Ref: 000411Y

15 €



COLOUR, TREND & MERCHANDISING BOOK
Ref: 000414Y

10 €



LOUNGE LEAFLET
Ref: 000462Y

5 €

DISPLAYS



PLACEMAT DISPLAY CASE
10 removable shelves
Collapsible
Mobile, 2 casters for easy movement
White steel
Ref: 000806

Free when you order 160 placemats or more
(2 sets of 8 per colour)



MAGNETIC WALL-MOUNTED COLOUR CHART
Highlight the colour range and help customers create their own combinations, step by step.
Ref: 000190 - Support
Ref: 000191X - Full colour chart

Unit price exc. VAT

DISPLAYS



BISTRO DISPLAY CASE
An attractive way to present the Bistro chair
Can hold up to 40 chairs; minimum 4 m2
L: 130/220 cm (fold-away side panels)
D: 54 cm H: 215 cm
Wheels with brake
Ref: 2966T + 000305T

Free when you order 140 chairs and 40 tables or more

COLOURS TOOLS - RETAIL/CONTRACT



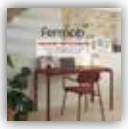
METAL COLOUR CHART - FERMOB (full)
Ref: 000050X

19 €



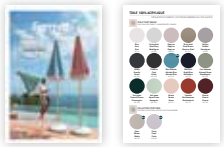
OUTDOOR FABRIC COLOUR CHART
Ref: 000180X

60 €



INDOOR FABRIC COLOUR CHART
Ref: 000185X

19 €



TEXTILE COLOUR CARD

5 €

MARKETING TOOLS - RETAIL



PRODUCT LABELS
Ref: 000821Y

29 €



LIGHTING PRODUCT LABELS
Contact your customer department

15 €



COLOUR CHART CARD - FERMOB
Ref: 000403Y

5 €

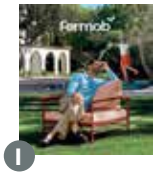
Unit price exc. VAT

MARKETING TOOLS - RETAIL

LOGO STICKERS 60cm
(to be placed inside the window)
Ref: 000803U — 5 €

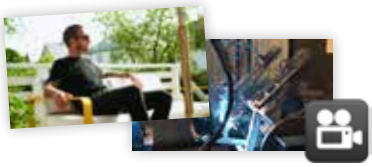


FERMOB BAGS - SMALL 38/10x28 (x 50)
Ref: 000849 ..... 40 €
FERMOB BAGS - MEDIUM 46/21x36 (x 50)
Ref: 000851 ..... 55 €
FERMOB BAGS - LARGE 60/30x52 (x 50)
Ref: 000852 ..... 75 €





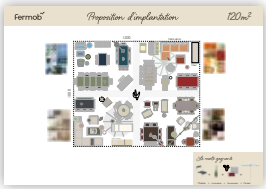
TOILE D'AMBIANCE
Cadre alu 000691 ..... 60 €
Visuel 1 - Réf : 000235X ..... 40 €
Visuel 2 - Réf : 000236Y ..... 40 €



BRAND AND PRODUCT VIDEOS
To liven up your sales outlet
Download from www.fermob.com
Available in your retailers' area



FERMOB PRODUCT TRAINING DAY
Everything you need to know about Fermob, its history and its products. The training day can be followed by a visit to the production site.
Free, on request to your sales representative



MERCHANDISING LAYOUT PLAN
To create a display space with winning product/colour combinations and suited to your store circumstances.
(on request from your sales representative)
≤ à 30 m² / 175 €
≤ à 70 m² / 450 €
≤ à 100 m² / 650 €



FERMOB.COM
Find detailed information on our website, from your tablet, PC or smartphone.



COLLABORATIVE WELCOME PLATFORM
1 - Place your orders online and track their progress
2 - Find all our media supports instantly (technical booklet, price list, ambient visuals, packshot, etc.)

https://welcome.fermob.com/ or scan the QR code:

LEGAL NOTICE: Weights and dimensions provided for information purposes only. Photos and texts not contractually binding. The Technical Booklet and all of its contents (items of furniture, texts, photographs, illustrations, diagrams, graphics, logos, etc.) are the exclusive property of Fermob. Fermob is the exclusive owner of all intellectual property rights relating, in particular, to the catalogue and all original designs, drawings, models, patents and trademarks that it contains. It is strictly prohibited to use all or part of these elements without the prior, express authorisation of Fermob. Unauthorised use may result in penalties, in particular those stipulated by the French Intellectual Property Code concerning infringement of copyright (article L. 335-3 and following), drawings and models (article L. 521-1 and following), patents (article L. 615-1 and following) and trademarks (article L. 716-1 and following), and by the French Civil Liability Code (article 1382 and following).

PHOTO CREDITS: Stéphane Rambaud | Tom Watson | Claire Curt | Sébastien Boudot | Julie Ansiau | Maud Chalard | Delphine Chanet | Sébastien Érome | Lucas Fascini | Brigitta Wolfgang Drejer | Véronique Vedrenne | Lucas Fascini | Jean-Pierre Lemoine | Aurélie Lecuyer | Jérôme Galland | Nicolas Mathéus

THE FERMOB GUARANTEE

CHARTER

OUR COMMITMENT

At Fermob, we design products that are built to enhance living spaces over the long term, whether in private or professional environments.

Every product is developed according to the same high standards based on three fundamental principles:

- Ensuring that it continues to perform the function for which it was designed over time;
- Anticipating how it will age throughout its lifespan;
- Adapting its design to the way our customers will use it.

This commitment is supported by the quality of our materials, the control of our manufacturing processes, the testing carried out in our laboratories, and the continuous analysis of customer feedback.

The purpose of this Guarantee Charter is to present the commercial guarantees offered by Fermob, in addition to the statutory guarantees applicable in each country where our products are sold.

RECOMMENDED USES

For most Fermob furniture, a recommended use category is defined in the Technical Manual. This enables customers (particularly professional users) to select the product best suited to their needs and determines the applicability of the Functional Guarantee.

1. **Domestic:** Product intended for private use in areas not accessible to the public, such as gardens, conservatories, terraces, balconies, etc.
2. **Professional:** Product intended for professional use in supervised areas open to the public, such as restaurants, outdoor swimming pools, beaches, and leisure facilities.
3. **Intensive professional :** Freestanding product, not fixed to the ground, intended for professional use in high-traffic or freely accessible public spaces, involving frequent use, handling and movement of the furniture. This includes motorway rest areas, public parks and squares, as well as certain public facilities.







For any Intensive professional project involving a lighting product, parasol or accessory, Fermob recommends consulting its sales department beforehand in order to identify the most suitable product.



AGEING GUARANTEE

Because product durability lies at the heart of our approach, Fermob offers a **two (2) year commercial Ageing Guarantee** covering all of its product families: Outdoor Furniture, Indoor Furniture, Lighting, Parasols and Accessories.

This guarantee covers premature and abnormal deterioration of the appearance of materials under normal conditions of use, maintenance and storage.

It is in addition to the statutory guarantee applicable in the country of purchase.

We invite you to read the guarantee exclusions below carefully.

The way a product ages also depends on the care it receives. We encourage our partners to inform their customers of the recommendations regarding use, maintenance and storage contained in the Technical Manual, product data sheets, user manuals and on our websites.

Territorial Scope

The commercial Ageing Guarantee applies to products purchased in European Union countries, as well as in Switzerland, Norway, the United Kingdom, Andorra and Monaco.

The place of purchase shall prevail (point of sale or the reseller's registered office in the case of distance selling).

In all other countries, particularly due to climatic differences that may affect the behaviour of materials:

- Aluminium furniture is covered by a two (2) year Ageing Guarantee;
- Steel furniture is covered by a one (1) year Ageing Guarantee.

For any enquiries concerning the United States or other specific markets, we invite our partners to contact Fermob.



FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE – FERMOB FURNITURE

The care we devote to the quality of our materials and the finish of our products enables us to offer a second level of guarantee on Fermob furniture: a **Functional Guarantee extended to five (5) years** from the date of purchase, provided that the product is used in accordance with our recommendations.

This guarantee covers defects affecting the proper functioning of the product, including welds; assemblies; fasteners; rivets; folding mechanisms; any defect preventing the product from being used for its intended purpose.

Where a product is used for a purpose other than that recommended by Fermob, or where no recommended use is specified in the Technical Manual, the Functional Guarantee is limited to **two (2) years**.

GUARANTEE EXCLUSIONS

FURNITURE

The Ageing and Functional Guarantees do not cover:

- Furniture that has been altered, transformed or modified.
- Furniture used for a purpose not recommended by Fermob.
- Damage resulting from insufficient care or failure to follow the instructions and recommendations relating to receipt, assembly, use, maintenance and storage provided to the customer.
- Marks or stains not reported upon unpacking (including stains resulting from the combination of moisture retention and heat).
- Normal wear and natural ageing of the materials used.
- Corrosion originating from scratches or abrasions caused by use that cannot be removed through normal cleaning and maintenance.
- Minor corrosion underneath tabletops, seats or on legs. Such corrosion is a natural characteristic of the material used (steel) and can be treated using the maintenance products made available by Fermob.
- Corrosion of stainless steel components resulting from use in chlorinated and confined environments.
- Corrosion of steel furniture (including stainless steel) resulting from use in coastal environments.
- Changes in the appearance of wood due to natural ageing. Wood is a living material whose surface naturally evolves over time.
- Natural irregularities in leather, which are evidence of its authenticity.
- Changes in the appearance of leather resulting from patina and natural ageing. Leather is a natural, living material whose surface evolves over time.

Products in the **Indoor Materials Furniture** range are intended exclusively for indoor use. Any outdoor use voids the guarantee.

LIGHTING, PARASOLS AND ACCESSORIES

The guarantee do not cover:

- Products that have been altered, transformed or modified;
- Lighting products repaired using components not supplied or approved by Fermob;
- Products used for purposes not recommended by Fermob;
- Damage resulting from failure to follow the instructions for use, maintenance or storage (for example opening a lighting product or leaving a parasol open in strong winds or gusts);
- Marks or stains not reported upon unpacking;
- Normal wear and natural ageing of materials;
- Corrosion resulting from scratches or abrasions;
- Metal components, which are subject to the same exclusions as furniture.

The wooden components of lighting products are subject to the same exclusions as those applicable to furniture.

THE FERMOB GUARANTEE

CHARTER

MAKING A GUARANTEE CLAIM

Fermob commercial guarantees apply upon presentation of proof of purchase (sales receipt or invoice).

If no proof of purchase establishing the purchase date can be provided, no commercial guarantee may be applied.

Depending on the nature of the defect and in line with its sustainability approach, Fermob may, at its sole discretion:

- Repair the product;
- Replace all or part of the product;
- Or refund the product, subject to any depreciation reflecting its use.

OUR COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY

The guarantee is one expression of our commitment.

Beyond the guarantee itself, Fermob supports its customers and partners through the availability of numerous spare parts, repair solutions, maintenance advice, and product designs that promote long service life.

Because the most sustainable product is, above all, the one that is kept and enjoyed for many years.

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

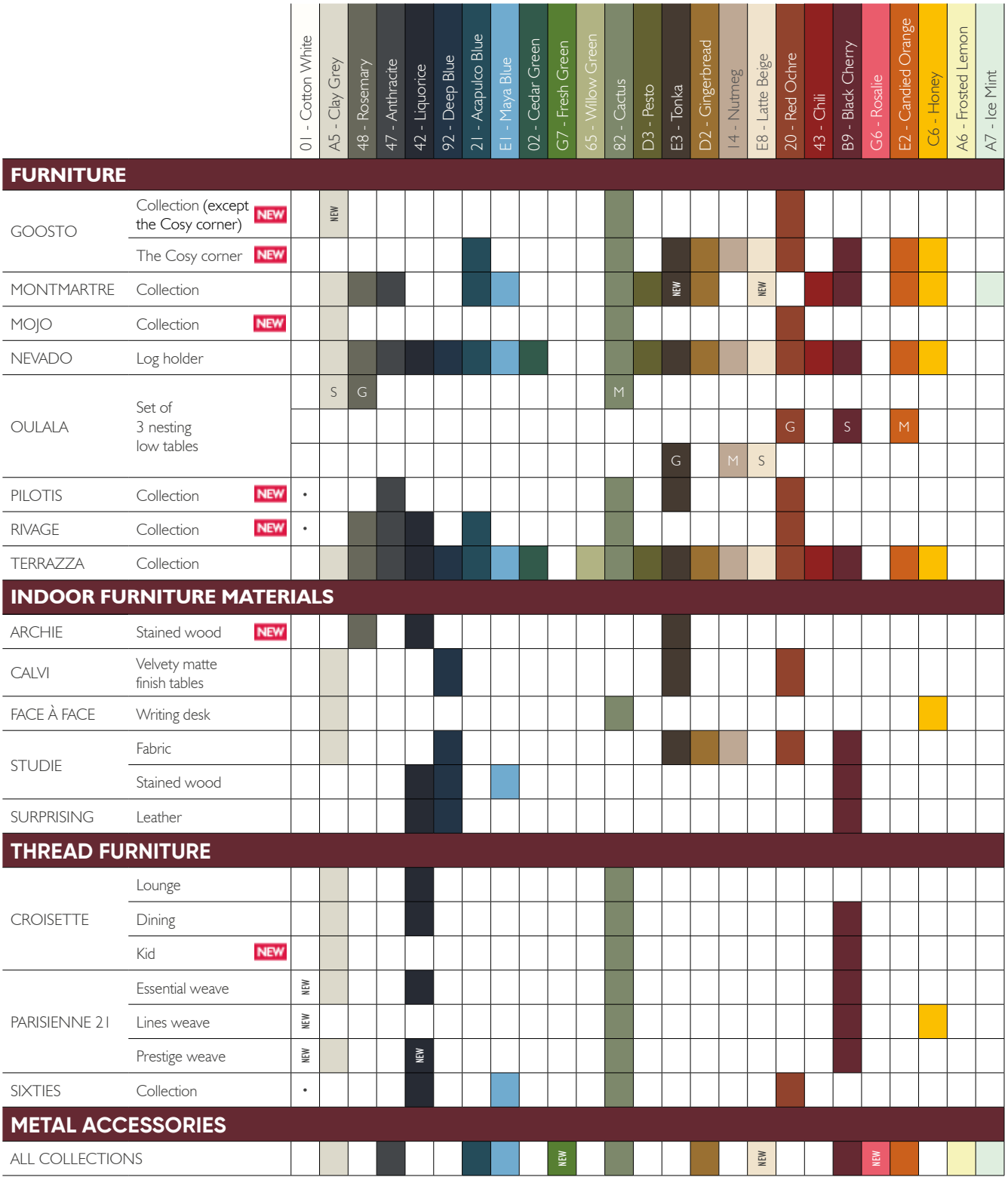
AVAILABLE FABRIC COLOUR OPTIONS

		BATYLINE® ISO						BATYLINE® EDEN					BATYLINE® DUO/STEREO									
		BI5001 - White	BI50680 - Pebble	BI50681 - Grey Beige	BI5260 - Steel Grey	BI50865 - Bondi Blue	BI50866 - Brick	BE50566 - Silver Grey	BE5056 1 - Sand	BE50720 - Titanium	BE50557 - Blue Ink	BE50967 - Sage	A55T - Clay Grey	48ST - Rosemary	47ST - Anthracite	21ST - Acapulco Blue	82 - Cactus	E3ST - Tonka	14 - Nutmeg	20ST - Red Ochre	43 - Chili	B95T - Black Cherry
OTF - OUTDOOR TECHNICAL FABRIC (Batyline® OTF outdoor fabric: durable and resistant to stains, mould and deformation)																						
D = DUO | ST = STEREO													ST	ST	ST	ST	D	ST	D	ST	D	ST
ALIZÉ	Low armchair | Footrest																					
	XS Sunlounger																					
	Sunlounger																					
ALPINA	Deckchair	•																				
BASICS	Placemat																					
	Bistro cushion 38 x 28 cm																					
CADIZ	Chair | Armchair																					
	Bar chair																					
	Low armchair																					
	Lounge armchair | 2-seater bench																					
DEAUVILLE	Ash armchair	•																				
DUNE	Sunlounger																					
DUNE PREMIUM	Chair | Armchair																					
IBIZA	Deckchair	•																				
LATITUDE	Chair																					
LIVADI	Collection																					
LUXEMBOURG	Headrest																					
MAUI	Collection	•																				
PLEIN AIR	Chair | Armchair																					
PILOTIS	Collection NEW																					
ZÉNITH	Collection	•																				

AVAILABLE FABRIC COLOUR OPTIONS

		PLAIN																STRIPED						MIX				TEXTURES			LES GRAINÉS			NATTÉ®						
		M024 - Ecru	M0422 - Steel Grey	M0602 - Papyrus	M0171 - Sisal Brown	M042 - Pebble	M01281 - Granite	M01283 - Coal	M0754 - Night Blue	M0394 1 - Adriatic Blue	M01351 - Almond Green	M01353 - Peacock Green	M01350 - Aqua Green	M0540 - Blush Pink	M0774 - Amber	M0772 - Earthemware	M0560 - Grenat	M9752 - Ecru | Aquamarin	M9066 - Ecru | Celestial Blue	M970 - Ecru | Pink	M1300 - Riva	M1200 - Nautical stripe	M1201 - Calypso	M01354 - Meadow green	G1 - Nautical Brown	G2 - Spicy Beige	M0773 - Terracotta	M0605 - Wicker	D4 - Pearl	M01284 - Stracciatella	G3 - Mineral	G4 - Coco	G5 - Underwood	81 - Off-White	79 - Flannel Grey	A3 - Gris graphite	B8 - Grey Taupe	M0610 - Twine	82 - Cactus	M01138 - Peach
FURNITURE WITH CUSHION																																								
BELLEVIE	Collection																												•					•						
GORDES	Collection	•																											•											
IBIZA	Chilienne	•																																						
LIVADI	Collection	•																																						
LODGE	Collection	•																											•											
RIVAGE	Collection																												•											
RYTHMIC	Collection NEW																																							
PARASOLS																																								
ALUMINIUM	Collection	•																																						
BORÉE	Collection	•																																						
CORTINA	Collection	•																																						
EASY OPEN	Collection	•																																						
EASY TRACK	Collection	•																																						
KOTO	200 X 20, 250 X 250, 300 X 200 & 400 X 300	•																																						
	D250	•																																						
MAGNA	Collection	•																																						
PAGODA	Collection	•																																						
PAXI	Collection	•																																						
PLAGE	Collection	•																																						
SOLANA	Collection NEW	•																																						

AVAILABLE METAL COLOUR OPTIONS



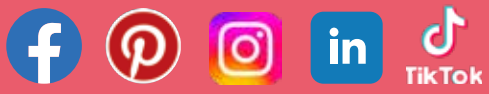
AVAILABLE METAL COLOUR OPTIONS



Article code
0004IIY



Join us:



fermob.com

Fermob - Parc Actival - 01 140 Thoissey - France